

RealTime Transcriptions

TRANSCRIPTION OF THE

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY

MARIKANA

BEFORE TRIBUNAL

THE HONOURABLE MR JUSTICE FARLAM (RETIRED) - CHAIRPERSON
MR TOKOTA SC
MS HEMRAJ SC

HELD ON

DAY 266

30 JULY 2014

PAGES 33593 TO 33813



© REALTIME TRANSCRIPTIONS

64 10th Avenue, Highlands North, Johannesburg
P O Box 721, Highlands North, 2037
Tel: 011-440-3647 Fax: 011-440-9119 Cell: 083 273-5335
E-mail: realtime@mweb.co.za
Web Address: <http://www.realtimesa.co.za>



Page 33593

1 [PROCEEDINGS ON 30 JULY 2014]
 2 [09:04] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr
 3 Botes, you're still under oath. Do you want to ask the
 4 questions now? Before the cross-examination continues
 5 Advocate Hemraj would like to ask a question or two.
 6 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Botes, there is
 7 a statement from a Mr Kellerman in a police docket CAS68 of
 8 8 of 2012. He talks about intimidation and preventing
 9 employees going to work on the 10th of August in the evening
 10 and it seems to be around 18h00 onwards. Now did I hear
 11 you say that you were present during that time at Rowland
 12 shaft?
 13 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes at that stage
 14 that was at Rowland shaft when I was called out by Graham
 15 and that was around about 20h00 where directly after that
 16 the dispersal took place where we fired rubber shots to the
 17 guys.
 18 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes I'd be
 19 interested in hearing what your observations were about
 20 these reports of intimidation that was –
 21 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there were people
 22 on their on a walkway from the hostel complex towards the
 23 shaft, towards the crossing and as they approached I saw
 24 the people dancing, intimidating, they turn back and go
 25 back to the hostel.

Page 33594

1 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: What were you
 2 characterising as intimidating?
 3 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from all the
 4 other strike, previous incidents we experienced any threat
 5 because of the intimidation that took place or actions took
 6 place during the day at the people, forced the people to
 7 join them for a march, going back to the hostel and then
 8 preventing the people going to work. Their presence
 9 dancing there with knobkerries and sticks, their presence
 10 intimidate the people from going back to work. I did not
 11 see where a person directly was approached by the
 12 protestors where they're dancing and intimidating people,
 13 but the people who were on their way to work turned back
 14 and go back to the hostel.
 15 CHAIRPERSON: The people who approached
 16 them were dancing. They were workers I take it, they were
 17 striking workers.
 18 MR BOTES: The striking workers.
 19 CHAIRPERSON: Striking workers they were
 20 dancing and you say they also had weapons including
 21 knobkerries.
 22 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
 23 CHAIRPERSON: Did they have other weapons
 24 as well?
 25 MR BOTES: I could not see other weapons.

Page 33595

1 At that stage there was no pangas that I could see, I only
 2 see knobkerries and sticks.
 3 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.
 4 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Now Mr Kellerman
 5 says in his statement that he shot 16 rubber bullets. Now
 6 did you observe any incident which might have precipitated
 7 such a shooting?
 8 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was various
 9 groups, I think two or three groups from 15 to 20 people in
 10 different groups in front of us where they danced and also
 11 restricting the guys coming from work. So as soon as they
 12 started throwing us with stones then they engaged with the
 13 rubber bullets to the crowd, to the three groups dancing in
 14 front of us.
 15 CHAIRPERSON: What did you say about
 16 stones?
 17 MR BOTES: We warned them to disperse and
 18 as we approached them to warn and to disperse they start
 19 throwing us with stones.
 20 CHAIRPERSON: They started throwing
 21 stones at you people.
 22 MR BOTES: And that is what activate the
 23 engagement with rubber bullets to the –
 24 CHAIRPERSON: Rubber bullets followed on
 25 –

Page 33596

1 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
 2 CHAIRPERSON: - throwing by the strikers
 3 of stones at you people.
 4 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
 5 CHAIRPERSON: Is that what you're saying?
 6 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
 7 CHAIRPERSON: I see, thank you.
 8 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I asked Mr Wesley
 9 to assist me with having that statement put up on the
 10 screen, thank you very much.
 11 CHAIRPERSON: It's not an exhibit is it?
 12 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: It's not an
 13 exhibit.
 14 CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to make it an
 15 exhibit. It's not an exhibit we'll have to make it an
 16 exhibit. It's EEEE29 I think. It's a statement by whom?
 17 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Kellerman.
 18 CHAIRPERSON: Statement –
 19 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: By Gean Kellerman.
 20 CHAIRPERSON: Gean, I think it's G-E-A-N
 21 Kellerman, rather unusual spelling, but never mind. K-E-L-
 22 L-E-R-M-A-N. That statement is now before us, it's now
 23 EEEE29, it's got numbered paragraphs. What was the
 24 numbered paragraph that you dealt with.
 25 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Have you had sight

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33597</p> <p>1 of this statement previously, Mr Botes?</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no.</p> <p>3 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Well perhaps if we</p> <p>4 could go earlier up in the statement - just a second.</p> <p>5 CHAIRPERSON: Someone's marked 4.12. Oh</p> <p>6 I see it starts at 4.19. "Upon my arrival at the Rowland</p> <p>7 Crossing" no, no, 4.19 that's what I was reading. "Upon my</p> <p>8 arrival at the Rowland Crossing, I was some 100 metres away</p> <p>9 from the striking employees. I could, however, clearly see</p> <p>10 that some of the striking employees were brandishing</p> <p>11 traditional weapons consisting of mostly pangas, spears and</p> <p>12 knobkerries. During the course of the evening the striking</p> <p>13 employees were singing and dancing. Some groups consisting</p> <p>14 of some 20 to 30 striking employees would regularly break</p> <p>15 away from the main group and move around the Wonderkop</p> <p>16 hostel area, intimidating those employees who wanted to</p> <p>17 work and effectively preventing them from going to work."</p> <p>18 Then the next paragraph please 4.11. "These groups of</p> <p>19 striking employees would also jeer, taunt, threaten and</p> <p>20 swear at us as we were from Lonmin security we were</p> <p>21 observing the situation. At approximately 18:45 I noticed</p> <p>22 that some of the non striking employees had come off shifts</p> <p>23 and were walking towards the Wonderkop hostel via the</p> <p>24 delegated walkway next to the Rowland Crossing and taxi</p> <p>25 roads. This walkway is often used by the occupants and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33599</p> <p>1 their traditional weapons and charged at the returning</p> <p>2 workers while shouting at them. At this stage I was</p> <p>3 standing some 50 metres from the walkway, opposite from the</p> <p>4 Rowland Crossing, observing the impending charge from the</p> <p>5 striking employees towards the six returning workers. When</p> <p>6 the six returning workers saw the oncoming attack they</p> <p>7 turned around and attempted to flee the area towards the</p> <p>8 Rowland shaft territory. At this stage the group of</p> <p>9 striking employees were running towards the fleeing workers</p> <p>10 whilst wielding their weapons and shouting. In this moment</p> <p>11 it appeared to me that the group of striking employees</p> <p>12 might catch up and head off the fleeing workers. I was</p> <p>13 armed at the time with a Mossberg 12 gauge shotgun with</p> <p>14 serial number K765244 which I had loaded with low grade,</p> <p>15 low density rubber bullets." Would that be AAA, Mr Botes?</p> <p>16 MR BOTES: No that is rubber bullets.</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: Rubber bullets, oh I see.</p> <p>18 All right. "Botha and I shouted at the charging group and</p> <p>19 striking employees to stop. However, they did not respond.</p> <p>20 At the time I had no other measures save the use of rubber</p> <p>21 bullets by which I could attempt to bring the situation</p> <p>22 under control. I determined that it was, under the</p> <p>23 circumstances, safe to fire rubber bullets as there were</p> <p>24 other pedestrians, onlookers, obscuring my view or the</p> <p>25 distance between myself and the charging, striking</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33598</p> <p>1 visitors at the Wonderkop hostel as a thoroughfare between</p> <p>2 the hostel and the place where they report for duty." This</p> <p>3 taxi road is this the one that we called Rowland Street</p> <p>4 yesterday?</p> <p>5 MR BOTES: Rowland Crossing.</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: Yes and then it goes from</p> <p>7 west to east from Rowland Crossing.</p> <p>8 MR BOTES: It goes from there skew north-</p> <p>9 east to the hostel complex.</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: I see. All right. I can't</p> <p>11 remember if I read the last sentence at 4:12. I'll re-read</p> <p>12 it just in case. "This walkway is often used by the</p> <p>13 occupants and visitors at the Wonderkop hostel as a</p> <p>14 thoroughfare between the hostel and the place where they</p> <p>15 report for duty. Botha and I approached the returning</p> <p>16 between Rowland shaft and the Rowland Crossing and</p> <p>17 suggested that they rather walk on the opposite of the road</p> <p>18 as they were about to approach the striking employees.</p> <p>19 Some of the workers," I take it it should be "listened to</p> <p>20 Botha and moved over to the opposite side of the road,</p> <p>21 however, some six employees carried on walking in the</p> <p>22 direction of the striking employees. A group consisting of</p> <p>23 some 30 striking employees also noticed the six or seven</p> <p>24 workers who carried on walking on the walkway towards the</p> <p>25 Rowland Crossing. This group promptly started wielding</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33600</p> <p>1 employees. I could clearly see the surrounding area and I</p> <p>2 was satisfied that by firing off a rubber bullet no</p> <p>3 innocent party would be injured. I had time to fire one</p> <p>4 warning shot with a rubber bullet into the ground, however,</p> <p>5 this did not have any effect on the charging group of</p> <p>6 striking employees who persisted with their pursuit of the</p> <p>7 fleeing workers. As a last resort effort to stop the</p> <p>8 charging of striking employees from attacking the fleeing</p> <p>9 workers I had no choice but to fire two rubber bullets at</p> <p>10 the charging group of striking employees. At this juncture</p> <p>11 it's important to mention that I ensured to aim low and</p> <p>12 towards the legs of the charging, striking employees. It's</p> <p>13 also important to mention I only utilised low grade, low</p> <p>14 density rubber bullets which are commonly used for crowd</p> <p>15 control and is non-lethal. There were no other pedestrians</p> <p>16 walking around in the area where the striking employees</p> <p>17 were chasing the fleeing workers. By firing the rubber</p> <p>18 bullets it had the desired effect as the charging group of</p> <p>19 striking employees ceased with their pursuit. The group</p> <p>20 then returned to and rejoined the main group of striking</p> <p>21 employees." Is that the passage that's relevant?</p> <p>22 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes.</p> <p>23 CHAIRPERSON: That's through to 4.24 of</p> <p>24 the statement.</p> <p>25 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Is that consistent</p>

Page 33601

1 with your recollection of the events as well?

2 MR BOTES: Ekskuus –

3 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Is that consistent

4 with the events of that evening?

5 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that portion

6 happened before I arrived there and after that we engaged

7 another session with the dancing group where they did not

8 disperse and after I asked the police to intervene they did

9 not. And we went ourselves to warn the people to go out

10 and then they start throwing us with stones.

11 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Kellerman does

12 say in his statement later on that there were similar

13 incidents of chasing and threatening workers later in the

14 evening and it was continued until 22h30. If you'll just

15 scroll down please 4.30.

16 CHAIRPERSON: I'll read 4.30. "Similar

17 events occurred during" – sorry perhaps I should start at

18 4.29. "Shortly before the Lonmin security backup arrived

19 Captain Govender and his two police officials withdrew and

20 left the area. Similar events occurred during the course

21 of the night until approximately 22:30. Groups of armed,

22 striking employees would start charging at returning

23 workers or other employees who had not participated in the

24 unprotected strike actions. As a means to contain the

25 striking employees and protect those employees who were not

Page 33602

1 participating in the unprotected strike it was necessary to

2 fire rubber bullets at groups of striking employees who

3 were chasing and threatening the non-striking employees and

4 returning workers. I estimate that I had discharged some

5 16 rubber bullets during the course of the evening. At no

6 point did I attempt to kill or seriously injure any

7 person." That's the end of the passage I'm reading. Of

8 course, it's interesting to note that though the sections

9 of the occurrence book which weren't originally put before

10 us talk about the discharge of rubber bullets, the total

11 number mentioned is not as high as 16. Can you tell us how

12 many bullets were discharged in your presence?

13 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall.

14 I did not have a record of those afterwards that we

15 reconciled all the right numbers of shots fired by each

16 person, but I know that it was a number of shots. It could

17 be if Gean fired 16 I guess around about 30 rounds fired in

18 my presence.

19 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There were rubber

20 bullets fired by Mr Botha as well.

21 MR BOTES: By Mr Botha as well, that's

22 correct.

23 CHAIRPERSON: Strictly speaking all those

24 bullets, the fact that they discharged all those bullets

25 should have been mentioned in the occurrence book.

Page 33603

1 MR BOTES: It should be –

2 CHAIRPERSON: At least in the complete

3 form that wasn't shown to us.

4 MR BOTES: It should be reported into the

5 occurrence book and also in the discharge shooting reports.

6 We have a specific register that we log all discharges of

7 rounds and fill in discharge report and all those were

8 filled in afterwards.

9 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Chaskalson, can

10 you help with an entry that relates to the – on the

11 electronic –

12 MR CHASKALSON SC: The only entries are

13 the ones – the only entries relating to shooting are the

14 ones that we've already discussed and the ones that were

15 removed.

16 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And I couldn't find

17 anything that related to anywhere near 30, even 16 rubber

18 bullets having been shot. Where am I to find that?

19 MR CHASKALSON SC: No if you bear with me

20 for a minute. I think there are three separate reports and

21 if they're dealing with separate incidents we get to quite

22 a number that may account for something close to 30, but

23 I'll call up the document and –

24 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you.

25 CHAIRPERSON: That's in the document we

Page 33604

1 were looking at yesterday. There were entries which I

2 think you've covered, Mr Chaskalson. The first is at 18:59

3 PW shot 15 rounds of rubber bullets at them, that's

4 commuters. The full entry reads, "GK reported that

5 commuters intimidate workers to go work, they are using

6 pangas and knobkerries. PW shot 15 rounds of rubber

7 bullets at them." And then at 20:10 we have an entry GK

8 reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to

9 commuters. So if 15 is the right number and it's not a

10 duplication of the previous, I think the witness told us it

11 wasn't, 15 plus 15 is 30. So you actually have got 30

12 then. I was wrong when I said it wasn't – it doesn't

13 appear to be in the complete OB book that wasn't originally

14 shown to us.,

15 MR CHASKALSON SC: There's also an 18:35

16 entry for another 10, so the total could be between 35 and

17 40.

18 CHAIRPERSON: The thing that puzzles why

19 did people against – at whom the rubber bullets were fired,

20 why were they called commuters? A commuter is normally

21 someone that travels by train or bus, public transport to

22 and from work isn't it?

23 MR BOTES: By vehicles also. From the

24 hostel because the buses, I said yesterday the buses

25 stopped transporting people and they used taxis and other

Page 33605

1 vehicles to transport the people.
 2 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Just on another
 3 topic. Do all security Lonmin officials, are all of them
 4 in possession of a 9 millimetre firearm?
 5 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, not all of them,
 6 only those that are found competent and has a license to
 7 possess that firearm. So we issued the firearms to them
 8 and not all of them.
 9 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: So would these two
 10 gentlemen that were killed on the 12th –
 11 MR BOTES: Mr Kellerman and Botha.
 12 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: No, no, no the two
 13 gentlemen that were killed, Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane were
 14 they –
 15 MR BOTES: I wasn't aware they had 9
 16 millimetre pistols with them. I know that there was a
 17 shotgun with them.
 18 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you very
 19 much.
 20 CHAIRPERSON: Ms Motloenya, I hope we
 21 haven't used up any of your material in the questions we
 22 asked.
 23 MS MOTLOENYA: No Chair, you haven't.
 24 CHAIRPERSON: You may now continue in
 25 your cross-examination.

Page 33606

1 MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've considered
 2 the last topic overnight and it seems to have fallen away,
 3 so that concludes our cross-examination for the families.
 4 CHAIRPERSON: I see thank you. Mr Gotz,
 5 have you also done some reconsideration overnight or what
 6 is your position?
 7 MR GOTZ: I have cut some of my topics,
 8 Chair. Good morning to you and members of the Commission
 9 and good morning to you, Mr Botes.
 10 MR BOTES: Morning, Sir.
 11 MR GOTZ: I'm going to be asking you a
 12 few questions on behalf of AMCU.
 13 MR BOTES: Sure.
 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR GOTZ: Can we
 15 start, Mr Botes, with one of your affidavits or witness
 16 statements? I'd like to use the version that appears as an
 17 exhibit with the number AAAA39. If you have your bundle,
 18 the page I'm going to be referring you to is at page 81 of
 19 the bundle and for the people on screen it will be – Craig
 20 it will be paragraph 49.
 21 CHAIRPERSON: This part of the narrative
 22 relating to the events of Thursday the 16th.
 23 MR GOTZ: Yes indeed. Mr Botes, in the
 24 first sentence of that paragraph you say that you'd arrived
 25 at the SAPS JOC fairly early in the morning and you go on

Page 33607

1 to say "From discussions I overheard, I'd gathered that
 2 SAPS had formulated a plan to proceed with disarming the
 3 group at the koppie." Can I ask you first of all when you
 4 were making this comment or this observation what time of
 5 the morning is this?
 6 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I think I was
 7 there before 6 o'clock.
 8 MR GOTZ: When you overheard these
 9 discussions are you not in fact talking about the
 10 discussion that occurred at the 6am JOC meeting at which
 11 you were present?
 12 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes after that we
 13 had discussions with the people talking there and then
 14 there was a 6 o'clock normal JOCCOM meeting at 6 o'clock
 15 where it was discussed. So it was discussed in my presence
 16 that they're going to disarm the people on that specific
 17 day.
 18 MR GOTZ: But just so that we're clear,
 19 Mr Botes, you're saying that you arrived before the JOCCOM
 20 meeting and you overheard the discussions or perhaps
 21 participated in the discussions where you gathered that
 22 SAPS had formulated a plan to proceed with disarming the
 23 group. Is that correct, before the JOCCOM meeting?
 24 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes as the people
 25 sit there, the senior people sit there they have

Page 33608

1 discussions and obviously when there's discussions taking
 2 place I can hear what they discuss and that was the plan
 3 that they're going to disarm the people. And that they
 4 have the plan and they want to execute the plan today.
 5 MR GOTZ: And you did participate in the
 6 6am JOCCOM meeting, correct?
 7 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
 8 MR GOTZ: Chair, I don't need to take the
 9 witness to this, but the minute and although we do that the
 10 minute is somewhat –
 11 CHAIRPERSON: When we're dealing with the
 12 6 o'clock meeting on the 16th –
 13 MR GOTZ: Yes.
 14 CHAIRPERSON: - it's always best, I can't
 15 remember the exhibit number, is to look at the notes rather
 16 than the minutes which was reproduced at Roots afterwards
 17 because the closer we get to the original time which is the
 18 draft notes taken at the meeting the safer we are I would
 19 have thought. I don't know which minutes you are going to
 20 use.
 21 MR GOTZ: Yes, Chair, unfortunately I
 22 don't have the reference to the note and I simply want to
 23 put one proposition.
 24 [09:23] CHAIRPERSON: Ms Pillay, with her
 25 customary efficiency be able to help you.

Page 33609

1 MS PILLAY: Chair, it's JJJ168.
 2 CHAIRPERSON: There you are, that's the
 3 information you need.
 4 MR GOTZ: Chair, if it can be put up on
 5 screen, but I just simply want, I don't want –
 6 CHAIRPERSON: Well, let's put it up on
 7 screen and you know, if you don't put it up on the screen
 8 and you put something there will be arguments about whether
 9 it's accurate, we waste time. This is what we need, yes.
 10 Now what particular passage do you want to put?
 11 MR GOTZ: Well Chair, I'm afraid I'm
 12 unfamiliar with this and I wasn't prepared for this in
 13 terms of cross-examination. Mr Botes, is it correct that
 14 you were asked during the course of that JOCCOM meeting for
 15 your comments on the state of readiness as it were of the
 16 Lonmin Security? Because there is a note that says, well
 17 in the minutes at least, that "Mr Dirk Botes indicated that
 18 no serious challenges are being experienced in relation to
 19 Lonmin Security."
 20 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, Mr Gotz, before we
 21 carry on, I imagine if there is such an entry in the
 22 redacted minutes there's probably no reason to think it's
 23 inaccurate. What's the exhibit number of the – sorry, TT4.
 24 Yes, I know it was TT something. Could we have a look at
 25 TT4, please? TT4, here we go. We're getting TT4 now.

Page 33610

1 Right, that's TT4. Now can you find it there, Mr Gotz,
 2 quickly?
 3 MR GOTZ: Yes, I have the reference on
 4 page 3 at 3.4.11 –
 5 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, let's look at 3.4
 6 point?
 7 MR GOTZ: 3.4.11.
 8 CHAIRPERSON: 3.4.11?
 9 MR GOTZ: Sorry, just –
 10 VOORSITTER: Nee, daar's 'n fout hierdie,
 11 ouens. 3.3.11? There we are, Mr Dirk, "The mine
 12 security," it reads –
 13 MR GOTZ: Yes.
 14 CHAIRPERSON: - "Mr Dirk Botes indicated
 15 that no serious challenges are being experienced." Is that
 16 the passage you were referring to?
 17 MR GOTZ: Yes, indeed.
 18 CHAIRPERSON: It doesn't quite say what
 19 you put to us before. Anyway, never mind. Carry on with
 20 your cross-examination.
 21 MR GOTZ: Do you confirm that you were
 22 asked and you indicated that no serious challenges are
 23 being experienced in relation to mine security, Mr Botes?
 24 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, when we go into a
 25 JOCCOM meeting I normally give a report of the previous 12

Page 33611

1 hours and that was obviously during the night, referring to
 2 what was experienced and ensued during the night and that
 3 is probably what I meant to give feedback, because General
 4 Annandale would ask what happened through the night, what
 5 incidents happened through the night and then we would
 6 normally explain if any criminal activities took place or
 7 any strike related incidents took place, and that should be
 8 my feedback in the morning meeting. When we have the
 9 briefing session in the evenings we would then give an
 10 update of the previous 12 hours that happened through the
 11 day. So my feedback on the JOCCOM meetings is on all
 12 operation issues from the security side, emergency side,
 13 things that we have to give an update to the police that
 14 they are fully aware of the incidents and the threats.
 15 With this is also the intelligence that we also ran on our
 16 own network and that was also given through in the JOCCOM
 17 meetings if there's threats from out the striker groups
 18 where they're going to attack or whatever the cause of
 19 intelligence is.
 20 MR GOTZ: When you say that no serious
 21 challenges are being experienced, were you not aware of any
 22 incidents for some 48 hours before you giving this
 23 information? Are there incidents that you are aware of, of
 24 violence, intimidation, prior to this in the evening?
 25 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I don't think that

Page 33612

1 that note that was put there was my words. I think I gave
 2 a generalised feedback in a JOCCOM meeting and I cannot
 3 think that I said those, but anyway, I cannot think – to
 4 answer your question, I cannot think apart from the murder
 5 of Mr Twala which happened on I think the Tuesday, after
 6 that we did not have another killing or serious incidents
 7 that happened until the 16th, the morning.
 8 MR GOTZ: The main purpose of the meeting
 9 appears both from the notes and this minute, was to discuss
 10 the plan that SAPS had formulated to proceed with disarming
 11 the group at the koppie. Was that your impression?
 12 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, yes, that was
 13 discussed and that is why I said I saw the plan on the
 14 proxy and I wasn't just sure was it the morning meeting or
 15 was it the afternoon meeting where I was excluded, but the
 16 plan was discussed in my presence where I saw what was the
 17 plan. Normally General Annandale gives security a chance
 18 to give feedback to everybody there and then we sit on the
 19 side and then they have their conversations and then their
 20 briefing sessions without our interventions. If there's
 21 any questions he would ask that, but normally he handled
 22 security first that we give an update on security first
 23 before he starts with his police briefing.
 24 MR GOTZ: Your impression, and certainly
 25 the impression conveyed in paragraph 49 of AAAA39 seems to

Page 33613

1 us to have been that SAPS had decided to proceed on that
 2 day notwithstanding any efforts that were being made by the
 3 unions directed towards disarming the crowd at the koppie.
 4 Can I ask you to look at – or can I ask you first; would
 5 that be a correct assessment?
 6 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, the police
 7 felt that they have engaged with the unions. They allow
 8 opportunity for the unions to engage, both AMCU and NUM.
 9 They felt that despite the efforts made by the unions it
 10 didn't have any effect on the strikers groups, that they're
 11 not going to surrender, they're not going to put down their
 12 arms, and they have to go in and to, with the plan to
 13 disarm the crowd at the koppie.
 14 MR GOTZ: Following the JOCCOM meeting –
 15 CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]
 16 question, if you've dealt with, finished with that topic.
 17 I must tell you that's not the evidence of Brigadier Calitz
 18 or for that matter some of the other witnesses, but let's
 19 concentrate on Brigadier Calitz for the moment. What
 20 Brigadier Calitz said was this; that at that meeting, the 6
 21 o'clock meeting, there was a – and this is supported by
 22 other evidence – there was information before them that
 23 there was a possibility that the strikers would voluntarily
 24 lay down their arms. This had been communicated to General
 25 Mpembe and General Annandale and some of the others the

Page 33614

1 previous evening by Mr Mathunjwa of AMCU.
 2 He was quite optimistic about it but there were
 3 possibly reasons for thinking his optimism wasn't well-
 4 founded, but what he said was he arranged to go back at 9
 5 o'clock that morning to speak further to the strikers on
 6 the matter. There was information according to the
 7 evidence from the CI people, the Criminal Intelligence
 8 people, to the effect that that wasn't going to happen,
 9 that the strikers were going to, wanted to hang on to their
 10 weapons and were going to fight to preserve their position
 11 on the koppie.
 12 Brigadier Calitz said that what was then decided
 13 – and it's supported to some extent by that minute – that
 14 an alternative plan should be prepared in case the strikers
 15 didn't lay down their arms and he said that the person to
 16 do that was Lieutenant-Colonel Scott. He was the planner,
 17 you see, and he was effectively given the mandate to
 18 prepare a plan to be used if the strikers didn't lay down
 19 their arms. That was Brigadier Calitz's evidence.
 20 It's not quite what you say, but it may well be
 21 and I must put it to you that now that I've put to you what
 22 Brigadier Calitz said that you will, may jog your memory.
 23 Colonel Scott then told us that he was supposed
 24 to – well, he couldn't remember what he did on the Thursday
 25 morning, but he then came up with a plan not in writing,

Page 33615

1 only essentially communicated verbally, or orally actually
 2 at the meeting at 1:30 and then he then went out, as we've
 3 heard, with Brigadier Pretorius to speak to the unit
 4 commanders in the field about 2:30, giving them the details
 5 of the plan which was accepted by the JOCCOM, and he had
 6 his laptop with him, an image on the laptop but without any
 7 supporting writing he then communicated to the unit
 8 commanders what the plan was. So it was obviously
 9 something knocked together at the last minute because he
 10 said that it would have been better to have it in writing,
 11 it would have taken 20 minutes to have it printed, but
 12 there obviously wasn't time for that, which tells its own
 13 story.
 14 Anyway, but the point I'm putting to you is that
 15 what the main thrust of the police evidence is, is that
 16 there was this "promise/undertaking" from Mr Mathunjwa that
 17 the strikers would lay down their weapons, but that was not
 18 absolutely supported by a copper-bottom guarantee. There
 19 was a fear that it mightn't be implemented, as in fact was
 20 the case, hence this decision for an alternative plan to be
 21 drafted in case that didn't happen, and that plan was then
 22 finally presented for the first time actually in any detail
 23 at the JOCCOM meeting at 1:30.
 24 Now anyway, that's the evidence we've had so far,
 25 but your evidence isn't quite the same, but I put to you

Page 33616

1 what we've had before to get your comment on it. Could
 2 that be correct what was said, or are you firm in your
 3 evidence you've given us already?
 4 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I understood
 5 from the plan what I saw is to have different phases of the
 6 execution of the plan and because the group was so big they
 7 could not disarm the whole group at once. They had to
 8 approach in different phases and what I have understood
 9 from the plan was to implement the phases and to basically
 10 break the group up because the whole western side of the
 11 koppie was open for them to fled after they apply then
 12 teargas and all the water cannon and all those kind of
 13 things, and when they split into smaller groups then your
 14 risk is lower approaching these guys. Then chasing them
 15 with the vehicles afterwards, going into the veld and
 16 disarm them whilst they're in smaller groups, that is what
 17 I understood from the plan.
 18 CHAIRPERSON: Well, the evidence
 19 certainly of Colonel Scott was that that was what was
 20 communicated at the 1:30 meeting and the manuscript notes
 21 of the meeting at 6 o'clock, which are obviously closer to
 22 the real events than these later notes that were produced a
 23 substantial time later after substantial revisions at the
 24 Roots conference aren't quite as trustworthy perhaps. But
 25 the manuscript notes certainly sets out the phases but the

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33617</p> <p>1 way the matter was being approached, there was phase 2 and 2 then phase 3, you see, and phase 3, the so-called tactical 3 option which you've now described, was as I understand it 4 first given in any detail at the 1:30 meeting, and 5 certainly that's Lieutenant-Colonel Scott's evidence. But 6 there certainly were detailed instructions relating to 7 phase 2, which is what they were going to do before they 8 moved over to the so-called tactical option, and that 9 certainly was set out in some detail at the 6 o'clock 10 meeting. That's the evidence before us. If your evidence 11 is different and you are convinced that you're right and 12 what we were told before is wrong then you must say so, but 13 I think it's only fair that I should tell you what we've 14 heard up to now so you can comment.</p> <p>15 MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman. The 16 comment where he might have do a verbal plan or without in 17 writing at 1 o'clock meeting, I wasn't at that meeting, so 18 I was excused from that meeting and maybe I wasn't informed 19 of that alternative plan which was not in writing. I know 20 about the plan which I saw on the different phases and 21 that's the plan that I know of.</p> <p>22 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, I think in 23 fairness if we're going to be putting what we call the 24 evidence before us on that point to this witness we should 25 also indicate that it was seriously disputed, not least by</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33619</p> <p>1 I may say so, behaving badly towards Mr Gotz. We must give 2 him a chance. Carry on, Mr Gotz.</p> <p>3 MR GOTZ: Thank you, Chair. Finally on 4 this note, and perhaps we can do this with reference to 5 your witness statement again, can we look again at AAAA39, 6 page 81, or rather paragraph 49, and the second sentence 7 you say, "As I understood it," and here you are talking 8 either just prior to the JOC meeting or the discussion at 9 the JOC meeting. "As I understood it SAPS had taken the 10 view that discussions with the unions directed towards 11 disarming the crowd at the koppie were not achieving any 12 results," and then you put in brackets "(which happened on 13 Wednesday 15 August 2012) and that SAPS needed to proceed 14 with an alternative plan." Mr Botes, do you stand by that 15 evidence? Is that your impression?</p> <p>16 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>17 MR GOTZ: Following the JOCCOM meeting it 18 seems to us that you were tasked with doing a variety of 19 things by SAPS. One of the things that you were asked to 20 do was to arrange water cars and medics to be on standby to 21 assist SAPS and mining security if necessary. Do you 22 recall that?</p> <p>23 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it was 24 requested through me, which I relayed to Graeme because he 25 was in and out of the JOC. I was permanently in the JOC</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33618</p> <p>1 the D-day note that was later discovered.</p> <p>2 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, Mr Mpofo, you'll 3 get a chance to cross-examine in a minute. Yesterday – I 4 don't know if you were listening – yesterday he said that 5 at the very beginning of the 6 o'clock meeting it was said 6 – he didn't use the word "D-day" but he said it was said 7 that "Today is the day when we're going to dispose the 8 matter." So he knows –</p> <p>9 MR MPOFU: I know. I was here.</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: I thought you were. I saw 11 you here, but so the words –</p> <p>12 MR MPOFU: It's not just the evidence 13 before us.</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no –</p> <p>15 MR MPOFU: That's all I'm saying. 16 There's counterevidence which shows that D-day was declared 17 at 6. That's what I'm saying, despite what Calitz may or 18 may not have said.</p> <p>19 CHAIRPERSON: No, what this witness said 20 yesterday was at 6 o'clock it was said "Today is the day 21 the matter is going to be dealt with, it's going to be 22 disposed of." He didn't use the phrase "D-day," but the 23 content of that he communicated. So I don't have to tell 24 him that now. But anyway, you'll get a chance to cross- 25 examine later. Let's not – you and I are both actually, if</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33620</p> <p>1 and Graeme was outside, responsible for emergency services. 2 So that request I would put to Graeme and he would organise 3 that from outside.</p> <p>4 MR GOTZ: Perhaps we can just have a look 5 at the reference. I know there have been issues raised 6 with the validity of, or reliability of the logbook, but 7 the relevant entry appears at 7:48 on exhibit EEEE18, if we 8 can, Craig, if you can put that up. Now if you can go down 9 to the entries for the 16th and find the reference to 07:48, 10 in other words 12 minutes to 8 o'clock on the 16th, you see 11 that it says, "Dirk Botes requested that the water cars and 12 the medics be on standby to assist the SAPS and mining 13 security if necessary." Who asked you to arrange water 14 cars and medics from the SAPS?</p> <p>15 MR BOTES: If there's any request made to 16 me it would have been General Annandale or Brigadier 17 Pretorius.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: I take it the note is 19 unnecessarily abbreviated. It says "Dirk Botes requested," 20 it must be "was requested" or "is requested." It's 21 passive. You didn't make the request, it was addressed to 22 you. Is that right?</p> <p>23 MR BOTES: It was addressed to me in the 24 JOC and then I conveyed the message either to emergency JOC 25 and Graeme that he organise it.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33621</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: And so the people who were 2 at forward holding area 1 under the command of, under the 3 supervision of whoever it is, of General Naidoo, the 4 paramedics and so forth, they were provided by you, were 5 they? 6 MR BOTES: That were, they were provided 7 by us, by Graeme and myself. 8 MR GOTZ: What were the water cars, Mr 9 Botes? Were those for drinking water or are we talking 10 water cannon here? 11 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it is for 12 drinking because the police spent the previous day also the 13 whole day at the area in the sun and we provide the water 14 for them and the same request was requested on the 16th that 15 we have water available for the members who remains in that 16 area for the whole day. 17 MR GOTZ: I see that the entry refers to 18 the SAPS and mining security jointly. Would our impression 19 be correct that what was being considered was a joint 20 operation effectively between the SAPS and mining security? 21 [09:43] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, all the security 22 personal were deployed at the different mines in different 23 areas, which Wonderkop is a area of Western Plats mine, so 24 our security personnel are deployed at Western Plats in 25 Wonderkop Hostel and at the Rowland Crossing, which is part</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33623</p> <p>1 notified on that JOC board also were the vehicles that they 2 were driving, as well as the arms and ammunition that they 3 were carrying, correct? 4 MR BOTES: That's 100% correct, Mr 5 Chairman, and that is why I said yesterday a JOC means a 6 partnership between all different parties that they can 7 collectively understand everybody's role into any 8 operation, and that they should also know what is the 9 deployment from security, vehicles, armoury, etcetera. 10 MR GOTZ: Can we look at a picture of 11 that JOC board? Chair, it's exhibit HHH60. And, Mr Botes, 12 you've got a black and white version at page 101 and 102 of 13 your bundle, but it may be useful to look at the colour 14 version. Now, Mr Botes, let's just see whether we can 15 understand this. We understand that the, after the numbers 16 on the left-hand side you've got S1, S2, 0, etcetera. My 17 eyesight is not that good. TR1, TR1, those are call signs, 18 as we understand? 19 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 20 MR GOTZ: And call signs are assigned to 21 those teams that then follow, correct? 22 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 23 MR GOTZ: And next to some of those teams 24 are vehicle registration numbers. Are those the vehicles 25 that those teams were driving?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33622</p> <p>1 of our deal and part of our operation, but we did not take 2 part in the activity from Forward Holding 1, Forward 3 Holding 2, to the operation, when the police engage with 4 the people. 5 MR GOTZ: But nevertheless, Mr Botes, it 6 seems to us that certainly the Lonmin security were 7 available to the SAPS should they be required and the SAPS 8 knew that, and that is the reason, is it not – you're 9 nodding, is that correct? 10 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, 100%, if the 11 police would require anything, we sent our security vehicle 12 to the Middle Kraal, collect what's required and take it 13 out for the guys where they're standing by, sitting there 14 from the whole day, the previous night, taking out anything 15 they need. The same what happened afterwards after the 16 shooting, they required generators. Our security guys 17 would come back from where they're posted, collect the 18 generators, and transport that generators to the area. So 19 security was available and assisted when required to do so, 20 but taking part into the activity, executing the plan, no, 21 we were not involved. 22 MR GOTZ: You were not ever called upon, 23 but in fact you were available to the SAPS, and is that not 24 the reason why there was a JOC board which set out the, or 25 identified the security personnel who were on duty,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33624</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: That's correct, as well as the 2 area they were posted in. 3 MR GOTZ: And then, well, next to that, 4 EPL would be Eastern Platinum mine, etcetera, correct? 5 MR BOTES: That's correct. 6 MR BOTES: Now above each of these, we 7 see that in very fine print has been identified the arms 8 that they are carrying. I wanted to ask you simply about 9 one of them, and perhaps for this purpose we can look at 10 the following page of this exhibit, which is the last 11 entry, where you see that – if you just go down a bit, 12 you'll see that Mr Kellerman has the writing 9mm 1 times 13 SG, which is shotgun, and LM5, above his name. Do you see 14 that? 15 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 16 MR GOTZ: Is it correct that an LM5 there 17 designated the fact that Mr Kellerman was carrying an LM5 18 assault rifle? 19 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair 20 MR GOTZ: Is that standard issue for a 21 security personnel in Lonmin security? 22 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, 23 we have licensed firearms like that when we do cash escorts 24 and when we do product escorts, we use those our product 25 and to protect our cash.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33625</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: Cash escorts or product 2 escorts were not going to happen on the 16th, were they? 3 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman – 4 CHAIRPERSON: There hadn't been much 5 product produced for some days, and no one was going to be 6 paid, because a lot of people were on strike, is it not? 7 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. 8 CHAIRPERSON: So what was he doing with 9 an LM5 on that day? 10 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that firearms 11 were issued to them from the beginning of the strike. If 12 any person life is threatened and there's a serious attack 13 on the people, and that is specifically to defend 14 themselves. 15 MR GOTZ: An LM5 is effectively the same 16 as an R5, correct? 17 MR BOTES: That's correct. 18 MR GOTZ: It uses the same ammunition? 19 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair, 20 except from the difference, you cannot fire automatically 21 it only fire rapid rounds. 22 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Do you think that 23 there was some Lonmin security who were in possession of 24 automatic rifles from the period, the 9th to the 16th, and 25 perhaps thereafter continued there?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33627</p> <p>1 management and it was known to Graham and leaders from 2 security. 3 MR GOTZ: When you refer to senior 4 management there, are you talking about Mr Kwadi, Mr 5 Mokwena, Mr Jameson, all whom were present at various times 6 during the morning of – 7 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume they 8 were aware of the plan, not the plan, they were aware that 9 the police are going to execute the plan on the 16th, I 10 assume so, but the person I'm referring to is the senior 11 manager who was with me in the JOC. I think at the time it 12 was Christo Horn, in the morning, and in the afternoon it 13 was Etienne Hamman. 14 CHAIRPERSON: In the afternoon, Etienne? 15 MR BOTES: Etienne Hamman. 16 CHAIRPERSON: H-A-M-M-A-N? 17 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 18 CHAIRPERSON: His name is on that – 19 MR BOTES: His name is on that memo. 20 CHAIRPERSON: That roster? 21 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 22 MR GOTZ: Can we then we move on quickly 23 to the events of the afternoon of the 16th, and for that 24 purpose can we look a couple of pages down in your witness 25 statement, which is AAA39, to paragraph 55? Actually just</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33626</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: Yes, there were some guys who 2 were issued and carrying those firearms with them, apart 3 from the normal handgun and shotgun. 4 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And these are not 5 firearms that are booked out when they come on duty, they 6 have them in their possession all the time? 7 MR BOTES: They have them in their 8 possession and as they go home, they book it back, it goes 9 back into the safe, and the following morning when coming 10 on duty, get out of the safe again. 11 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. 12 MR GOTZ: Just finally on the subject I 13 raised earlier, before we proceed to other issues. The 14 impression that you got, we confirmed earlier that SAPS had 15 taken the view that discussions with the unions or 16 discussions with unions directed towards disarming the 17 strikers were not achieving any results and they had then 18 decided to proceed with disarming the group at the koppie. 19 Did you convey that impression to other people within 20 Lonmin, inter alia Mr Graham Sinclair? 21 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Graham was fully 22 aware what's going to happen, because he was in and out of 23 the JOC, as well as it was also the Lonmin senior manager 24 who was present, he also knew that they're going to 25 implement the plan on that day. So it was known to senior</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33628</p> <p>1 to set the context, if we can look at paragraph 54? Now, 2 Mr Botes, here you're talking about the actual 3 implementation of the, or execution of the plan, and you 4 say in paragraph 54, Brigadier Calitz commanded the SAPS at 5 the koppie. You presumably knew Brigadier Calitz, he'd 6 been at the JOC on various occasions, correct? 7 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 8 MR GOTZ: And you say you heard him from 9 time to time on the SAPS radio communication system giving 10 instructions. One of those instruction, in fact, probably 11 the first instruction he would have given would have been 12 the instruction for the rollout of the barbed wire, 13 correct? 14 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 15 MR GOTZ: And while you were listening to 16 these communications on the SAPS radio system, you could 17 also see these events unfolding, to a certain extent, on 18 the surveillance equipment before you? 19 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 20 MR GOTZ: There were other people who 21 were similarly monitoring the CCTV surveillance cameras, 22 and were listening to the radio at the same time, correct? 23 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 24 MR GOTZ: They must have been standing 25 next to you in the JOC?</p>

Page 33629

1 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, yes, the operators,
 2 surveillance operators handle the cameras. I was standing
 3 behind them looking at the monitors. The same with all the
 4 other people in the JOC had access to a view of the
 5 monitors.
 6 MR GOTZ: And people standing next to you
 7 would have included – I forget his title, but Colonel
 8 Scott?
 9 MR BOTES: I think he was there and
 10 General Annandale was there. I cannot remember everybody
 11 who was there, but I think they were there.
 12 MR GOTZ: Do you have a recollection of
 13 Major-General Mbombo being present?
 14 MR BOTES: At that stage, I don't think
 15 she was there. I cannot say 100%, I cannot remember 100%
 16 if she was there.
 17 MR GOTZ: In paragraph 55 you say, "I
 18 distinctly recall observing that as the barbed wire was
 19 being rolled out, the large group from the crowd began
 20 running parallel in the same direction that the barbed wire
 21 was being rolled out." Now, Mr Botes, despite you saying
 22 you distinctly recall, can we agree that they were not in
 23 fact running at that stage, they might have been moving?
 24 In fact, the objective evidence suggest that they were
 25 moving very slowly, and not running at all at this stage.

Page 33630

1 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I saw is
 2 that there were a lot of people on the koppie itself, and
 3 if I refer to a group, there might be particular a group in
 4 the front that was moving slowly, but generally most people
 5 were running that, if you can look on the video recording,
 6 they were moving with the barbed wire. Now, I don't think
 7 if you would walk, you can over-walk the rollout of the
 8 barbed wires, so they should have run to overrun the
 9 rollout of the wires.
 10 CHAIRPERSON: As the barbed wire got
 11 closer to the kraal, what was suggested, in the end, as I
 12 understand it, the barbed wire got to the kraal before the
 13 strikers did, and so that's why the strikers appeared to
 14 have gone round the kraal, some of them did anyway, but I
 15 use the expression, there was a race between the Nyala
 16 who's pulling, Nyala 4, that was pulling the wire trailer,
 17 and eventually got the wire to the kraal, there was a race
 18 between that Nyala and the strikers. That was obviously a
 19 metaphor I was using, but can you tell us whether, as the
 20 Nyala and the wire got closer to the kraal, can you tell us
 21 anything about the speed of the strikers at that stage?
 22 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall
 23 at that stage. It was clearer for me, if you look at the
 24 footage, it was clearer for me in the beginning, the first
 25 one, two and three trailers being pulled out, the people

Page 33631

1 going with the Nyalas, with the trailers pulled out. I
 2 cannot recall exactly at the fourth Nyala, because at that
 3 stage I think there were already teargas discharged and the
 4 image is not very good at that stage. So it was clearer in
 5 the beginning when they pulled it out and later it is not
 6 so clear and what happened afterwards is also not clear on
 7 the video footage. So I cannot recall then what was the
 8 speed, but I remember as they pull out the first one, two
 9 and three cars, the people start moving with them.
 10 MR GOTZ: Mr Botes, I must tell you that
 11 we see no evidence of teargas being fired on the
 12 surveillance equipment at the time that you're talking
 13 about. The earliest time that we see any teargas on any of
 14 the surveillance equipment is 20 seconds before the TRT
 15 opens fire. Are you certain that you saw teargas being
 16 fired as the Nyala approached the kraal, the barbed wire
 17 Nyala?
 18 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman –
 19 MR GOTZ: We certainly don't see that –
 20 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot say when
 21 the TRT, the TRU fired, because that's not visible on the
 22 footage. I saw teargas and I saw the water cannon, that is
 23 the sequence I saw. I saw the cars, trailers been brought
 24 out, I saw teargas, I saw the water cannon, and then I see
 25 all the spray and dust, which I could not identify and see

Page 33632

1 what is happening there.
 2 MR GOTZ: Can we just get back to the
 3 direction in which the strikers were moving? You say in
 4 paragraph 55, that they were moving parallel, in the same
 5 direction that the barbed wire was being rolled out. Now
 6 the barbed wire was being rolled out in a northerly
 7 direction, at slightly northeast, from south, in effect, to
 8 the northeast, correct?
 9 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, ja, from south to
 10 not true north, but in a northerly direction, yes.
 11 MR GOTZ: And that is the direction that
 12 you observed the strikers moving as the barbed wire was
 13 being was rolled out, correct?
 14 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, that is the
 15 direction, but because of the placement, position of the
 16 camera which I used, it's not directly square with the
 17 direction the barbed wire was pulled out, so I cannot say
 18 that when the people running with the barbed wire was
 19 pulled out, they were absolutely parallel, and maybe that
 20 term I used was wrong, but I would say they moved in the
 21 same direction. So, because the camera is skew, I cannot
 22 say they are a bit that way or that way, they moved in the
 23 same direction.
 24 MR GOTZ: You didn't see them move in the
 25 direction, any large group of strikers move in the

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33633</p> <p>1 direction of the camera? In other words, towards the 2 camera?</p> <p>3 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as the people 4 come off from the koppie, as they start rolling out the 5 barbed wire, I saw people moving with the barbed wires and 6 I saw a lot of people, who were on top of the koppie, 7 heading out to western side, getting away from the whole 8 scene. I cannot recall that from the koppie, they moved 9 straight towards the wires, but the general direction of 10 where they ran to was in the same direction of the 11 extraction of the trailers.</p> <p>12 MR GOTZ: In a northerly – perhaps north 13 easterly direction?</p> <p>14 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>15 MR GOTZ: Can I ask you then just to look 16 briefly at paragraph 57 of your witness statement? In the 17 first line of that you say – or first sentence you say, 18 "From my observation, this group was heading from the 19 koppie in the direction of the kraal," and then you say, 20 "where a group of police officers, including members of the 21 task team, had moved to." Now, Mr Botes, I just went to put 22 it to you that, in fact, the objective evidence reveals 23 that the group of police officers, including members of the 24 task team, moved to the kraal after the strikers had headed 25 in that direction. So it's in fact the reverse of what</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33635</p> <p>1 been there, that you heard him give the instruction for the 2 rollout of the barbed wire. Now, that would have been the 3 first instruction that you heard him give, correct?</p> <p>4 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>5 MR GOTZ: Then in paragraph 56, you say 6 that at some point you heard an instruction from Brigadier 7 Calitz for the use of teargas and water cannons against the 8 crowd. Can I ask you whether those were separate 9 instructions or whether they, as it were, came in the same 10 breath? Did Brigadier Calitz issue two instructions 11 consecutively or was that one instruction?</p> <p>12 MR BOTES: With regards to the rubber 13 bullets and water cannons?</p> <p>14 MR GOTZ: No, no, the use of teargas and 15 water cannons against the crowd. So what I am asking you 16 is, when you say in the first sentence of paragraph 56, 17 Brigadier Calitz, you heard an instruction from Brigadier 18 Calitz for the use of teargas and water cannons against the 19 crowd, was that one instruction or two separate 20 instructions?</p> <p>21 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall 22 exactly if it was one breath, one instruction, but I can 23 remember that he mentioned both teargas, water cannons and 24 rubber bullets. I cannot remember how long between each 25 other. I can only remember particularly that he used those</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33634</p> <p>1 you're suggesting in this sentence. Would you agree with 2 that?</p> <p>3 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, yes, I saw the 4 vehicles, because all the vehicles were basically lined out 5 in the direction of the extraction of the barbed wires, 6 lined out in the same direction, evenly spread what I saw, 7 and as the people move along, these vehicles start going 8 upwards towards the kraal and they met basically, and I saw 9 a open Casspir going there, I saw Nyalas going there, I saw 10 different vehicles going up to where they met at the kraal. 11 So that was with the people, as they move along, these 12 vehicles also move upwards, upwards, upwards, and to stay 13 ahead of the group, going upwards.</p> <p>14 MR GOTZ: Yes, in other words, the 15 important point is that the group of strikers moved towards 16 the kraal in a northerly direction, before the SAPS, 17 including the task team, moved in that direction, correct?</p> <p>18 [10:03] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you do 19 reviewing that is possible. But my observation was that 20 they tried to catch up and try to move up with them and to 21 be in position as they go along.</p> <p>22 MR GOTZ: I'd like to turn to the issue 23 of the instructions that you heard. It seems to me that 24 you heard a number of separate commands being given by 25 Brigadier Calitz. You say in paragraph 54, and we've just</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33636</p> <p>1 instructions to convey that to his police officers.</p> <p>2 MR GOTZ: The third or possibly fourth 3 instruction was then the instruction for the use of rubber 4 bullets, correct?</p> <p>5 MR BOTES: The, that was the fourth one 6 after the barbed wires were pulled out and the teargas was 7 engaged, and the water cannons is engaged.</p> <p>8 MR GOTZ: Yes, what I am saying that this 9 says, you heard – what I am trying to get at is whether you 10 heard a separate instruction from Brigadier Calitz for the 11 use of rubber bullets.</p> <p>12 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>13 CHAIRPERSON: Do you say rubber bullets 14 or rubber balls? Because the evidence is that they 15 actually don't use rubber bullets anymore. They use rubber 16 balls. So if you heard an instruction, what words can you 17 remember his using?</p> <p>18 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I cannot remember if 19 he said "use rubber," only the word "rubber," or use 20 rubber, obviously when you are given an instruction you 21 will not say "use rubber rounds," you will see "use 22 rubber," or "use teargas." That is the short and sweet 23 version that a person should give and not use rubber 24 rounds.</p> <p>25 CHAIRPERSON: You say "use rubber," that</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33637</p> <p>1 would have –</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: That means -</p> <p>3 CHAIRPERSON: - meant rubber balls, if</p> <p>4 the police only had rubber balls, and you not knowing that,</p> <p>5 might have thought he meant rubber bullets.</p> <p>6 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>7 MR GOTZ: And then what follows then, if</p> <p>8 I understand you correctly, Mr Botes, is that you hear the</p> <p>9 words on the radio, on the SAPS radio communication system</p> <p>10 "engage, engage, engage." Is that correct?</p> <p>11 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>12 MR GOTZ: That followed the instruction</p> <p>13 for the use of rubber bullets, correct?</p> <p>14 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>15 MR GOTZ: Who issued that instruction?</p> <p>16 You don't say who said that in paragraph 57, you simply say</p> <p>17 "I just heard the words on the SAPS radio communication</p> <p>18 system 'engage, engage, engage.'"</p> <p>19 MR BOTES: That was Brigadier Calitz ,</p> <p>20 MR GOTZ: That was Brigadier Calitz.</p> <p>21 Now, it seems to us from what you say in the remainder of</p> <p>22 paragraph 57 that at the time you hear the words "engage,</p> <p>23 engage, engage" the water cannon had already started to</p> <p>24 spray its water or at least it was around the same time as</p> <p>25 the water cannon had started to spray, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33639</p> <p>1 from Brigadier Calitz "engage, engage, engage," around the</p> <p>2 same time that the water cannon started to spray or</p> <p>3 immediately thereafter.</p> <p>4 MR BOTES: That was after that. After</p> <p>5 that, I said I saw spray and after that I heard, "engage,"</p> <p>6 and I saw the water cannon moving and there was more spray</p> <p>7 to the area. I think there was two water cannons at a</p> <p>8 time. I cannot remember if both were spraying but there</p> <p>9 was water spraying and, but the visuals were very, very</p> <p>10 bad. So we could not clearly see that part of the</p> <p>11 exercise. The previous extraction of the barbed wire</p> <p>12 trailers number 1, 2 and 3 were very clear but then it</p> <p>13 becomes dusty and you could not see clearly.</p> <p>14 MR GOTZ: You suggest in paragraph 59 of</p> <p>15 your witnesses statements, you say, "other than for hearing</p> <p>16 the word 'engage' which was repeated a few times</p> <p>17 immediately before the shooting started, I did not hear any</p> <p>18 specific instruction for the use of live ammunition." Now</p> <p>19 there are two things that are in that, but what I wanted to</p> <p>20 ask you first, is you understood in the context and from</p> <p>21 what you were witnessing and hearing, that the words</p> <p>22 "engage, engage, engage" were a specific instruction for</p> <p>23 the use of live ammunition, correct?</p> <p>24 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, before the</p> <p>25 people went out to the koppie, it was explicitly said by</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33638</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. I</p> <p>2 think there was water sprayed before that as well, and then</p> <p>3 the water canon moved up closer to the kraal, and then</p> <p>4 there was another burst of water spraying happening at the</p> <p>5 kraal. But there was also water spraying before they</p> <p>6 reached the kraal, and then the water canon moved forward</p> <p>7 and also engaged with a burst of spray.</p> <p>8 MR GOTZ: I must say that that, we don't</p> <p>9 see on the surveillance equipment either. The first time</p> <p>10 that we see any water canon spraying on the surveillance</p> <p>11 equipment is, it seems like Mr Chaskalson has departed, but</p> <p>12 from my recollection –</p> <p>13 CHAIRPERSON: He didn't know that he had</p> <p>14 to function as your junior, perhaps if necessary we can get</p> <p>15 him back.</p> <p>16 MR GOTZ: It's approximately ten seconds</p> <p>17 before the TRT opens fire that we see water cannon being,</p> <p>18 the water cannon in use, and it seems that they start</p> <p>19 spraying as the water cannon trucks reach the kraal.</p> <p>20 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot comment</p> <p>21 on it because I do not know when the TRU engaged. I know</p> <p>22 that the water cannons were engaged before the instruction</p> <p>23 came, "engage, engage."</p> <p>24 MR GOTZ: What I am really interested in,</p> <p>25 and I think you confirmed it, is that you hear the words</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33640</p> <p>1 General Annandale, no live ammunition will be used unless</p> <p>2 your life is in danger. So whatever that "engage" means at</p> <p>3 the time, I wasn't aware that TRU are going to engage with</p> <p>4 live ammunition. So that wasn't shared to me or in my</p> <p>5 presence that that is, that that will be the command for</p> <p>6 live ammunition. That engagements would mean to me other</p> <p>7 units, because there were various other units apart from</p> <p>8 POPS so I expect that there's other methods being used,</p> <p>9 other people behind them engaging because I could not see</p> <p>10 at that stage what's happening, and where the people</p> <p>11 exactly were standing and who's who.</p> <p>12 CHAIRPERSON: Tell me, what was the time</p> <p>13 lapse between the words "engage, engage, engage" and the</p> <p>14 shooting? Because you say other than hearing the word</p> <p>15 "engage" which was repeated a few times, immediately before</p> <p>16 the shooting started, "I didn't hear any further</p> <p>17 instruction." So you obviously heard the shooting, which I</p> <p>18 will ask you about in a moment. But what was the time</p> <p>19 lapse between the last "engage" that you heard and the</p> <p>20 shooting.</p> <p>21 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes when</p> <p>22 Brigadier Calitz spoke on the radio, after he said</p> <p>23 "engage," you could hear on the radio, that there's</p> <p>24 shooting taking place. So that was basically immediately</p> <p>25 after he said "engage" that the shooting started, which we</p>

Page 33641

1 could hear.

2 CHAIRPERSON: Immediately, you mean a

3 couple of seconds?

4 MR BOTES: I would say -

5 CHAIRPERSON: Immediately, seconds.

6 MR BOTES: Seconds, yes.

7 CHAIRPERSON: Tell me, so you could

8 clearly hear the volley, what we call the volley, I think

9 the evidence is about eight seconds, you could clearly hear

10 a volley of a lot of shooting for eight seconds on the

11 radio, you could hear that?

12 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I could only

13 hear when a police radio in the vicinity was close by and

14 they were busy communicating with -

15 CHAIRPERSON: I know that, we are talking

16 about the actual shooting that happened at just before four

17 o'clock on the Thursday afternoon. You heard Brigadier

18 Calitz whose radio was on, and he was saying "engage,

19 engage, engage," and seconds after that, you heard

20 shooting. So you heard the shooting. Now what I want to

21 say to you, could you hear the shooting went on for about

22 eight seconds?

23 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair.

24 CHAIRPERSON: How long did it go on for,

25 that you heard?

Page 33642

1 MR BOTES: I could not hear that because

2 when he speak on the radio, he doesn't keep his key in for

3 the whole time after he have spoken, after he's given

4 instructions, so as soon as he leaves the radio, there's no

5 communication with the JOC.

6 CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, so that means,

7 that really makes the shooting following on the last

8 "engage" almost instantaneous, doesn't it?

9 MR BOTES: It makes it immediately,

10 that's why I said immediately as he give instruction, I

11 could hear -

12 CHAIRPERSON: Hear the shooting, for how

13 long could you hear the shooting? For what you told me,

14 obviously you couldn't the eight seconds, for the reasons

15 you have given, but for how long did you hear the shooting?

16 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I cannot recall,

17 maybe a second or two, or three seconds, I cannot recall

18 but I could hear shooting is taking place, while somebody

19 was talking on a radio which is close by, whether it was

20 his radio or another radio, when there's a radio keyed in,

21 I could hear directly after "engage" that the shooting is

22 taking place.

23 CHAIRPERSON: It sounds from what you

24 say, it wasn't just one firearm being fired.

25 MR BOTES: No, there -

Page 33643

1 CHAIRPERSON: There was quite a lot.

2 MR BOTES: Ja, definitely.

3 CHAIRPERSON: It has been described as a

4 fusillade of volleying, various words like that, it sounds

5 to me that's more or less what you heard.

6 MR BOTES: Correct.

7 CHAIRPERSON: Obviously not for the full

8 eight seconds but you did hear it.

9 MR BOTES: It was a burst of shots. So

10 it wasn't one person.

11 CHAIRPERSON: So it must have been

12 obvious to everybody in the JOC that something quite

13 serious had happened.

14 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.

15 CHAIRPERSON: Now tell me, can remember

16 who exactly was in the JOC at that stage?

17 MR BOTES: Who?

18 CHAIRPERSON: Who exactly was in the -

19 you were in the JOC obviously.

20 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I remember it was

21 myself and I think it was Etienne Hamman, the two

22 surveillance operators, Brigadier Pretorius was there, the

23 police radio operators were there, General Annandale I

24 think was there, Colonel Scott was there. There was a few

25 other guys -

Page 33644

1 CHAIRPERSON: Lieutenant-General Mbombo,

2 was she there?

3 MR BOTES: I cannot recall that.

4 CHAIRPERSON: Tell me, while we are

5 talking about the radio traffic that you heard, was there a

6 tape recorder in the JOC? That was recording the, all the

7 radio traffic, it was obviously quite important later to

8 know what was said over the radio.

9 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall

10 that there was any tape recorder in the JOC to record any

11 radio conversations or telephone conversations.

12 CHAIRPERSON: There wouldn't have been

13 any difficulty, I mean, I presume if they had asked you for

14 one, you would have been able to provide it.

15 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, we would

16 have been provided, but our system ourselves, if they said

17 to me that don't worry, all our radio communication, the

18 security radio communication is recorded because we have

19 analogue and omnilog system that records our telephones, so

20 I assume the radio was also recorded, but after that it was

21 not the case.

22 CHAIRPERSON: What do you mean by after

23 that it was not the case?

24 MR BOTES: After that, when I enquired

25 about it, because I had queries about the incidents that

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33645</p> <p>1 happened, and I queried this log sheet myself and said, get 2 the conversations and update this as accurate as possible, 3 and then I was told that the radio, our radio communication 4 is not recorded, there was a fault on the system. 5 CHAIRPERSON: This includes the 6 conversation between the police people. 7 MR BOTES: That is excluding that. 8 CHAIRPERSON: I am interested in the 9 radio traffic involving the police, you see? When 10 Brigadier Calitz said "engage, engage, engage." 11 MR BOTES: No. 12 CHAIRPERSON: Was, as far as you could 13 see, was any attempt being made by the police to record the 14 radio traffic, the traffic on their radios? 15 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, not what I've 16 seen and I never received an instruction or a request if we 17 can assist. 18 CHAIRPERSON: And if they had requested 19 it, you could have done so without any problem, I take it. 20 MR BOTES: Possibly we could have. 21 CHAIRPERSON: I mean, all you had to do 22 was, I mean, you could hear the stuff there, in the JOC, 23 couldn't you? All you needed was an ordinary little tape 24 recorder in the JOC, and it would have been there, and we 25 would have spent substantially less time here at this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33647</p> <p>1 was obviously that something, I don't want to use too 2 strong a word, but the word that comes to mind is 3 catechistic, I mean something very, very serious had 4 happened. 5 MR BOTES: It was. 6 CHAIRPERSON: It was so serious that it 7 obviously shocked you and it must have shocked everybody 8 else in the JOC. 9 MR BOTES: Definitely. 10 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. 11 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you are able to 12 distinguish between sound of automatic fire and shotgun 13 fire and rubber? 14 MR BOTES: Yes, of course, Ma'am. 15 CHAIRPERSON: Forgive us, Mr Gotz, please 16 carry on with your cross-examination. 17 MR GOTZ: You are forgiven Chair, but it 18 took out probably about five or ten minutes of my cross- 19 examination. There's only one further question that I 20 wanted to ask you and for that purpose, can we have Colonel 21 Scott's witness statement which is HHH20 up on the screen? 22 And if we can look at, I think it's page 91 of the 23 statement, paragraph 18. Here Colonel Scott is describing, 24 I must confess, in quite similar terms to what you are 25 observing, his observations whilst standing in the JOC. He</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33646</p> <p>1 Commission debating what was on the radio, if that had 2 happened. 3 MR BOTES: 100%, we could have. 4 CHAIRPERSON: You told us, sorry, there's 5 one other question I should have asked you, and I didn't 6 and I am sure Mr Gotz will forgive me for taking up his 7 time, if necessary, I will give him credit. You've told us 8 how you heard the words "engage, engage, engage." And 9 instantaneously thereafter you heard the beginnings of a 10 lot of firearms being fired, did it sound to you like 11 automatic fire? 12 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, it sounds like 13 automatic fire, but it also sounds like a lot of people 14 firing. If there is not one firearm that shoots 15 automatically, it sounds like a lot of firearms firing. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So it must have been 17 obvious to you that something quite serious had happened. 18 MR BOTES: We were shocked, I was shocked 19 in the control room there, and expect that the police were 20 severely attacked and a number of people were killed both 21 ways, and I expected – 22 CHAIRPERSON: Well we know a number were 23 killed, but only one was – 24 MR BOTES: Yes, yes. 25 CHAIRPERSON: But you were shocked, it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33648</p> <p>1 says, although there were two CCTV monitors to provide 2 feeds in the JOC, from the Lonmin Mine cameras around the 3 mine, the camera at the BMR smelter was what showed the 4 koppie area at a distance, possibly one kilometre or more 5 away, due to the late afternoon sun, the footage was barely 6 visible due to the glare and the distance to the koppie. 7 Over the page then he says, during the execution of what 8 now was stage 3, he was positioned next to the police radio 9 base, and I think you have already confirmed that he was 10 right there next to you. In paragraph 19.1, he says, and 11 this is the part that I wanted to ask you about, "after 12 Brigadier Calitz had initiated the operations, some minutes 13 later I heard the intensity increase in the radio 14 communication with Brigadier Calitz calling the Nyalas on 15 their Papa call signs into some formation and to engage. 16 He was repeatedly calling the water cannons to come forward 17 and engage." Now the one part that you don't mention is 18 Brigadier Calitz giving instructions calling the Nyalas on 19 their Papa call signs into some formation. Do you have any 20 recollection of Brigadier Calitz at this time calling the 21 Nyalas by their call signs, into any form of formation? 22 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall 23 that, that he called at that specific time the units on 24 their call signs, I think he called them specifically on 25 their surnames, which is quicker and everybody knows who is</p>

Page 33649

1 where. What I can recall is that he called people directly
 2 on their names and those might have been when I said the
 3 using of the teargas and the water cannon and then the
 4 rubber bullets. So that must have been during that phases
 5 where I heard the using of the teargas, water cannons and
 6 the rubber bullets. So I cannot specifically say that is
 7 specifically the same event what I've heard, but he became
 8 intensive as they go along further towards the kraal, very
 9 intensive and there was no call signs specifically at the
 10 kraal where the final engagement is, "engage, engage,
 11 engage," there was just a pure instruction to engage, and
 12 not specifically to certain members.

13 MR GOTZ: Sorry, Mr Botes, I am not quite
 14 with you, you say he was calling people on their names. Do
 15 you mean that he was saying T, or Mere or –

16 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair, what
 17 I can recall is that as the intensity increases he called
 18 people on their names because it is easier to communicate
 19 directly to a person instead of confusing the whole
 20 operation by calling Papa6 and Papa12 or whatever the case
 21 may be.

22 MR GOTZ: But what was he saying to, for
 23 instance, Mere in those communications? Was he calling
 24 them as Colonel Scott says, into some formation. In other
 25 words was he saying to Mere, "move up, move left, move

Page 33650

1 right?"

2 [10:23] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall
 3 that a certain formation, all I saw and I heard this
 4 conversations was that the vehicles move upwards, up north,
 5 and that might be the formation Colonel Scott is referring
 6 to here, but I saw, because the vehicles were not deployed
 7 at the kraal, they were deployed evenly across and as the
 8 people move along and instructions coming in, instructing
 9 people to move up and also I saw the vehicles, whether it's
 10 calling Papa, but as they increased the intensity he called
 11 the people specific on their names to react, and then
 12 that's the use of the water, rubber, and then the water
 13 cannon – teargas as well.

14 MR GOTZ: Thank you, Chair, those are our
 15 questions.

16 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Mr Mpofu, I
 17 think you're next. Actually I intended to take the first
 18 comfort break at quarter past 10, but I didn't want to
 19 interrupt Mr Gotz. Perhaps we can take it now, resume in
 20 quarter of an hour.

21 MR MPOFU: Yes, thanks.

22 [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]

23 [10:48] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr
 24 Botes, you're still under oath.

25 DIRK CORNELIUS BOTES: Thank you, Mr

Page 33651

1 Chair.

2 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu. He's not here.

3 Oh, he is. He's fraternising with, I won't say the enemy,
 4 but with the police. Mr Mpofu.

5 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MPOFU: Thank you
 6 very much, Chairperson. Friendly fire, it was. Good
 7 morning, Mr Botes.

8 MR BOTES: Good morning, Sir.

9 MR MPOFU: Alright, well I'm going to
 10 very briefly just give you a kind of context of what I'm
 11 going to be asking you about. You might know that our case
 12 is that the majority of the deaths in the period under
 13 discussion, a total of which is 44, were caused by a toxic
 14 collusion between SAPS and Lonmin. You're aware of that,
 15 hey?

16 MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, but not
 17 because, against Lonmin, because the police acted on that
 18 day, not Lonmin.

19 CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no, what he's
 20 saying is their case is – whether you accept their case is
 21 another matter, but their case is that the deaths were
 22 caused by the toxic collusion between Lonmin and the police
 23 and I take it he's going to question you on the basis in
 24 order to bring out facts which confirm their contention
 25 that there was this toxic collusion, and then of course the

Page 33652

1 further point will be a causal connection between such
 2 collusion as there was and the actual deaths.

3 MR BOTES: Thank you for clarity, Mr
 4 Chair.

5 CHAIRPERSON: I think that's the way – am
 6 I interpreting it –

7 MR MPOFU: That's correct, Chair.

8 CHAIRPERSON: When you say you understand
 9 you simply mean, I presume that you understand that's his
 10 case.

11 MR MPOFU: Yes.

12 MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.

13 MR MPOFU: Not that you agree –

14 MR BOTES: Thank you.

15 MR MPOFU: - but you understand. Ja,
 16 fair enough. In that context we're going to argue that the
 17 Lonmin policy of refusing to speak to the workers was
 18 responsible for 41 of those 44 deaths and that the toxic
 19 collusion between SAPS and Lonmin was responsible for about
 20 39 of the deaths. Now in that context there are many
 21 various themes and sub-themes, so I'm not going to – I'm
 22 trying to show you, I'm not going to include you in things
 23 that don't involve you, as it were. But I'll zoom into the
 24 areas of that broad submission that concern you. You
 25 understand?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33653</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.</p> <p>2 MR MPOFU: And one of those variations of</p> <p>3 the theme of why we say, we will say for example that</p> <p>4 Lonmin should be held responsible for the 41 deaths that</p> <p>5 started with the deaths of the security policemen is that</p> <p>6 we're going to be talking about what I would call</p> <p>7 ineptitude and wrong decision making on the part</p> <p>8 specifically of Lonmin Security, of which you're a part and</p> <p>9 so I'll deal with that aspect of it with you. You</p> <p>10 understand?</p> <p>11 MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chair.</p> <p>12 MR MPOFU: Yes, because you cannot be</p> <p>13 held responsible for the hard-line stance, what we call the</p> <p>14 hard-line stance of management not to speak to the</p> <p>15 strikers. You had no role to play in fashioning that hard-</p> <p>16 line stance. Is that correct?</p> <p>17 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>18 MR MPOFU: Ja, nor can you be held</p> <p>19 responsible for the political pressure which induced the</p> <p>20 police brutality which resulted in the 39 deaths. You had</p> <p>21 no part in the political pressure. Correct?</p> <p>22 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>23 MR SEMENYA SC: Chair, that question</p> <p>24 should not assume a fact which is not in evidence. There's</p> <p>25 no political pressure that has been demonstrated. There's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33655</p> <p>1 meant literally or in some fuzzy way that General Mbombo</p> <p>2 explained is another matter.</p> <p>3 CHAIRPERSON: But "pressure" is a word</p> <p>4 that means nothing in the police jargon –</p> <p>5 MR MPOFU: Yes.</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: Yes.</p> <p>7 MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. So</p> <p>8 I've said I'll then, the first broad topic that I'll deal</p> <p>9 with you is this issue of what I call Lonmin Security</p> <p>10 ineptitude.</p> <p>11 The second broad area which involves you, where</p> <p>12 I'll "blame" you will be your role that you might have</p> <p>13 played in being the, for lack of a better word, the agent</p> <p>14 between the SAPS and Lonmin in respect of the alleged toxic</p> <p>15 collusion. You understand that?</p> <p>16 MR BOTES: I understand that, Mr Chair.</p> <p>17 MR MPOFU: Ja, thank you. Okay. Right,</p> <p>18 and fortunately I also will not question you – the first</p> <p>19 area that I was going to question you on, which I will also</p> <p>20 not question you on, is the whole question of CCTVs,</p> <p>21 surveillance equipment and the alleged, what I will call</p> <p>22 the manipulation of the discrepancies between XX2 and</p> <p>23 EEEE19, and the reason for that is because Mr Chaskalson</p> <p>24 dealt with that extensively and to some extent my learned</p> <p>25 friend also, Mr Tip.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33654</p> <p>1 the contention for it which Mr Mpofu insists on repeating.</p> <p>2 MR MPOFU: No. Well, I thought that's</p> <p>3 exactly what Mr Semenya's witness General Mbombo said, but</p> <p>4 maybe I'm wrong. But the point I'm making is that this</p> <p>5 witness is not involved in the political pressure referred</p> <p>6 to in JJJ192 by General Mbombo, involving Malema and all</p> <p>7 sorts of people like that. You were not involved in those</p> <p>8 things. Correct?</p> <p>9 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>10 MR MPOFU: Yes.</p> <p>11 CHAIRPERSON: So the point Mr Semenya is</p> <p>12 making is you shouldn't put it on the basis of established</p> <p>13 fact. Certainly you can put it on the basis of a</p> <p>14 contention that's been raised, contention in respect of</p> <p>15 which there is some evidence which you will argue later</p> <p>16 establishes what you, that your contention is correct. But</p> <p>17 anyway, it's just a preliminary point because your point</p> <p>18 very fairly is this witness can't throw any light on that.</p> <p>19 MR MPOFU: That's it –</p> <p>20 CHAIRPERSON: And you're not going to ask</p> <p>21 him about that, you're going to ask him about other</p> <p>22 matters.</p> <p>23 MR MPOFU: Yes, Chairperson, and I insist</p> <p>24 it's not a contention, it is contained in JJJ192. As to</p> <p>25 whether I will convince the Commission later that it was</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33656</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: I understand that, Mr Chair.</p> <p>2 MR MPOFU: Ja. In fairness to you I</p> <p>3 should say that relying on that cross-examination, which</p> <p>4 I'm not going to repeat, the contention that I'm going to</p> <p>5 put is much higher than what Mr Chaskalson and the Chair</p> <p>6 put as being strange. I think that's the lowest that you</p> <p>7 can put it. I'm going to argue that those discrepancies</p> <p>8 between, in the logbooks are as a result of a deliberate,</p> <p>9 of doctoring those records deliberately to mislead the</p> <p>10 Commission. Would you like to comment about that?</p> <p>11 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I cannot comment on</p> <p>12 it because I also agree that the documents is not accurate.</p> <p>13 MR MPOFU: Yes. No, fair enough, on that</p> <p>14 we both agree. What I'm saying is that I'm going to put it</p> <p>15 higher than just the mere fact that they are incorrect.</p> <p>16 I'm going to argue that just as in the case of the South</p> <p>17 African Police Services, you were deliberately concealing</p> <p>18 or altering evidence with the intention to mislead the</p> <p>19 Commission, or to conceal certain facts from the</p> <p>20 Commission. That's the point I'm making.</p> <p>21 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, there are two</p> <p>22 points. Mr Semenya has got his light on. It's not</p> <p>23 necessary to put to this witness what was the case with the</p> <p>24 South African Police. You're going to argue certain points</p> <p>25 later, but you're just making a statement which is not</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33657</p> <p>1 relevant to what you're asking the witness about. So 2 that's the first point. 3 The second point is when you say you were a 4 party, you misled, or did whatever to mislead the 5 Commission, are you saying "you" in the sense of Mr Botes 6 or are you saying "you" in the sense of Lonmin? 7 MR MPOFU: Fair enough. Yes, thanks, 8 Chairperson. Okay, look Mr Botes, in fairness to you I'll 9 be saying "you" in the sense of Lonmin, which does not mean 10 you were not involved. It's just that this Commission is 11 not about apportioning blame to you as an individual. I'm 12 questioning you as a representative of Lonmin. It's 13 something that I think gets lost a lot of times in this 14 Commission. So whether you as Botes were involved or not 15 is neither here nor there. The point I'm going to make is 16 that Lonmin, like SAPS, was involved in – 17 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, you don't have to 18 say – you're not questioning this witness about what SAPS 19 were doing. What was – 20 MR MPOFU: I am. I told him about the 21 collusion between the two. 22 CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I understand, but 23 whether, I know there will be a contention that SAPS 24 endeavoured to mislead us in certain respects. Whether 25 they succeeded will be another matter, but whether that's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33659</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: - as a person. 2 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, please, let's 3 just lower the temperature and concentrate on the issue. 4 MR MPOFU: No, you are the one who's 5 raising the temperature, Chairperson. 6 CHAIRPERSON: Give me – 7 MR MPOFU: How can you say that? How can 8 you say that? How can – 9 CHAIRPERSON: Give me – 10 MR MPOFU: - you when I'm questioning a 11 witness, want to involve issues about the media? 12 CHAIRPERSON: Give me an opportunity to 13 put – 14 MR MPOFU: This is not a game, 15 Chairperson. 16 CHAIRPERSON: No, I know, I'm fully aware 17 of that. 18 MR MPOFU: Ja. 19 CHAIRPERSON: And I understand what I – 20 MR MPOFU: It's not a game, Mr 21 Chairperson – 22 CHAIRPERSON: Please [inaudible, speaking 23 simultaneously] – 24 MR MPOFU: - or a television story – 25 CHAIRPERSON: I'm perfectly aware of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33658</p> <p>1 correct or not is not presently under discussion. You will 2 argue it later. There's a lot of cross-examination on 3 which your argument will be based, but you don't have to 4 traverse with this witness, and you don't have to make sort 5 of statements as you go along which are picked up by the 6 media, you know, that the police were guilty of 7 misleading – 8 MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson – 9 CHAIRPERSON: If they – 10 MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson, I think 11 that's – 12 CHAIRPERSON: If they are then that's a 13 matter that will be dealt with later- 14 MR MPOFU: - grossly unfair. That's a 15 grossly unfair accusation you're making against me and I 16 would like it to be withdrawn. I've just – 17 CHAIRPERSON: It won't be withdrawn 18 because it's perfectly fair. 19 MR MPOFU: Well, then Chairperson, I'll 20 take it up, you know, at a higher level, because you 21 cannot, when I've laid the basis for a collusion between 22 two parties, when I'm still using those two parties in 23 unison then come and make outrageous accusations against 24 me – 25 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu –</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33660</p> <p>1 that, thank you. You don't have to remind me. 2 MR MPOFU: People died here. 3 CHAIRPERSON: I'm aware of that too. 4 MR MPOFU: Ja, alright. 5 CHAIRPERSON: And I'm determined to find 6 out the truth with my colleagues as to how they died and 7 why. 8 MR MPOFU: Well, if you can do that 9 without making unwarranted remarks and personal – 10 CHAIRPERSON: The remarks I had – 11 MR MPOFU: - ad hominem attacks against 12 anyone, then you will succeed. 13 CHAIRPERSON: If you'd understood what I 14 was saying you wouldn't have said what you said. What you 15 allege is that the police were guilty of misleading the 16 Commission. I don't understand your case to be that Lonmin 17 collaborated with the police in misleading the Commission, 18 that you say is – 19 MR MPOFU: That's not what I'm saying. 20 CHAIRPERSON: No, but well, that's 21 effectively how you put it. Mr Semenya objected. It's not 22 necessary for purposes of your cross-examination to put to 23 this witness that the police misled the Commission. I know 24 that's going to be your contention – 25 MR MPOFU: Mr Semenya has not objected.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33661</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: He turned his light on. He 2 was going to object. 3 MR MPOFU: Oh, but now you're saying what 4 his objection, why he turned his light? He hasn't said a 5 word, Mr Semenya. The record will show that. 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Semenya, what was your 7 objection going to be? 8 MR SEMENYA SC: Precisely that, Chair, 9 that 1, he may very well argue ultimately that there is 10 elements of evidence by the police that was misleading with 11 an intention that he describes, but it's not a fact that he 12 can put to this witness at this stage. 13 CHAIRPERSON: That was the basis of what 14 I said to you. Anyway, I suggest that we carry on with 15 the – 16 MR MPOFU: I will carry on. 17 CHAIRPERSON: - and the time that you've 18 got I suggest you use in cross-examining the witness, not 19 making comments of the kind that Mr Semenya objected to. 20 MR MPOFU: Ja, okay. Mr Botes, you 21 remember I referred you to a collusion between the South 22 African Police Services and Lonmin, which I accept you 23 don't agree with but which I said I was going to argue. 24 You remember that? 25 MR BOTES: That's correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33663</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: I understand your concern. 2 MR MPOFU: Thank you. So that is the 3 charge that I'm going to make in relation to both of the 4 parties that I say are the parties to that collusion, in 5 suggesting that they are guilty. If they were not, they 6 would not be hiding evidence. Understand that? 7 MR BOTES: I understand that, Mr Chair. 8 MR MPOFU: Thank you. Thank you for 9 understanding it. Alright, now let's then go to the first 10 topic, which is what I call the Lonmin Security, alleged 11 Lonmin Security ineptitude. Again in order to truncate, or 12 to abbreviate my cross-examination I'm not going to go 13 through all the cross-examination that I went through with 14 Messrs Louw and Motlogeloa, but I will put to you some of 15 the conclusions that I've put to them for you to comment, 16 otherwise we have to go through – what I've just done now 17 was to cut away a whole lot of questions which I'm glad you 18 are cooperating with me. 19 MR BOTES: No problem. 20 MR MPOFU: Thank you very much. Now I'm 21 going to cut the cross-examination short, I'm going to put 22 this to you. You would agree with me that – I'm now 23 talking about the 11th – if, well according to your records 24 EEEE19 Lonmin Security became aware of the threat to burn 25 NUM offices at about 20 to 9, I think it's 8:33. You would</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33662</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: Ja, now the simple point I'm 2 making, which is being grossly misunderstood probably for 3 reasons that I will deal with in argument, is this; the 4 meaning of that collusion in simple terms would be that 5 both of those parties are guilty of the deaths that I have 6 outlined to you, that I've given you the numbers. You 7 understand that? 8 MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chair. 9 MR MPOFU: Yes, now I'm making a very 10 simple point that if both of those parties are guilty, as 11 I'm suggesting, I'm going to suggest at the end, one of the 12 things that I'm going to suggest is that both of those 13 guilty parties are responsible for concealing evidence. Do 14 you understand that? 15 MR BOTES: I understand that, Mr Chair. 16 MR MPOFU: Yes, and the point I'm going 17 to make in respect of both of those parties is that it 18 would be, if you are innocent you don't conceal evidence. 19 Do you understand that? 20 MR BOTES: I understand that, Mr Chair. 21 MR MPOFU: And I'm going to therefore 22 suggest that the concealment of evidence on the part of any 23 party that is accused of wrongdoing is an admission of 24 guilt in a way, in the context, you know what I'm trying to 25 say?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33664</p> <p>1 accept that? 2 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I wasn't on the mine 3 at the time so I cannot give the specific times that – 4 MR MPOFU: Okay, fair enough, then I'll 5 refer you to it, and again, please Mr Botes, forgive me; 6 when I use the word "you" now and again, I might not be 7 meaning you personally but some, if the context is vague 8 I'll clarify whether I'm accusing you as a person or as a 9 leader in Lonmin Security. 10 MR BOTES: I accept that. 11 MR MPOFU: If you go to the 11th in EEEE19 12 – it's 8:39. Sorry, I was wrong here. Against 8:39, it 13 says, "A mob of at least 300 gather around Wonderkop, 14 threat to burn down the NUM office." This is, let's say 20 15 to 9. 16 MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. 17 MR MPOFU: Yes, now I'm saying if you 18 read that in conjunction with the report of Mr Dibakoane, 19 which is, I think it's ZZ3, if you can just put it up. 20 It's 2.7. The relevant portion of Mr Dibakoane's statement 21 I think was confirmed by him during cross-examination by my 22 learned friend Mr Tip. 2.7, okay, don't worry too much 23 about the content, just look at the time. 24 MR BOTES: No problem. 25 MR MPOFU: It says, "On the morning of</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33665</p> <p>1 Saturday 11th at approximately 9 the mass meeting commenced 2 at Wonderkop Stadium." I'll jump again. 2.8, "At 3 approximately 9:30 the gathered crowd started singing and 4 chanting," and so on, and then 2.10, "At approximately 9:40 5 both Mr Julius Motlogeloa and I were informed by an 6 informant that there's an intention for the crowd to burn 7 down the NUM offices." Mr Motlogeloa said in his 8 examination that report had come from the control room. So 9 we can accept that that's what happened, or both things 10 happened, there was an informant and control room, it 11 doesn't really matter. 12 Then go to 2.20. After a few things that have 13 happened he says, "At this stage I could hear the marching 14 crowd was coming closer and I observed NUM members," and so 15 on and so on. You see that part? 16 [11:08] MR BOTES: That's correct. 17 MR MPOFU: Yes, now what I'm saying is 18 that when he observed the crowd coming it was clearly after 19 9:40 that he spoke about earlier. 20 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 21 MR MPOFU: Okay, so from this we can 22 deduce that there was more than an hour - it could have 23 been two hours but let's not put it higher than that - 24 there was more than an hour between the report coming to 25 the control room and the imminence of the attack as it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33667</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: Around 20 to 9, 8:40, same 2 time. Then the next relevant entry appears to be the one 3 that was omitted from the Lonmin OB that was originally 4 made available to the Commission. It's an entry at 3 5 minutes past 9, "Eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob 6 outside the NUM offices. Two SAPS constables available to 7 assist." So the mob was opposite the NUM offices, in other 8 words close to the NUM offices, and that's when eight 9 rubber rounds were shot and the witness conceded yesterday 10 that that must mean that the rubber rounds were shot by 11 members of NUM, staff of NUM, and various questions 12 followed from that of course. But the point is the time 13 difference that's between 20 to 9 and just after 9 o'clock, 14 or am I missing something? 15 MR MPOFU: No, you're missing a lot, 16 Chairperson. 17 CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I beg your 18 pardon - sorry, sorry. I expressed myself badly. What the 19 witness said yesterday was these eight rubber rounds that 20 were shot to disperse the mob were shot by - did I say NUM? 21 I meant Lonmin, obviously Lonmin staff at the scene. The 22 point is that that happened just around about 9 o'clock. 23 So your hour that you're talking about doesn't - that's 24 what I don't understand. It looks as if they got the 25 report round about 20 to 9, the control office who passed</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33666</p> <p>1 were. 2 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 3 MR MPOFU: Yes, and that, one of the fact 4 issues that I'm going to use to criticise, to say if there 5 was this long period of more than an hour with such a 6 serious report about possible arson, which might even 7 involve threats to life according to Mr Motlogeloa, then at 8 the very least Lonmin Security should have ensured that 9 those offices are properly secured either by themselves or 10 by the police, possibly more by the police. Would you 11 agree with that? 12 MR BOTES: I would agree to that, Mr 13 Chairman. 14 MR MPOFU: Thank you - 15 CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, Mr Mpofo, I'm 16 sorry, I don't understand the point you're putting and let 17 me tell you why. I may be wrong, I'm just putting it to 18 you so you can help me - 19 MR MPOFU: The witness understands. 20 CHAIRPERSON: You refer firstly to the 21 entry at 8:39, "A mob of at least 300 gather around 22 Wonderkop, threat to burn down the NUM office." In other 23 words they got the message round about 20 to 9, okay. 24 Now - 25 MR MPOFU: 8:40.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33668</p> <p>1 it on to the people who recorded it in the occurrence book, 2 and by 9 o'clock something had happened. The Lonmin 3 Security people at the NUM office fired eight rubber rounds 4 to disperse the mob. So the period, the critical period 5 appears to be 20 minutes, but I may be misunderstanding, 6 that's why I'm saying to you - 7 MR MPOFU: No, you are grossly 8 misunderstanding, Chairperson. Firstly there is no, that 9 account, Mr Motlogeloa was one of the people at the scene, 10 distinctly said that they never - I told him what Mr X had 11 said and he distinctly said that they never fired anything. 12 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes. 13 MR MPOFU: Ja, the second thing is the 14 hour, where I get the hour is the following, Chairperson. 15 If you look at the 8:40 that you and I have agreed upon, 16 then you look at 9:40, which is exactly 60 seconds - 60 17 minutes, which is an hour, that's at 2.10, that is referred 18 to at 2.10 by Mr Dibakoane, the statement that's on the 19 board now. 2.10, please. Just roll back. In other words 20 that message about the possible burning was repeated at 21 exactly an hour to Mr Motlogeloa - 22 CHAIRPERSON: I understand. You get - 23 MR MPOFU: - either by - 24 CHAIRPERSON: You get your hour based on 25 the one reading -</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33669</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: 8:40 to 9:40. 2 CHAIRPERSON: - the one entry plus 2.10 3 of Mr Dibakoane. 4 MR MPOFU: Yes. 5 CHAIRPERSON: I said I had a problem with 6 another entry, but you obviously challenged that entry, the 7 accuracy of that entry. 8 MR MPOFU: Yes, that is where I get the 9 hour, ja. 10 CHAIRPERSON: That's the explanation. 11 MR MPOFU: That's why I'm saying it's a 12 minimum of an hour. It's obviously more because at this 13 stage they were just getting the – 14 CHAIRPERSON: So you are going to argue 15 at the end of the day that we can't find, or shouldn't find 16 that any Lonmin employees fired rubber bullets in the 17 vicinity of the NUM office to disperse the mob at about 9 18 o'clock? That's what you're going to argue? 19 MR MPOFU: Yes. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Alright. 21 MR MPOFU: And this is evidence that was 22 confirm in the cross-examination of Mr Tip with Mr 23 Motlogeloa. 24 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're going to 25 say that we must accept Mr Dibakoane's evidence in that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33671</p> <p>1 level best to get the police there – 2 MR MPOFU: Fair enough. 3 MR BOTES: - in time to protect whatever 4 people are in danger. 5 MR MPOFU: Aha. Okay, very good. So – 6 MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. 7 MR MPOFU: Ja, assuming in your favour 8 that what PW was phoning about was there was that report, 9 it makes sense because it's almost a minute after that. 10 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 11 MR MPOFU: Ja, so therefore maybe then we 12 should blame that delay of more than an hour on the failure 13 of SAPS to respond to Lonmin Security. Is that correct? 14 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair, and 15 you can note at the – there's another entry, 9:02 where PW 16 reported to Colonel Merafe and Captain Sefike, asked for 17 assistance and that's for the third time. 18 MR MPOFU: Yes, alright. Well again we 19 go back to that rowdy argument. The point for me is that 20 for the purposes of what I call the collusion it doesn't 21 matter which of the parties to the collusion is to blame at 22 a particular point, but at this point you are saying Lonmin 23 Security did what it could? 24 MR BOTES: What is expected from them. 25 MR MPOFU: Fair enough.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33670</p> <p>1 regard. 2 MR MPOFU: That's correct. Thank you. 3 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, and it slipped his 4 mind to think of asking, speaking for the mob and 5 suggesting they turn around, he rather went to the NUM 6 office. You're going to argue all that. I understand. 7 MR MPOFU: Okay, well you understood it 8 the first time. The hour we're saying it would have been 9 reasonably expected to do something, to call the police or 10 reinforcement. Correct? 11 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, 12 but I also wish to point out on that same log sheet that 13 you mentioned – 14 MR MPOFU: Yes. 15 MR BOTES: - at 8:40 – 16 MR MPOFU: 44? 17 MR BOTES: 8:40. 18 MR MPOFU: Four-zero, ja. 19 MR BOTES: The next entry from the 20 previous one which you mentioned, 8:39 – 21 MR MPOFU: Ja. 22 MR BOTES: - "PW phoned for the second 23 time to Marikana Police and asked for assistance." So that 24 means he already contacted police and this is the second 25 time we requested the police, so Lonmin Security did their</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33672</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. 2 MR MPOFU: Thank you. Right, now then I 3 think that's a fair answer to the proposition I was putting 4 to you. The next proposition – again you'll forgive me, 5 I'll jump all the evidence and go to the conclusion so that 6 you can comment and maybe assist the Commission, as you 7 have done now. 8 MR BOTES: Sure, Mr Chair. 9 MR MPOFU: Would you agree – this is what 10 I put to Mr Motlogeloa and I'd like you to comment as a 11 more senior person. Would you agree that to a neutral 12 observer, which hopefully includes the Commission, it would 13 be strange, or if not completely absurd for the same 14 agency, the same group of people, Lonmin Security, to have 15 taken a decision to confront a group of armed strikers, a 16 mob that looks angry and all that on the 12th, when that 17 very same agency, Lonmin Security, had taken a decision the 18 previous day not to confront the same mob when it was 19 unarmed and it was less threatening, at least at face 20 value? There might be reasons, but would you agree that 21 that's just plainly absurd? 22 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said yesterday 23 it is strange, but I also mentioned that in all the 24 previous marches which we had many on the mines on the 25 previous strikes and dissatisfaction, unemployment marches,</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33673</p> <p>1 anything where employees are involved, that security always 2 interacted with the groups, always stopped in front of 3 them, two or three vehicles, four people, six people, and 4 then normally they would send a representative out of the 5 group to tell the security what is the problem, and then we 6 would normally call on management, call on Human Capital to 7 interact and to engage with them that we start a process 8 instead of ignoring their grievances. 9 MR MPOFU: Yes. No, no, no, I appreciate 10 that. All I'm saying, Mr Botes, is this – 11 MR BOTES: I understand. 12 MR MPOFU: From where I'm sitting if you 13 say to me here's the same group of people, the same Lonmin 14 Security establishment, or whatever you call it, on the 11th 15 takes a decision, which I assume was correct, by the way, 16 to say look, these people are too many, they are about 17 2 000 or 3 000, the wise thing to do is to get those ones 18 at NUM to vacate when the threat, the so-called threat of 19 burning is made. 20 MR BOTES: That's correct. 21 MR MPOFU: And then the same group of 22 people within 24 hours, the same threat of burning is made, 23 the same crowd, except that this time it's looking more 24 dangerous and more angry and so on, takes the exact 25 opposite decision, which is not to go and vacate but to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33675</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 2 MR MPOFU: And during that break you made 3 a U-turn, there's some evidence I think in your statement, 4 you made a U-turn and so on and so on. Correct? 5 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 6 MR MPOFU: Ja, and it was only after that 7 break, how long was that break, between that break and you 8 seeing the burning cars? 9 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, after – 10 MR MPOFU: I'm sorry. Sorry, to be fair, 11 obviously you won't know the break from when they were 12 actually attacked. I'm just saying the break from when you 13 heard and when the burning cars had occurred. 14 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, when I arrived there 15 the first car, the Volkswagen was already on fire, but the 16 Livina was not set alight. Frans and Hassan were lying 17 outside the doors. When I drove past, we drove past them 18 in the tar road at the bus terminal I could see the 19 striking group at the end of the road, a small group, 20 heavily armed. I did not engage with them for any reason. 21 My purpose was to get to the injured people. So I also 22 drove, turned around and parked behind the Livina that, 23 because I knew, they told me already that they had problems 24 with the gears of that Mamba, so I said to them turn around 25 that if we need to escape we can do that. So stopping</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33674</p> <p>1 confront the mob. You see my problem? 2 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understand the 3 concern and I also would say that it was strange. 4 MR MPOFU: Yes. 5 MR BOTES: Although I cannot answer for 6 the decision taken by the security – 7 MR MPOFU: Because you were not there, 8 yes. 9 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. 10 MR MPOFU: That's why I was saying at 11 face value. 12 MR BOTES: That's correct. 13 MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson - Mr 14 Botes. I'm thanking the wrong person. Sorry. Now the 15 next issue which I want to canvass with you is whether or 16 not you – I'm now including you as a person – whether your 17 group could not have saved Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, and 18 please clarify me, there's some vagueness which I need your 19 assistance on. Your evidence is that these two gentlemen 20 were attacked and injured, severely injured and left there. 21 Let's call that stage 1. 22 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 23 MR MPOFU: Yes, then there was a break 24 where you were called and you came to the scene and then 25 you observed them in that state. Correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33676</p> <p>1 behind the Livina that we can disembark from the vehicle to 2 go and check on the injured people, we were attacked by the 3 same group who were standing there and we did not engage 4 with them. We gave them no reason to attack us. We did 5 not talk to them. We gave them no reason to attack us and 6 they attacked us and we had to defend ourselves and we 7 obviously had to retrieve and withdraw. 8 MR MPOFU: Okay. Okay, ja, can you 9 estimate more or less – obviously this was all happening, 10 dangerous stuff, but you can estimate more or less how long 11 that period would have been? 15, 20 minutes? Half an 12 hour? 13 MR BOTES: When I arrived there, turned 14 around and leave? 15 MR MPOFU: No, from the time that you got 16 the report that something is going badly there, your 17 travelling to the scene, the events that you've just 18 described and you seeing the Livina on fire, or smoke that 19 must have come from it. 20 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was, I was 21 phoned about 10 o'clock and I was there about 20 past 10. 22 MR MPOFU: Okay, so more or less 20 23 minutes then. 24 MR BOTES: Yes. 25 MR MPOFU: Okay. The next issue which</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33677</p> <p>1 I'm going to raise in that same context is that the 2 deployment of the two gentlemen – I know they were not 3 alone at the time – in the area of the hostel was also 4 senseless and unwise. What should have happened is that as 5 has happened on the 11th, the security people should have 6 gone to the NUM office either to secure it or to warn 7 people or whatever, rather than some hostile position where 8 they were trapped eventually. 9 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I think the 10 deployment was hundred percent. I think their engagement 11 with the group was inappropriate. 12 MR MPOFU: Okay, thank you. Alright, so 13 those are the reasons in respect of which I will say that 14 those deaths should be laid at the door of Lonmin. Do you 15 understand that? 16 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, no. It is, the 17 striking group had a part to play on that. 18 MR MPOFU: Ja. 19 MR BOTES: That's correct. 20 MR MPOFU: No, no, I understand, Mr 21 Botes. I think I have to make this point again. I made it 22 to Mr Motlogeloa as well. When I say these things please 23 understand me, I do not excuse the conduct of the people 24 who killed those people. Those people, if they are 25 properly identified they must be charged and if they're</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33679</p> <p>1 earlier, it was a motherless child, nobody owned up to even 2 owning SSG. We have now moved from that to a situation 3 where SSG was used by the police at the beginning of this 4 year in a different operation and to a situation where you 5 I think yesterday said that yes, you did store SSG in your 6 warehouses, for lack of a better word. Is that correct? 7 MR BOTES: Lonmin has SSGs in stock, yes. 8 MR MPOFU: Yes, so I think we're getting 9 there. Now have you – whether because the issue was raised 10 in the Commission or whether you might have been aware that 11 there were SSG cartridges there, or for whatever reason, 12 have you taken any steps to ascertain whether any Lonmin 13 personnel used SSG pellets on that day, on the 16th 14 specifically? 15 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, since we became 16 aware that SSGs were used and people were shot with SSGs we 17 have done investigations on our own stock in hand, also on 18 the control and audit trail of issuing SSGs to the 19 personnel and all those records are available to the 20 Commission. 21 MR MPOFU: Yes. 22 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And like you, Mr 23 Botes, do some of them have private ammunition available as 24 well? 25 [11:28] MR BOTES: At the time of the incident 9</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33678</p> <p>1 found guilty they must go to jail, so let's put that aside. 2 You understand that? 3 MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chair. 4 MR MPOFU: Yes, all I'm saying is that 5 that would be the work of other forums, not this 6 Commission. I'm saying in terms of the reasons that I've 7 put, putting aside the criminal liability of those people, 8 those are the reasons that I will use to argue that those 9 deaths should be also laid at the door of Lonmin for those 10 failures that you and I have just discussed. Correct? 11 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I – 12 MR MPOFU: I mean do you understand? Not 13 that you agree; do you understand? 14 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I, that is why I 15 agreed with the failures of the ICAM I pointed out, I agree 16 to those because those controls were not in place. So in 17 principle I would agree that there's a part on Lonmin to 18 the death of the colleagues. 19 MR MPOFU: Thank you. Alright, now let's 20 move to the issue of SSGs very quickly. I just again want 21 you to assist us as a Commission. You see this is another 22 very important issue which is still a bit of a mystery. 23 The evolution of this is that at the beginning when people 24 were identified, you were shown the pictures of people who 25 were injured or died as a result of SSG. As I called it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33680</p> <p>1 to 16th of August the only ammunition that were available 2 with 75 rounds with the Tactical Response Unit security and 3 the Crime Prevention Unit 25 rounds security. The 25 4 rounds were withdrawn from that Crime Prevention Unit as 5 mentioned yesterday round about November 2012 and the 75 6 rounds is still in possession of the TRU in their safe. So 7 those evidence and those records are available for the 8 Commission. 9 MR MPOFU: Yes, okay. I don't want to 10 push this to the centrefold, but you also would not be able 11 to exclude the possibility some of those SSGs having been 12 replaced by whoever might have used them incorrectly. Your 13 report would not be able – it would simply say if there 14 were 40 there are still 40, is that correct? 15 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if there's any 16 rounds used then there would not be 40 returned, then the 17 records will not show 40. 18 CHAIRPERSON: The point made is that 19 surely someone who is the license holder of a shotgun from 20 which such pellets can be fired would be able to buy some. 21 If he used and he shouldn't have used them and he's got to 22 give them back or admittedly fire them then he can buy – 23 say he fired three, he buys three, replaces the ones he 24 fired, hands them back. According to your records, as far 25 you can see Lonmin SSGs were never used, but the case isn't</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33681</p> <p>1 watertight, the denial isn't watertight because of the 2 possibility, isn't that right? 3 MR BOTES: It is a possibility, Mr 4 Chairman, but that possibility also exists with the police 5 members. They can also buy their own rounds – 6 MR MPOFU: My case exactly. Thank you, 7 but you're not allowed to talk about the police. Okay the 8 next quick fight which I want to cover in the same way and 9 thank you again for your assistance, is you referred – well 10 let me put it this way, you hold the view that in respect 11 of the first wave let's say 11th and 12th one of the fingers 12 that must pointed must be about inadequate SAPS presence in 13 relation to those events of the 11th and 12th correct? 14 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 15 MR MPOFU: Yes. Did you raise with 16 management? 17 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, on that same 18 document of the log sheets on the 11th after the clash took 19 place between NUM and the – 20 MR MPOFU: The strikers. 21 MR BOTES: - and the striking group 9:43 22 the last line on entry 9:43 "Henry Blaauw to contact SAPS, 23 PC Mbombo and General Naidoo to report no support from SAPS 24 and the two shootings already reported." So there was 25 continuously efforts made from the Saturday, Sunday until</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33683</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: The first wave of police build 2 up you don't know what sparked it. 3 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, it happened on 4 Monday when the first wave of policemen arrived. 5 MR MPOFU: That's the 13th ja. 6 MR BOTES: That's the 13th, the Monday and 7 that was before they went out to intervene with the 8 striking group marching to K3. 9 MR MPOFU: Yes you were not aware that 10 there had been some kind of political pressure or telephone 11 calls in high places which happened on the 12th. 12 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, no. 13 MR MPOFU: You were not aware. 14 MR BOTES: I was aware that Henry and 15 Graham tried to go through our representatives Human 16 capital, Barnard Mokwena and Abe tried to get more 17 influence from top level to get the police out at the site. 18 I do not know who they spoke to, but I assume Abie Kgotle 19 and Barnard Mokwena was requested to assist to get more 20 policemen here because the intervention from Graham and 21 Henry to General Mbombo did not help and they tried to get 22 more pressure on them to get the police out. 23 MR MPOFU: Yes, no fine. Who was trying 24 to get more pressure to get the police? Or who was able to 25 put on that pressure?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33682</p> <p>1 the police eventually arrived there on Monday after the 2 security guards were killed. 3 MR MPOFU: Yes. 4 MR BOTES: And if I was given a operation 5 plan yesterday by the evidence leader and according to me 6 that plan wasn't executed as described in that document as 7 from the Friday as it was supposed to be. 8 MR MPOFU: Right. Thank you, thank you 9 for that. The next small issue which I want to just get 10 out of the way is your evidence is that it's like there 11 were two waves of police build up but you first noticed the 12 first wave on the 13th. Is that correct? 13 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 14 MR MPOFU: And then after the killing of 15 the policemen there was another big wave. 16 MR BOTES: That's correct then more 17 police members arrived. That's correct, Mr Chair. 18 MR MPOFU: Okay so we can understand - 19 the second wave might be understandable in the sense that 20 something serious had happened, five people had died. 21 MR BOTES: At that stage more, Mr Chair. 22 MR MPOFU: Yes. No, no I'm just saying 23 on the 13th itself there was that encounter which you and I 24 will discuss now. 25 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33684</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: Henry Blaauw and Graham 2 Sinclair they spoke to Abie Kgotle and Barnard Mokwena. 3 MR MPOFU: Okay and you don't know high 4 those people escalated that pressure - 5 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair. 6 MR MPOFU: - in order to result in a wave 7 of deployment on the 13th. 8 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair 9 MR MPOFU: Thanks. Now again I'm going 10 to ask you a similar question about – from a neutral 11 bystander. At least for now I will assume. Will you agree 12 also that's a little bit strange that having had a group on 13 the 12th that was more than 1000 at the very least 14 estimation, apparently angry and so on and so on and at 15 some stage appeared to be faced by poor Mr Vorster and Mr 16 Louw on their own and yet on the 13th you have a group of 17 100 plus which by the account of Mr Motlogeloa was very 18 respectful, was very co-operative and then you have what I 19 can only describe as overkill. You have helicopters, 70 20 policemen, upsized Nyalas, the works? Would that from a 21 neutral bystander strike you as strange? 22 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I do not think it 23 was strange. I considered that group as very, very 24 militant and organised. After doing the reviewing on the 25 killing from Frans how they organised the group, how they</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33685</p> <p>1 gathered at the end of the road before I arrived there and 2 how they hide the bigger group behind the wall that I 3 cannot see them. So they were very, very organised, they 4 had leadership in them. They were militant, you can see 5 there's militant experience in them, how they reacted, so 6 how the people moved away with heavily armed to K3 we 7 expected problems. Although they turned around from 8 security I was very uncomfortable with the group. 9 MR MPOFU: No that I accept, Mr Botes. I 10 accept and that's why you brought it to the attention of 11 the police. All I'm saying is that after all that you then 12 got into the helicopter and you flew there with Vermaak, 13 correct? 14 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 15 MR MPOFU: Ja, and then you saw that the 16 group had been successfully turned around by Lonmin 17 security, correct? 18 MR BOTES: By the time I withdrew with 19 the helicopter they were sitting close to the bridge where 20 the security was parked – 21 MR MPOFU: Engaging with them. 22 MR BOTES: So I had to return with the 23 helicopter back to Middle Kraal. 24 MR MPOFU: Yes that's the point I'm 25 making. Your return to base as it were was because you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33687</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I can just add to 2 it. I think the reason why that striking group did not 3 continue towards K3 shaft area, their intention where they 4 want to go, I think the security had an advantage being 5 standing on top of the bridge and there were much more 6 people armed with shotguns and stopper guns which is 7 visible to the striking group. And I think the security 8 had the vantage point of being on top and that if the 9 striking group would have gone further they would have 10 climbed uphill which makes it very difficult for attack and 11 that would have slowed them down. So I think they decided 12 they're not going to challenge that and that's the reason 13 why turned around. That's my personal opinion. 14 MR MPOFU: No it's an opinion that has 15 been bandied about here, but the point I'm making is that 16 for whatever reason the few security officers successfully 17 convinced the group to turn around to an extent where they 18 thought they were no longer a threat. That you cannot 19 dispute. 20 MR BOTES: No I cannot dispute that, Mr 21 Chair. 22 MR MPOFU: And you also cannot dispute 23 that Mr Motlogeloa actually said he applauded them for 24 being very co-operative and being very respectful and 25 listening to what he had to say. You can't dispute that.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33686</p> <p>1 were satisfied that your initial fears which were 2 legitimate were dissipated. There was no longer an eminent 3 risk or threat, correct? 4 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair, we had to go 5 back because the chopper had to refuel. 6 MR MPOFU: But you didn't come back. 7 MR BOTES: Well it went back after they 8 refuelled, but that was later, but I remained in the JOC. 9 MR MPOFU: Yes but also in any event Mr 10 Motlogeloa's evidence was that after his discussions with 11 his people he was satisfied that there was no risk and he 12 went to do his other duties. Would you accept at least his 13 evidence as a person who was directly involved? 14 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I cannot comment on 15 it. 16 MR MPOFU: No well I'm just saying, well 17 can you accept that that's what he said. 18 MR BOTES: I understand. 19 MR MPOFU: And therefore what we had 20 objectively is a group that had been basically labelled as 21 not a risk by at least a member of your security group. As 22 I say being confronted by this, all this state machinery as 23 opposed to the group of 1000 on the day before which had 24 been only confronted, if we can even call it that, by Mr 25 Louw and Mr Voster. That is a threat isn't it?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33688</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: I cannot dispute it, I wasn't 2 there. 3 MR MPOFU: Yes so that's the kind of 4 crowd we're talking about. I'm saying compare that kind of 5 crowd with what Mr Louw explained he was confronted with on 6 the 12th you would see that there's a discrepancy, correct? 7 MR BOTES: I understand what you say, 8 Sir. 9 MR MPOFU: And in any event even if all 10 that I was saying was wrong the evidence, the hard evidence 11 is that these people when the police interacted with them, 12 interacting with them, said more than 10 or maybe 20 times 13 that they were not fighting and they just wanted to go back 14 to the mountain and to be escorted by the police in doing 15 so. You are aware of that? 16 MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chair 17 and I also looked at the transcript that was made from 18 General Mpembe the discussion took place and what worries 19 me was that if they are very co-operative they still 20 refused to lay down their arms which is threatening, a 21 direct indicator to say these guys are not going to 22 surrender. That was the indicator for me. 23 MR MPOFU: Yes that's fair, but if you 24 read the transcript properly you'll see that actually what 25 you're saying is not true. They did not refuse to lay down</p>

Page 33689

1 their arms, they said they will give their arms at the
2 mountain. Do you remember that part?
3 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, yes and nobody can
4 have said that they will give it at the mountain, so that's
5 why I say they refused at that point because that posed a
6 danger as they were chanting their weapons against each
7 other.
8 MR MPOFU: Okay let's assume then that
9 their offer being escorted was unreasonable, but
10 unreasonable as it was are you aware that Mr Mpembe,
11 General Mpembe accepted their offer and escorted them to
12 the koppie as they had requested?
13 MR BOTES: I understood so, Mr Chair.
14 CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry to interrupt. He
15 was in the process of escorting them to the koppie.
16 MR MPOFU: Yes well he didn't arrive,
17 towards, towards yes.
18 CHAIRPERSON: He accepted the situation,
19 he didn't try to disarm them although he had asked them to
20 hand over the weapons and they declined shall we say, but
21 he was prepared to escort them. And he was afraid that if
22 he didn't something more serious would happen and then the
23 points that Mr Mpofo is now going to put to you took place.
24 But certainly they don't appear as they were walking
25 towards the koppie to have been aggressive towards the

Page 33690

1 police at that stage.
2 MR MPOFU: Thank you.
3 CHAIRPERSON: I think that's the point –
4 MR MPOFU: That's the point, Chairperson.
5 Thank you, yes, no I used the wrong words I said he
6 escorted them to the koppie. I was saying if he escorted
7 them towards the koppie.
8 MR BOTES: That's correct.
9 MR MPOFU: Do you understand?
10 MR MPOFU: Yes.
11 MR MPOFU: Okay. Now let's go to the
12 events of the 13th. It would be fair to say that those
13 events were initially sparked by your bringing to the
14 attention of the police what we now know as the breakaway
15 group of about 100 plus, correct?
16 MR BOTES: Are you referring to the spark
17 of the violence or the spark of the intervention?
18 MR MPOFU: The whole thing.
19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot say what
20 happened there because the surveillance equipment that they
21 used was at a distance, so I cannot say what initiated the
22 actual violence where the police were killed and the
23 persons were shot.
24 MR MPOFU: I accept that. All I'm saying
25 is that the police would not have been there in the first

Page 33691

1 place for that violence if you had not spotted that group
2 in the surveillance equipment.
3 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair, but
4 we had to do it because it was a illegal march and there
5 was a threat posed to our operations where they can attack
6 another shaft where they attacked the K4 shaft the previous
7 night.
8 MR MPOFU: Well okay would it be fair
9 therefore to say that in your estimation the group at the
10 koppie was less of a danger than the group that you
11 activated the police to go and intercept?
12 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at that stage we
13 could have monitored the people at the koppie, but we could
14 not monitor the group that broke away so they posed at that
15 stage more serious risk than the people we could monitor at
16 the koppie.
17 MR MPOFU: Very good, so the people at
18 the koppie at that stage were posing less of a danger.
19 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
20 MR MPOFU: Yes and the people at the
21 koppie, when they were massacred later were posing the same
22 amount of danger as they were on the 13th correct?
23 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the group on the
24 13th was the militant group that was always separated when
25 they marched to any place from the bigger group. They

Page 33692

1 always have a distance, they kept a distance between
2 themselves, the militant group who was heavily armed, they
3 always kept a distance between themselves and the bigger
4 group that followed them. The same at the koppie where
5 they sit down, there was a clear space, area between them
6 and that militant group that marched to K3 shaft on the 13th
7 is exactly the same militant group that were present on the
8 16th at the koppie.
9 MR MPOFU: That in terms of militancy or
10 in terms of the numbers? Was the group that you're
11 describing at the koppie also about 100 odd?
12 MR BOTES: Just repeat that, Sir.
13 MR MPOFU: I'm saying for the moment
14 accepting that the levels of militancy between the two
15 groups were the same, I'm saying are you also saying that
16 they were also of the same quantity? Were they the same
17 number?
18 MR BOTES: It would seem, Sir, like that
19 if you look at the video footage from the group at the
20 koppie and the group that went out to K3 shaft. I guess
21 it's around about 120 that went out to K3 shaft and it's
22 not much different from the group that were at the koppie
23 in the front.
24 [11:47] MR MPOFU: Okay, so when you called them
25 a breakaway group you didn't not mean they broke away from

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33693</p> <p>1 the mass of people who were at the koppie? 2 MR BOTES: We just saw a group moving 3 away. Because of the distance, we could not clearly saw 4 which part of the group broke away, we just saw a group 5 broke away, but when we saw them with the helicopter and 6 also the video footage later, you could see. 7 MR MPOFU: That's exactly the point I'm 8 making, Mr Botes. 9 MR BOTES: Ja. 10 MR MPOFU: When you panicked about this 11 group that had broken away, at that stage you did not know 12 whether it was a group of the so-called militant group or 13 the non-militant group? 14 MR BOTES: No, we were not aware which 15 group was it. 16 MR MPOFU: Ja, that's the point I'm 17 making. 18 MR BOTES: Thank you, Sir. 19 MR MPOFU: Therefore that small group 20 potentially posed a much smaller danger than the groups 21 that was left behind? 22 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair, 23 because we could not identify if those persons were armed, 24 and because of the previous night's attack, we expected 25 another attack, and that is why any group that broke away</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33695</p> <p>1 understood, due to a lot of intimidation cases that came 2 out, reported to us, that, and people, the marching group 3 going through the hostels, the hawkers on the street 4 disappeared, everything just become abnormal, nobody has to 5 go where he wants to go, they must join the koppie. 6 MR MPOFU: I see. Well, isn't that even 7 more reason why should not have been massacred? If 80% of 8 that group were people who were innocent citizens, who were 9 hoodwinked or intimidated and were there unwillingly, isn't 10 that even more reason for circumspection so that they 11 cannot be killed with R5 gunfire? 12 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot comment 13 on a massacre on people and who those people were, I cannot 14 identify those people that were killed were part of the 15 militant group or the innocent at the back, I cannot 16 identify that, but my view is that the police had a plan to 17 progressively disperse them into a smaller group and to 18 disarm them. So – 19 MR MPOFU: Let's say they were the so- 20 called militant group for the sake of progress, the point 21 I'm making is isn't it a more reason to be 22 circumspect if, according to you, 120 of a crowd of more 23 than 3 000, the only real troublemakers are 120, the rest 24 are just there from intimidation. Isn't that the more 25 reason to be circumspect, so that you eliminate the chances</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33694</p> <p>1 in such a closed, in a group formation, and not walking 2 away individually, poses at that stage for us a threat. 3 MR MPOFU: Ja. Anyway, well again, what 4 you cannot argue in relation to this is that the reaction 5 of the police and Lonmin security to that small group 6 indicated that you accepted that the people at the koppie 7 were not so much of a threat, because, as you say, they 8 could be monitored, and that therefore they – if I call the 9 one of the 15th overkill, I don't know what I'll call the 10 one on the 16th, but the avalanche of attacks that were 11 metered out on the 16th to a group that could be monitored, 12 which was not posing any immediate danger was, to say the 13 least, disproportionate and heinous. 14 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, you must realise 15 that when we had that strike, about 80% of the people 16 attending the koppie do not want to be there willingly and 17 freely, they were intimidated to be there. So leaving the 18 group behind at the koppie, which we can monitor, is not 19 for us a threat, but any breakaway group we have to monitor 20 them. And that also showed when they rolled out the barbed 21 wire that many people left the koppie to the western side. 22 Those people coming from the villages, from Karee Hostel, 23 they left the area there not to engage with the police. So 24 that shows you those people didn't want to get involved, 25 and that's my indication, which I have read and which I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33696</p> <p>1 of killing innocent citizens? 2 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I 3 wasn't at the scene to say what was the reason, why the 4 people were shot. So to answer Mr Mpofu is that if the 5 police had to execute their plan, I cannot say why only 6 those people, or why should they be killed because of a 7 small number who really wants to strike. 8 CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that to 9 be Mr Mpofu's question. What he's putting to you is this, 10 if you accept that 80% of the people were there because 11 they were intimidated, and assuming the number was 3,000, 12 just for the sake of proceeding with the point, that means 13 there's a maximum of about 600, probably fewer, who were 14 the actual intimidators, as opposed to the persons who were 15 intimidated. 16 MR BOTES: Correct. 17 CHAIRPERSON: The fact that you've got 18 80% of people there who are there because they're 19 intimidated, he says isn't that a reason for the police who 20 were dealing with them to be very careful to ensure that 21 they don't injure or kill among any of those 80%? Because 22 the majority of the people on the koppie are people who are 23 there, on what you've told us, because they've been 24 intimidated, and therefore when you deal with them, whether 25 you disperse them, or whatever else you're do to try to</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33697</p> <p>1 deal with the situation, you must bear in mind that 80% of 2 the people you're dealing with, trying to disperse, are 3 people who are only there because they intimidated, and 4 therefore you must limit, as far as you can, the forceful 5 dealing with the group. I think that's Mr – 6 MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. 7 MR BOTES: Thank you for clarity. I 8 think that was also taken into the plan from SAPS and that 9 is the reason why did not enclose the whole area with 10 barbed wire around the koppie, to enclose everybody, that's 11 my opinion. And I think they allowed people who don't want 12 to be there to escape freely from the engagement. 13 CHAIRPERSON: You're not really answering 14 the question, you're giving us your theory, which may or 15 may not be right, I am not concerned with that, as to what 16 the peace plan involved and how they were going to go about 17 it, but that's not what Mr Mpofo wants, all he wants to 18 know is, as I understand him, is whether you agree that 19 there was a need for considerable circumspection, as would 20 normally be the case, regard being had to the fact that 80% 21 of the people who were gathered on the koppie, were people 22 who were there, even though their hearts weren't exactly in 23 it. I think that's Mr Mpofo – 24 MR MPOFU: That is it. 25 CHAIRPERSON: I take, I mean, implicit in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33699</p> <p>1 same direction of the barbed wires, but I also mentioned a 2 lot of people went away from the koppie to the west. 3 MR MPOFU: Yes, but the evidence is that 4 that group that you described as having then going 5 alongside the Nyalas, which was disallowed from escaping, 6 was moving in the direction of Nkaneng? 7 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 8 MR MPOFU: Thank you. And I know you 9 said you didn't – by the time Nyala 4 blocked them at the - 10 or whatever, you couldn't see properly? 11 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 12 MR MPOFU: Yes, alright. 13 CHAIRPERSON: If you're going to move on 14 to another point, it might be a convenient time to take the 15 tea adjournment. 16 MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chair. 17 CHAIRPERSON: But if you agree if you 18 agree with that, we'll take the tea adjournment? 19 MR MPOFU: Yes, I agree, Chairperson. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, we'll take the tea 21 adjournment. Let's try very hard to be back in a quarter 22 of an hour. 23 [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] 24 [12:22] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission will resume. 25 You are still under oath, Mr Botes. Mr Wesley, just for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33698</p> <p>1 what you said about the police is that you actually agree 2 with the point, Mr Mpofo is putting to you. Am I correct? 3 MR BOTES: You're correct, Sir. 4 MR MPOFU: Thank you. Thank you, 5 Chairperson. And moreover, from that answer what is also 6 implicit is the fact that you are saying that the police, 7 as you say, allowed the intimidated groups – let's put it 8 that way – to escape. That's what you said, hey? 9 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 10 MR MPOFU: Ja, and they did not allow the 11 dangerous ones to escape? 12 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I cannot comment why 13 they do not allow them, because, for obvious reasons, what 14 they have to explain. 15 MR MPOFU: Fair enough, no, for whatever 16 reason, but as you're saying, one of the reasons for 17 throwing the barbed wire was to disable those ones from 18 escaping, correct? 19 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 20 MR MPOFU: Yes. And you also, you have 21 said in your own evidence, that insomuch as that dangerous 22 group was escaping, they were doing so in the direction in 23 which the Nyalas were going, correct? 24 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. I 25 said a lot of people went with the barbed wires towards the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33700</p> <p>1 good order, can you remind us, or not remind us, you can 2 tell us, how much longer Mr Mpofo has? 3 MR WESLEY: Chair, it's 38 minutes. He's 4 had 52 minutes so far. 5 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, Mpofo? 6 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, AMCU has given me 7 the ten minutes, and Mr Semenya is considering giving me 8 another ten. 9 CHAIRPERSON: I am not sure that these 10 times are transferable but I will consent to the ten 11 minutes from AMCU. 12 MR MPOFU: Thank you. Well, okay, thank 13 you, Chairperson. Hopefully we won't get there. Okay, Mr 14 Botes, seeing that time is of the essence, can we as it 15 were – okay, sorry, Chairperson, Mr Chaskalson had promised 16 to put a quick point through but I think he has just lost 17 his note, sorry. So he will do it later, maybe. Well, I 18 was not quite ready. Yes, Mr Botes, just to clean up one 19 of the issues we raised, and I'd like a comment, I am going 20 to argue that – and I am going to support that by using you 21 as the person who was kind of danger spotting or 22 troubleshooting, that objectively speaking, as I have 23 already said, the group of people who were at the koppie 24 itself, that was a place of relative safety really, or 25 let's put it of the least danger, if you looked at the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33701</p> <p>1 various groups that we talk about, one of the 12th, one of 2 the 13th, and so on and so on. And I am going to base that 3 mainly on the fact that you know, what you've said, you 4 were monitoring these people, the media was there, you 5 know, some members if the public were there, but more 6 importantly of the ten deaths that preceded the tragedy, 7 with the possible exception of Mr Twala, all of them had 8 happened far away from the koppie, would you agree? 9 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, 10 and I believe it is from the militant group that went out 11 to Eastern Plats, went out to the other places where the 12 people were murdered. 13 MR MPOFU: Yes. And therefore, again, as 14 I said, one of the things we are going to argue is that to 15 then have this kind of military operation almost against 16 the group which is at the place of the least possible 17 danger, is absurd, it just doesn't make sense. 18 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I understand your 19 comment. 20 MR MPOFU: Thank you. Alright, fine, 21 that's enough, you don't have to agree on that one. Well, 22 it's something we will argue. Alright, then very quickly, 23 you referred to meetings which were happening twice a day, 24 a morning one and an afternoon one, over the duration of 25 the troubled time. Correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33703</p> <p>1 killings of the police. Do you have any comment? 2 MR BOTES: No, Sir. 3 MR MPOFU: All you can say is that the 4 second wave happened after the police were killed whether 5 there was a relationship between the two, you can't 6 comment. 7 MR BOTES: I cannot comment, I wasn't 8 aware that the politicians were involved. 9 MR MPOFU: Yes, yes, that's the first 10 wave, but never mind, that's fine. Right, now let's get to 11 the – is it correct that the – what you call the 12 amalgamation of the Lonmin JOC and the SAPS JOC happened at 13 the suggestion of Sinclair, correct? 14 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, the reason for 15 establish the police JOC is that the facility of the Lonmin 16 JOC is a small boardroom, and to accommodate everybody in 17 there was just impossible, and that is why we established a 18 second JOC which is about 150 metres from the Lonmin JOC 19 where everybody can be placed, accommodated, where there's 20 a boardroom table. There's enough, display soft boards to 21 put up maps and so forth. 22 MR MPOFU: Yes, I think that may well be 23 the reason, but that was brought about by Mr Sinclair. 24 MR BOTES: That's correct, as I 25 understood it, that's correct.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33702</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 2 MR MPOFU: Those meetings were taking 3 place at the JOC, correct? 4 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 5 MR MPOFU: And were those meetings that 6 were attended by you as management and SAPS as well as NUM? 7 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair, only SAPS and 8 Lonmin. 9 MR MPOFU: Did you attend the other 10 meetings, there were also twice a day meetings, that's why 11 I am wanting clarity, which were apparently attended by 12 management and the Lonmin and the NUM, would those have 13 been separate meetings or the same ones? Well, you've 14 already said they were not the same ones you are referring 15 to at the JOC, would those have taken place elsewhere? 16 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I assume so, I 17 wasn't present at those meetings. 18 MR MPOFU: You never attended – 19 MR BOTES: No. 20 MR MPOFU: - any of those? Okay. Thank 21 you. Right, then again before we deal with the – your role 22 in what I have dubbed the talk to collusion. I would like 23 your comment on the fact that we will go, also going to 24 argue that the hive of activity on the part of the police, 25 was directly induced by political pressure and by the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33704</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: So at his suggestion then and 2 because of the reasons you've mentioned there was a 3 consolidation of the two JOCs. 4 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 5 MR MPOFU: And you have said, when you 6 were being questioned yesterday by Ms Motloeny, you 7 practically were saying that your presence at the JOC, you 8 were the liaison person. 9 MR BOTES: That's correct. 10 MR MPOFU: Between the two organisations, 11 between SAPS and Lonmin. 12 MR BOTES: That's correct, Sir. 13 MR MPOFU: So you were at the heart of 14 the partnership, there was a partnership between the two, 15 correct? 16 MR BOTES: There is always a partnership 17 in a JOC operation, Mr Chairman. 18 MR MPOFU: Yes. 19 MR BOTES: I was part of the partnership. 20 MR MPOFU: You were part of that 21 partnership. 22 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. 23 MR MPOFU: Ja, well, that's fine, you 24 call it a partnership, I call it collusion. But the other 25 answer that you gave was that you had to be there, and I am</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33705</p> <p>1 quoting you directly.</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>3 MR MPOFU: So you saw your involvement as</p> <p>4 being part of the – of being a representative of this</p> <p>5 partnership between Lonmin and SAPS as essential.</p> <p>6 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair, and</p> <p>7 I was also requested by Brigadier Pretorius to move the</p> <p>8 surveillance equipment over there and join the Lonmin JOC.</p> <p>9 MR MPOFU: No, that's fair, but – and one</p> <p>10 can say that the surveillance equipment was the heart of</p> <p>11 the JOC. Correct?</p> <p>12 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>13 MR MPOFU: So it follows that if the</p> <p>14 heart of the JOC was being consolidated next door you had</p> <p>15 to move there. That I understand. But what I am really</p> <p>16 busy inspecting is, the fact that from that answer it would</p> <p>17 seem that you would accept therefore that but for your</p> <p>18 involvement without you being there, the operation might</p> <p>19 have been, or even the planning of the operation might not</p> <p>20 have happened as smoothly as it did. Correct?</p> <p>21 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, my</p> <p>22 contribution played a part in the planning of the police</p> <p>23 because of the information I submitted to them, about the</p> <p>24 layout of the area submitted to them, access routes,</p> <p>25 etcetera. All other information they needed they had to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33707</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>2 MR MPOFU: Yes. And therefore, the role</p> <p>3 played by Lonmin in both the planning and the execution of</p> <p>4 the plan that we know, which resulted in the 34 deaths on</p> <p>5 the 15th at about four o'clock, was inseparable, correct?</p> <p>6 MR BOTES: Was?</p> <p>7 MR MPOFU: Was inseparable. You couldn't</p> <p>8 say this is, only this part or – it was your input and</p> <p>9 their input, put together, correct?</p> <p>10 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>11 MR MPOFU: Surely the – you said, and I</p> <p>12 am sure you are quite correct, one of the essential</p> <p>13 contributions which you made was to explain the layout, the</p> <p>14 geographical layout. Correct?</p> <p>15 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>16 MR MPOFU: In fact we know that, I think</p> <p>17 from Colonel Scott, that in the evening of the 13th or the</p> <p>18 14th, he flew over the area with one of your people, it</p> <p>19 might not have been you but he flew over the area at night.</p> <p>20 Remember that?</p> <p>21 MR BOTES: I cannot remember that.</p> <p>22 MR MPOFU: You can't remember, okay,</p> <p>23 that's fine. You see, you were questioned by Mr Chaskalson</p> <p>24 I understand about the fact that you formed the impression</p> <p>25 that General Annandale was overall in charge of the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33706</p> <p>1 consider those to plan an operational plan.</p> <p>2 MR MPOFU: Yes. I understand now. But</p> <p>3 you would also concede that if your input and involvement</p> <p>4 was essential for the planning, then without it, obviously</p> <p>5 the execution would not have happened because you were</p> <p>6 executing the plan.</p> <p>7 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't say</p> <p>8 without my involvement there would – no execution taking</p> <p>9 place, I think regardless of Lonmin's intervention and</p> <p>10 assistance, the police finally would have get a plan and</p> <p>11 execute a plan, it would be different, it could be</p> <p>12 different, they would have executed a plan.</p> <p>13 MR MPOFU: No, thank you, you are quite</p> <p>14 right, I put it too broadly. So the plan, the plan that</p> <p>15 was finally executed, would have been – would not have been</p> <p>16 implemented as it was, correct?</p> <p>17 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I would say the</p> <p>18 plan was totally formulated by Colonel Scott based upon the</p> <p>19 information we submitted.</p> <p>20 MR MPOFU: Yes, which was essential, we</p> <p>21 have gone through this. Without the essential input of</p> <p>22 yourself and other people admittedly, although a plan might</p> <p>23 have been executed, let's say on the 18th or whatever, but</p> <p>24 the plan that we know would not have materialised.</p> <p>25 Correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33708</p> <p>1 operation. Correct?</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>3 MR MPOFU: And we can rely on you because</p> <p>4 you were there live, it's from your own observations of who</p> <p>5 was calling the shots, correct?</p> <p>6 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>7 MR MPOFU: Yes. Now, one of, again, I am</p> <p>8 sorry to do this to you, but I have to put again what I am</p> <p>9 going to argue as one of the major curiosities of this</p> <p>10 case, is the fact that from what you've described, you as</p> <p>11 Lonmin, played a more significant role in both the planning</p> <p>12 and the execution of the plan, than General Mpembe seems to</p> <p>13 have played who was supposedly the overall commander.</p> <p>14 Would you comment or not?</p> <p>15 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, I wouldn't say I</p> <p>16 played the integral role, I purely submitted information</p> <p>17 that the police can properly plan which was eventually</p> <p>18 executed by the police, and not by Lonmin.</p> <p>19 MR MPOFU: Ja. Believe me, we accept for</p> <p>20 the possible use of SSG which is still a grey area, I am</p> <p>21 not going to argue that Lonmin executed the plan. But the</p> <p>22 mere point I am making is that it would strike one as</p> <p>23 strange that from the documents, from the evidence, it</p> <p>24 would seem that Lonmin personnel played a bigger role than</p> <p>25 General Mpembe because even in these meetings, we don't</p>

Page 33709

1 hear any input, we even hear you, Mr Botes, said this and
 2 that in that meeting of the morning, but it was General
 3 Annandale who was really calling the shots on the other
 4 side, who was your partner, really. Correct?
 5 MR BOTES: I understand your comment,
 6 Sir.
 7 MR MPOFU: Pardon?
 8 MR BOTES: I understand your comment and
 9 –
 10 MR MPOFU: But you accept that's what it
 11 looks like, at least?
 12 MR BOTES: I accept your –
 13 MR MPOFU: Thank you.
 14 MR BOTES: Yes, Sir.
 15 MR MPOFU: So the other thing is that
 16 you, your participation in the D Day meeting, Sir, I call
 17 it that, that's the meeting of the morning, you know what I
 18 mean.
 19 MR BOTES: I understand.
 20 MR MPOFU: Is it Mr or Ms Moolman? A Ms?
 21 Moolman. Mr Botes, Adv Moolman was a lady?
 22 MR BOTES: Brigadier Pistorius.
 23 CHAIRPERSON: Who was the lady? There
 24 were two – she was a captain at that stage.
 25 MR BOTES: She was the legal

Page 33710

1 representative of –
 2 CHAIRPERSON: She was a captain, and then
 3 made dramatically, promoted the professionally qualified
 4 people in the police, and she became a colonel overnight.
 5 But at the time she was a captain. And she was involved in
 6 drafting documents and helping with the minutes and she
 7 actually was present on the 13th near the railway line.
 8 MR BOTES: That's correct.
 9 CHAIRPERSON: Because she was a lady and
 10 Brigadier Pretorius was also a lady.
 11 MR BOTES: That's correct.
 12 CHAIRPERSON: They both are still ladies.
 13 MR MPOFU: I was just saying when I say
 14 the D Day meeting I am referring to her notes. You
 15 understand? Now I am saying then your involvement – well,
 16 firstly I want to put it squarely to you that you were
 17 seeking to minimise your involvement in that meeting.
 18 MR BOTES: I do not understand the
 19 question.
 20 MR MPOFU: Okay, I am saying that you
 21 were seeking to minimise your involvement because in your
 22 statement firstly, you don't say that you are involved in
 23 the D Day meeting. You remember that? There was an
 24 explanation but, and the Chairperson also asked you a few
 25 questions about it, but I am putting much stronger, I am

Page 33711

1 saying that if you go to paragraph 49 of your statement,
 2 yes.
 3 CHAIRPERSON: The one read with 58?
 4 MR MPOFU: Read with 50, thank you,
 5 Chairperson. That's correct. There you say you arrived in
 6 the morning, do you see that? In the early morning, and
 7 then you say, these are the important ones, "from
 8 discussions I overheard I gathered that SAP had formulated
 9 a plan to proceed with disarming the group at the koppie."
 10 That didn't come from discussions you overheard, it came
 11 from a meeting of which you were a part, correct?
 12 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that could be, I
 13 did not specifically mention in my statement any JOCCOM
 14 meetings in the morning and the evening, I did not mention
 15 that in my statements so it could be coming from that.
 16 MR MPOFU: No, that's not true, Mr Botes.
 17 You did specifically mention paragraph 50, that's where the
 18 Chairperson is referring to, a meeting at which you were
 19 chased away.
 20 MR BOTES: That was later that afternoon.
 21 MR MPOFU: Yes, if – no, I understand
 22 that. But I am saying you did not mention the meeting from
 23 which you were not chased away which happened before that
 24 one.
 25 MR BOTES: Ja, I am referring to that. I

Page 33712

1 did not mention that specifically in my statements, but I
 2 attended those meetings as well.
 3 MR MPOFU: Right, well, that's what I am
 4 saying, but not only did you not – it's one thing to
 5 forget, we all forget, but it's another to put the positive
 6 statement and say, I got this information from discussions
 7 that I overheard, when actually they came from a meeting
 8 which you attended. So you are giving a completely
 9 different and false impression.
 10 [12:41] MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman, I
 11 could heard it from a former meeting but I earlier said
 12 there was discussions, there was senior officers in the
 13 meeting before a formal meeting and they already discussed
 14 that today they're going to disarm the people. There was
 15 already a general discussion before a formal meeting. I
 16 mentioned that earlier today.
 17 MR MPOFU: Ja. No, certainly. You
 18 mentioned it in your evidence.
 19 MR BOTES: Okay.
 20 MR MPOFU: I was just talking about the
 21 statement. You would also agree that the – sorry, Mr
 22 Chair. Let's just go to, I'll come back to this – how I'm
 23 going to come back to it is I'm going to allege that the
 24 collusion that I alleged did not just end on the 15th but it
 25 continued even thereafter but we'll come to that.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33713</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chair. 2 MR MPOFU: So for now if you forgive me 3 for jumping away from that, I want to deal with the, what I 4 call the shooting instruction or the order to shoot and 5 kill the people. The history of this matter is that when 6 we were still in Rustenburg I raised this issue of the 7 instruction to shoot in relation to your statement. That's 8 why your statement is called GGG something because it 9 happened during the cross-examination of General Annandale 10 and I was attacked from all sorts of quarters. I think the 11 chairperson was the only person who understood the 12 connection between those words engage, the possible 13 connection and the actual shooting. And my point was 14 simply this, it is your evidence that the words engage 15 which you heard were was when the commotion was happening 16 in the vicinity of the kraal. Correct? 17 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 18 MR MPOFU: And it's also your evidence 19 that the word engage was said directly or immediately 20 before the big volley of shots from automatic gunfire. 21 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 22 MR MPOFU: And the issue here is this, 23 surely, and I think Mr Gotz touched on this, the purpose, 24 the main purpose of the people who were at the JOC at that 25 time was to monitor the operation. Correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33715</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: The - 2 MR BOTES: - multiple gunfire, automatics 3 - 4 MR MPOFU: Yes, multiple automatic 5 gunfire. 6 MR BOTES: Ja. 7 MR MPOFU: Now this occurrence for a 8 group of a people who are gathered at the JOC for the sole 9 purpose of monitoring the operation must've created some 10 sort of pandemonium to say the least or reaction or 11 exclamation. I mean I cannot even imagine what must've 12 been said there, some words which are unprintable. There 13 must've been – what's happening now, oh my lord or what the 14 dot, dot, dot. Whatever. 15 CHAIRPERSON: It's probably something a 16 bit stronger than that. 17 MR MPOFU: Yes, I think yes which I'm not 18 allowed to repeat at the moment, but you get what the 19 chairperson and I are saying – 20 MR BOTES: I understand fully what you're 21 trying to say and there was a lot of questions, there was a 22 lot of guessing what's happening. 23 MR MPOFU: Ja. 24 MR BOTES: Who was attacked, who was 25 shot, we could not understand what was happening.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33714</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 2 MR MPOFU: It was already clear that the 3 operation was, from the teargas and all that, that it was 4 getting to a critical stage. 5 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 6 MR MPOFU: Ja. And the – if the purpose, 7 the main purpose of those people were to monitor this then 8 surely the best of automatic gunfire which you have said 9 yourself, even if it was just one R5 that was, but you have 10 said that – 11 CHAIRPERSON: He says there were a 12 number, he says – 13 MR MPOFU: No, that's not – 14 CHAIRPERSON: - he emphasised the fact it 15 wasn't just one – 16 MR MPOFU: That's exactly the point I'm – 17 CHAIRPERSON: - a number were fired. 18 MR MPOFU: That's – thank you, 19 Chairperson. That's the point I'm making. Your evidence 20 is that, I think the chairperson said you could hear that 21 it was automatic gunfire and you said it was not only 22 automatic gunfire but it was a multiplicity of them. 23 Correct? 24 MR BOTES: That's correct. I said it was 25 –</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33716</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: Yes. But of all those 2 possibilities what was clear that people must've died. It 3 might've even been the police but this was now the real, a 4 different ballgame as it were, correct? 5 MR BOTES: The first time it went through 6 my mind is when Colonel Vermaak said on the radio there's 7 people down. 8 MR MPOFU: Ja. 9 MR BOTES: And then I realised that 10 something terrible had gone wrong and people were shot. 11 MR MPOFU: Thank you. Yes. No, exactly. 12 In fact – sorry, Chair. 13 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, I just want to ask 14 this question at this stage. According to what you could 15 see beforehand, the strikers weren't in possession of a 16 large number of firearms. Most of them had pangas and 17 those who were armed with dangerous weapons, had pangas and 18 assegais and that kind of thing. There were some firearms 19 – 20 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 21 CHAIRPERSON: - but according to the 22 evidence there weren't very many firearms. And what you 23 said was you heard a multiple – you heard a large number of 24 firearms. So it must've been – well let me not ask you 25 leading questions. Was it apparent that the, most of the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33717</p> <p>1 firing must've been done from the police side?</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from my personal</p> <p>3 point of view I thought that that was coming from the</p> <p>4 police, that they were shooting but the number of people</p> <p>5 when they said there's bodies laying down, there wasn't a</p> <p>6 distinction between striking bodies and police bodies</p> <p>7 laying down. So we were scared in the control room, in the</p> <p>8 JOC, that who was shot, who was killed because apart from</p> <p>9 just people being shot, people could've been stabbed. So</p> <p>10 we did not know who, which bodies was referred to.</p> <p>11 CHAIRPERSON: When you say we, are you</p> <p>12 referring to –</p> <p>13 MR BOTES: To the people –</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: - things that were said in</p> <p>15 the JOCCOM?</p> <p>16 MR BOTES: In JOC, to the people in the</p> <p>17 JOC.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Now who were among</p> <p>19 the people who raised these kind of queries?</p> <p>20 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, basically all of</p> <p>21 us were talking to each other and trying to find out what</p> <p>22 happened and tried to establish what happened.</p> <p>23 CHAIRPERSON: You told us before when I</p> <p>24 asked you some at least of the people, you couldn't</p> <p>25 remember if General Mbombo was there, but you said General</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33719</p> <p>1 in a different world.</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: That's correct.</p> <p>3 MR MPOFU: And in your favour the – your</p> <p>4 evidence is consistent with what the descriptions which are</p> <p>5 given by Colonel Vermaak because he says effectively that</p> <p>6 he heard Brigadier Calitz giving an order. He says it in</p> <p>7 Afrikaans and then there was the shortly thereafter he saw</p> <p>8 the people down and he communicated that and you heard that</p> <p>9 – at least you heard the report about bodies down or</p> <p>10 something to that effect.</p> <p>11 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>12 MR MPOFU: Ja. Alright. And when you</p> <p>13 saw obviously now, when you went home and then saw and</p> <p>14 heard the volley of fire on television like all of us, it</p> <p>15 was clear that that is what you heard at that time.</p> <p>16 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>17 MR MPOFU: Okay. And okay now let's move</p> <p>18 to the last portion which I said I was going to cover about</p> <p>19 the post massacre collusion or post tragedy collusion.</p> <p>20 There is correspondence which is contained in, I don't know</p> <p>21 what to call it, Mr Chaskalson's bundle which occurred</p> <p>22 between – I'm sorry, Chairperson, I'm just assisting –</p> <p>23 CHAIRPERSON: My take –</p> <p>24 MR MPOFU: - Mr Botes' bundle.</p> <p>25 CHAIRPERSON: Page 71, Mr Botes' bundle.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33718</p> <p>1 Annandale was there, Colonel Scott was there –</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: Colonel Scott was there,</p> <p>3 Brigadier Pretorius was there –</p> <p>4 CHAIRPERSON: - Brigadier Pretorius, was</p> <p>5 there anybody else that you can remember now?</p> <p>6 MR BOTES: Now that they mentioned</p> <p>7 Colonel Moolman, she was also there and there might be</p> <p>8 other people like the intelligence Brigadier Van Zyl, he</p> <p>9 could be there. I cannot specifically remember but they</p> <p>10 were normally in the JOC.</p> <p>11 CHAIRPERSON: All these people you've</p> <p>12 talked about were they taking part in this discussion that</p> <p>13 you just summarised for us?</p> <p>14 MR BOTES: They were trying to establish</p> <p>15 what was going on.</p> <p>16 MR MPOFU: Yes, and to speculate like you</p> <p>17 were speculating.</p> <p>18 MR BOTES: Correct and because at that</p> <p>19 stage the radios were so busy by Colonel Vermaak and</p> <p>20 Brigadier Calitz that there was no communication backwards</p> <p>21 to find out what really happened.</p> <p>22 MR MPOFU: Yes, no. That's what I'm</p> <p>23 saying.</p> <p>24 MR BOTES: Ja.</p> <p>25 MR MPOFU: It was clear that we were now</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33720</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: Yes.</p> <p>2 CHAIRPERSON: It's the evidence leaders'</p> <p>3 starts at 71 –</p> <p>4 MR MPOFU: Yes.</p> <p>5 CHAIRPERSON: - but I think the way these</p> <p>6 – ja there's – but it's 71 and 72 I think.</p> <p>7 MR MPOFU: And 72, yes, Chairperson.</p> <p>8 CHAIRPERSON: Yes and –</p> <p>9 MR MPOFU: This bundle, Mr Botes which</p> <p>10 was prepared by Mr Chaskalson, remember? It was given to</p> <p>11 you –</p> <p>12 CHAIRPERSON: Do you have a copy?</p> <p>13 MR BOTES: Yes.</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofo is going to ask</p> <p>15 you about page 71 and 72.</p> <p>16 MR MPOFU: Now one of the emails, there</p> <p>17 are many emails – okay, put it this way. You had a lot of</p> <p>18 correspondence between yourself and the police post the</p> <p>19 tragedy.</p> <p>20 MR BOTES: That's correct and also prior</p> <p>21 to the incident.</p> <p>22 MR MPOFU: Yes, no. We've –</p> <p>23 MR BOTES: Yes.</p> <p>24 MR MPOFU: - covered the prior part.</p> <p>25 MR BOTES: Yes.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33721</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: I'm post – immediately post 2 and a few days thereafter. 3 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, 4 and that was purely because of a subpoena that was served 5 on me, that I have to give all evidence and all information 6 over to the police. 7 MR MPOFU: When was that subpoena given? 8 MR BOTES: I think that was just after 9 the shooting, around about the 21st, 22nd of August. 10 MR MPOFU: Yes. But apart from that you 11 were, to put it mildly, comparing notes with people like 12 General or Brigadier Engelbrecht and General Van Zyl. 13 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. 14 MR MPOFU: Yes. 15 MR BOTES: My role as a security 16 professional on a mine and any security professional on any 17 industry like the bigger mining industry is exactly the 18 same purpose and functions as the police. 19 MR MPOFU: Yes. 20 MR BOTES: The only difference is on a 21 mining environment. So I have to work with the police very 22 closely to get to details and information that we can 23 investigate any crime activities, share intelligence and 24 that we can serve one purpose and that is to bring the 25 perpetrators to book.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33723</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there's 2 accusations but we work around a common goal to get to 3 fighting crime and syndicates and criminals. 4 MR MPOFU: No, I understand. I'm just 5 saying to you are you aware that dating back from the 80s, 6 particularly the National Union of Mine Workers, has been 7 complaining about collusion between mine security and the 8 State agencies? 9 MR BOTES: Ja, I wasn't aware of that 10 since that time. 11 MR MPOFU: Ja. Of the date, ja. But you 12 are aware of the accusations? You think they are unfounded 13 or you are just aware of them? 14 MR BOTES: I'm aware of them. 15 MR MPOFU: Thanks. Now one of the 16 emails, there are many of these emails which were 17 exchanging hands between you and the senior police 18 officials I'm talking about, but the ones that strike my 19 attention was where you, page 72, where you say a 20 commission – 21 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, the one sent by 22 Colonel Visser – 23 MR MPOFU: Yes. 24 CHAIRPERSON: - to the witness – 25 MR MPOFU: To the witness, that's it.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33722</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: Yes. 2 MR BOTES: And whoever it is, it is 3 happened within the police, within the secure sources, 4 outside the secure sources, that is our obligation to look 5 and find the truth. 6 MR MPOFU: Yes. To, in your language to 7 form those partnerships, in my language to collude, 8 correct? 9 MR BOTES: That's your opinion, Sir. 10 MR MPOFU: Yes. Now have you yourself 11 ever been a policeman? 12 MR BOTES: Yes, for ten years. 13 MR MPOFU: For ten years. And most of 14 your people are also ex policemen or some of them. Let's 15 not say most. 16 MR BOTES: Not really here, but in the 17 Free State and the Western Cape. 18 MR MPOFU: Ja. It's one of the favourite 19 jobs of ex policemen to go to the mine security, it's a 20 better job, correct? 21 MR BOTES: That's better prospects, yes. 22 MR MPOFU: Yes, well – and you're aware 23 that historically in this country there has been – there 24 have been serious accusations of collusion between mine 25 security and the police.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33724</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: - at 16:19pm on the 29th of 2 August. 3 MR MPOFU: That's correct, Chairperson. 4 CHAIRPERSON: And you presumably are 5 going to refer to the third paragraph. 6 MR MPOFU: Third paragraph, yes. Well 7 I'll start at the beginning. A commission of – 8 CHAIRPERSON: Commission of inquiry is 9 the third para I would think. 10 MR MPOFU: Third, yes. "A commission of 11 inquiry has been appointed to probe the conduct of the 12 police and the aspects that led to people being shot". 13 CHAIRPERSON: I don't think this is an 14 exhibit. 15 MR MPOFU: It's not, okay well then can 16 we – 17 CHAIRPERSON: I think we should make it 18 an exhibit because you, for those who follow this in years 19 to come they want to know. 20 MR MPOFU: That's right, Chairperson. In 21 that case can we start from page 71? 22 CHAIRPERSON: It's EEEE 30.1 and 30.2 and 23 the page 71 will be 30.1 and 72 which is the one you're 24 focusing on particularly is EEEE – 25 MR MPOFU: 30.2.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33725</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: - 30.2. 2 MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. And 3 then it goes on, sorry, you'll forgive me. If you just – 4 MR BOTES: Yes. 5 MR MPOFU: - read from the document 6 itself. I don't think it can be put up here. "We are 7 currently in the process of preparing for the commission 8 and need to gather all facts of incidents in question. 9 Certain aspects were reported and handled by mine security 10 and investigated as such". And then it says "We just need 11 to verify that we present all the available facts to the 12 commission and not serious contradictions with the fact 13 that you will be presenting to the commission". In other 14 words the purpose of this email was to align, again to put 15 in a neutral way, to align the versions of Lonmin and the 16 police on certain aspects, if one can put it as mildly as 17 that. Is that correct? 18 MR BOTES: If you read it like that, yes, 19 you can see it that like that, Sir. 20 MR MPOFU: Yes. And you know what's 21 going to follow. In my language that is that it's further 22 collusion even after the event. 23 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that is why I 24 referred this request from Colonel Visser to our Lonmin 25 legal advisor, Dan Mokwena, that he can look at the request</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33727</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: Let's make it 9 and 10. 2 CHAIRPERSON: 9 and 10. 3 MR MPOFU: 9 and 10. 4 CHAIRPERSON: 9 and 10, so that will be 5 30.5 and 30.6. 6 MR MPOFU: And 6, thank you, Chairperson. 7 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I've entered that 8 in my book. 9 MR MPOFU: Thank you. 10 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, may I interrupt you? 11 You've put these documents to him. How much longer do you 12 have to be? 13 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, I think 14 [microphone off, inaudible] I'll wrap up when we get – 15 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, okay. 16 MR MPOFU: It might be even shorter. 17 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, yes, one can only 18 hope. 19 MR WESLEY: Sorry, Chair, there's only 10 20 minutes left. 21 CHAIRPERSON: No, but wait – 22 MR MPOFU: Of the original time? 23 CHAIRPERSON: I allowed him to take 24 transfer of some AMCU time, remember. 25 MR MPOFU: Yes –</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33726</p> <p>1 and also to furnish me with the right information that I 2 can, what I can furnish to the police subsequent to the 205 3 I received that I have to give all evidence and incidents, 4 everything we have, I have to give that over to the police. 5 MR MPOFU: And also in that same vein, 6 okay, fine. I won't come back on that evidence because 7 it's now an exhibit, so I'll lead some of it in evidence, 8 in argument. If you go to pages 16 and 17 of the same 9 document, Chairperson, we can just proceed maybe make that 10 30 point – page 16 and 17, 30.3. 11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 12 MR MPOFU: 16 and 17, Chairperson. 13 CHAIRPERSON: I see, yes. This is the, 14 ja, 30.3, this is the page 16 of the evidence leaders 15 Botes' bundle. And page 17 is – it's 17 and 18 is it? 16 MR MPOFU: Yes. 17 CHAIRPERSON: No, it's only – 18 MR MPOFU: Just 17. 19 CHAIRPERSON: And then 17 will be 30.4. 20 [13:01] MR MPOFU: And page 9 will be 30.5, 21 Chairperson. Sorry, we are moving. 22 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so we've got – so 23 16 is 30.3, 17 is 30.4 and 19 is 30.5 – 24 MR MPOFU: 9. 9. 25 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, 9.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33728</p> <p>1 MR WESLEY: It's including that 2 transferred time, Chair. 3 CHAIRPERSON: I see, alright. So you've 4 only got – you're in AMCU time now, Mr Mpofu. Shall we 5 take the adjournment now – 6 MR MPOFU: Yes. 7 CHAIRPERSON: - and you can do your 10 8 minutes – 9 MR MPOFU: Yes, Chairperson. 10 CHAIRPERSON: The witness can read the 11 documents over the lunch hour. 12 MR MPOFU: Yes, thanks. 13 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, lunch is three- 14 quarters of an hour, and then you can ask the questions, 15 use your last 10 minutes then. 16 MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. 17 CHAIRPERSON: We'll adjourn now till 18 quarter to 2. 19 [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] 20 [13:49] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr 21 Botes, you're still under oath. 22 DIRK CORNELIUS BOTES: [s.u.o.] 23 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, you've got your 24 last 10 AMCU minutes. 25 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MPOFU (CONTD.):</p>

Page 33729	Page 33731
<p>1 Thank you, Chairperson. Mr Botes, the good news is that 2 I've been given an extra two hours, so – 3 MR BOTES: Excellent. 4 MR MPOFU: Okay. 5 CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] 6 MR MPOFU: The witness said it's 7 excellent. 8 CHAIRPERSON: Some people have got a 9 sense of humour. 10 MR MPOFU: Yes, Chairperson, including 11 the witness. Okay, Mr Botes, just also to clean up 12 something that we covered earlier, yesterday you said that 13 the words "joint operation centre" self-evidently means 14 that it's a joint operation in justifying the involvement 15 of Lonmin there. Correct? 16 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 17 MR MPOFU: So therefore one can conclude 18 from that that this was to that extent a joint operation. 19 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 20 MR MPOFU: Yes, okay, and what would you 21 say – okay, no, don't say anything. Let's move to where we 22 were, which is the, what I call the post-tragedy collusion. 23 In a nutshell the exhibits that we marked before lunch show 24 very clearly that even after the 16th, and in fact one of 25 them is, I know specifically you were asked, I was busy</p>	<p>1 isn't it, Mr Botes? 2 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, there was 3 clearly a case against him of intimidation at K3 Shaft 4 after the shooting incident – 5 MR MPOFU: Okay. 6 MR BOTES: And the investigation was 7 directed to him that he intimidated Mr Jan Thirion and I 8 went there to follow our internal disciplinary process and 9 that is to suspend him whilst we conduct further 10 investigations for a disciplinary hearing. 11 MR MPOFU: Okay, so you agree with Mr Van 12 As that the only reason was the intimidation? 13 MR BOTES: Intimidation to a case, that's 14 correct, Mr Chairperson. 15 MR MPOFU: That was the only reason? 16 MR BOTES: That was relevant to the 17 incident. 18 MR MPOFU: I know it was relevant. Was 19 that the only reason? 20 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr 21 Chairperson. 22 MR MPOFU: Then go to EEEE4.3, which is 23 page 58, paginated 48 of the papers, of the Lonmin index. 24 That's the notice of suspension for Mr Nzuzza. Have you got 25 it?</p>
Page 33730	Page 33732
<p>1 doing a bail application for the people who had been 2 arrested and so on from the 27th to the 29th and Brigadier 3 Van Zyl was giving evidence there, as he was also 4 corresponding to you, you were supplying them with the 5 names and union affiliation and so on. Remember that? 6 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 7 MR MPOFU: Yes. On top of that you also, 8 after the event you effectively collaborated with the 9 police in the arrest of Mr Nzuzza. Correct? 10 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was very 11 coincidence. I went to the shaft where Mr Nzuzza was 12 working. We conducted our own investigations concerning 13 the intimidation and, not only him but all the others, and 14 he was the first that we approached that we want to suspend 15 from work and when doing that at the time the police 16 arrived and they want to arrest Mr Nzuzza. 17 MR MPOFU: Yes, but you are the person 18 who – well firstly, how can you suspend somebody for having 19 been a leader of the strike? What's wrong with that? 20 MR BOTES: Just repeat the question. 21 MR MPOFU: Why did you think you can 22 suspend Mr Nzuzza because he was a leader during the strike? 23 MR VAN AS: Sorry, Mr Chairperson, that's 24 not the reason Mr Nzuzza was suspended. 25 MR MPOFU: Well, it's one of the reasons,</p>	<p>1 MR BOTES: Yes, I have. 2 MR MPOFU: Can you read it out? What 3 does it say as to the reason? "Alleged misconduct" – 4 MR BOTES: "Alleged case investigated 5 that you were involved in an intimidation at K3 Shaft and 6 that you were identified as a leader during the strike." 7 MR MPOFU: Ja, so there were two reasons 8 then after the word "and," correct? 9 MR BOTES: That is correct. 10 MR MPOFU: Thank you. Okay, let's move 11 on. And you accept that that's not an acceptable reason 12 for suspending someone? 13 MR VAN AS: Sorry, Mr Chairperson, my 14 learned friend must put the proper question to the witness. 15 It was an unprotected strike. There was a court order 16 compelling the workers to come back to work and Mr Nzuzza 17 was identified as a leader of employees participating in an 18 unprotected strike. That constitutes misconduct. He must 19 put the question on that basis to the witness. 20 MR MPOFU: Well, Mr Van As, with the 21 greatest respect must decide what he wants to – first he 22 was disputing that it was, there was a charge of being a 23 leader of a strike. Now when it's exposed he wants to say 24 that it's an offence. How can it ever be an offence? 25 Where is it an offence to be a leader during an unprotected</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33733</p> <p>1 strike?</p> <p>2 CHAIRPERSON: No, but if there's a court</p> <p>3 order, if it's an unprotected strike, the point Mr Van As</p> <p>4 is making is if it's an unprotected strike and there's been</p> <p>5 an interdict against it –</p> <p>6 MR MPOFU: So?</p> <p>7 CHAIRPERSON: - then if you participate</p> <p>8 in action which constitutes contempt of court it could</p> <p>9 arguably be the kind of offence which leads to dismissal.</p> <p>10 MR MPOFU: Okay, well we'll argue that –</p> <p>11 CHAIRPERSON: But that's a –</p> <p>12 MR MPOFU: - [inaudible] victimisation.</p> <p>13 Thank you, we'll move on.</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: That's a legal point which</p> <p>15 you can argue at the end.</p> <p>16 MR MPOFU: Ja.</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: All the material facts I</p> <p>18 think are before us.</p> <p>19 MR MPOFU: Ja, well I'll put to you that</p> <p>20 neither you nor Mr Van As would have denied that there was</p> <p>21 a charge about being a leader of the strike if it was a</p> <p>22 valid charge. It's just victimisation.</p> <p>23 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, this was purely a</p> <p>24 suspension to the investigation. It is not already a</p> <p>25 charge to Mr Nzuzu. That was purely a charge on the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33735</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. And</p> <p>2 then you also participated in giving away, at EEEE7 you</p> <p>3 provided the police with people's, names about 14 of them.</p> <p>4 Correct?</p> <p>5 CHAIRPERSON: What document is it, are</p> <p>6 you –</p> <p>7 MR BOTES: Which document are you</p> <p>8 referring to, Sir?</p> <p>9 MR MPOFU: EEEE7. EEEE7, Mr Botes.</p> <p>10 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, can I just get</p> <p>11 the page number of my bundle?</p> <p>12 MR MPOFU: 64.</p> <p>13 CHAIRPERSON: Page 64.</p> <p>14 MR BOTES: Page 54?</p> <p>15 CHAIRPERSON: 60 –</p> <p>16 MR MPOFU: 64.</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: Six-four.</p> <p>18 MR BOTES: 64. That's correct, Mr</p> <p>19 Chairman, based, after being requested by the Captain Van</p> <p>20 der Merwe, Investigation Police Task Team. They supplied</p> <p>21 me with nicknames and possible names which we had to verify</p> <p>22 for him as Lonmin employees and submit full details of</p> <p>23 those.</p> <p>24 MR MPOFU: Yes, and page, that's the –</p> <p>25 CHAIRPERSON: What appears on page 64 –</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33734</p> <p>1 allegations of the suspension and the pending investigation</p> <p>2 that were followed up with disciplinary formulating any</p> <p>3 charges afterwards.</p> <p>4 MR MPOFU: Okay. Well okay, I'm sure one</p> <p>5 day Lonmin will make up its mind. You are now saying it</p> <p>6 was not a charge. Mr Van As says it was, but let's leave</p> <p>7 it.</p> <p>8 CHAIRPERSON: There's a further point.</p> <p>9 Even if he hadn't been a leader, if he'd merely – Mr Tokota</p> <p>10 who appears in these matters tells me that even if you're</p> <p>11 not a leader, if you take part in an unprotected strike you</p> <p>12 can be dismissed without that being an unfair labour</p> <p>13 practice, and so if you can be dismissed you can presumably</p> <p>14 be suspended pending an inquiry as to whether the</p> <p>15 circumstances of your participation in the unprotected</p> <p>16 strike warranted your dismissal. So –</p> <p>17 MR MPOFU: Well, Chairperson, with the</p> <p>18 greatest –</p> <p>19 CHAIRPERSON: - that may be a non-issue,</p> <p>20 but you've got the point that you asked what the reason</p> <p>21 was. You put a particular reason; that was denied. You</p> <p>22 then showed that this document showed you were right.</p> <p>23 MR MPOFU: That's right.</p> <p>24 CHAIRPERSON: So you've got that point,</p> <p>25 you can argue it at the end.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33736</p> <p>1 MR MPOFU: It starts on 62 actually,</p> <p>2 Chairperson.</p> <p>3 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, it appears that</p> <p>4 you received a subpoena from the police in terms of section</p> <p>5 205 of the Criminal Procedure Act. Now if you had declined</p> <p>6 to provide that information you would have had to appear</p> <p>7 before a magistrate.</p> <p>8 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>9 CHAIRPERSON: And if you'd refused before</p> <p>10 the magistrate to give the information, unless you could</p> <p>11 raise a valid ground of privilege, you would have been sent</p> <p>12 to prison. Is that correct?</p> <p>13 MR BOTES: That's correct. That's the</p> <p>14 bottom-line.</p> <p>15 MR MPOFU: I'm sorry about that calamity</p> <p>16 that almost befell you, but on paragraph 62 to 63 –</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofo, he says he</p> <p>18 received a subpoena in terms of section 205. That appears</p> <p>19 at page 62 –</p> <p>20 MR MPOFU: Yes, I know what a subpoena</p> <p>21 is, Chairperson. I've seen it before. So one of the</p> <p>22 people you included on page 62 of your list of the people</p> <p>23 that you were giving away to avoid going to prison –</p> <p>24 MR BOTES: Yes.</p> <p>25 MR MPOFU: - was Mr Siphethe Phatsha who</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33737</p> <p>1 according to us really had no other involvement in these 2 matters except that he was a witness here. 3 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot say 4 where these people were involved. I was given the names by 5 the police. This is the names they supplied me with and on 6 a next affidavit I added a table to this previous affidavit 7 with all the details of them. So those names came from the 8 police, not for us, and they didn't tell me whether they're 9 suspects or accused or complainants or witnesses, I don't 10 know. They gave it to me and say I must verify it. 11 MR MPOFU: Yes, okay. Well, Mr Phatsha 12 and Mr Magidiwana were witnesses here, but I accept what 13 you're saying. Finally you are aware that Lonmin on the 14 16th when the people that I represent were arrested, that 15 they spent several hours at the Lonmin premises where they 16 were incarcerated? 17 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, after the arrest 18 we made a facility available, which is at the recruitment 19 hub. That was the only place which was nearby and 20 controlled away from any threats. We made that available 21 where they were kept in the car park, which was surrounded 22 with a fence, and then they were taken inside the building 23 where the police prepare the dockets against them, the FIC 24 against them, statement of arrest and open a case docket 25 against them. From there they were transported to the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33739</p> <p>1 request was reasonable for the police that we can provide 2 the facility where they can safely accommodate, where they 3 cannot escape. No police stations could have handled that 4 volume of people and that is why they were kept there and 5 the police processed the people from there and take them 6 out to the cells where they were detained. 7 MR MPOFU: Okay, I'll ask you a question 8 which will cover both this and another aspect. 9 CHAIRPERSON: Two questions ago was 10 finally, but – 11 MR MPOFU: Yes, finally, Chairperson. 12 CHAIRPERSON: This is lastly as in 13 lastly. 14 MR MPOFU: And in conclusion, yes. So 15 yes, it's true that there were three police stations in the 16 surrounding areas that serve the mining area, broadly 17 speaking. Correct? 18 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 19 MR MPOFU: Mooinooi, Bethanie, and 20 Marikana. 21 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 22 MR MPOFU: Ja, now firstly those 23 policemen who work there - or I have to do a job for Ms 24 Pillay. When at paragraph, I think it's 24, or when you 25 said you referred information to the commander, the station</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33738</p> <p>1 various police stations for detention. 2 MR MPOFU: Yes. Oh ja, whatever the 3 details, we don't have time now but the point is that the 4 people were incarcerated at Lonmin premises and processed, 5 I think is the generic word for what you've just described. 6 MR BOTES: That's correct. 7 MR MPOFU: Processed from there. 8 MR BOTES: They were processed, but we 9 were not part of that. We gave that to the police to work 10 out. 11 MR MPOFU: Well, what do you mean you 12 were not part of it? Lonmin provided that facility. 13 MR BOTES: We were not part at – 14 MR MPOFU: Of the processing of – 15 MR BOTES: - the facility of the 16 processing. 17 MR MPOFU: Yes, fair enough. 18 MR BOTES: That's correct. 19 MR MPOFU: Ja, that's the point. Well, 20 to go back to our favourite question; wouldn't it be 21 strange then that the Lonmin which had for six days refused 22 even to speak to these workers now is prepared to imprison 23 them and keep them in their premises? What do you think of 24 that? You think that's fair, or is it acceptable? 25 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I think the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33740</p> <p>1 commander, were you referring to Mr Govender? 2 MR BOTES: Are you referring to on the 3 Friday night when I said – 4 MR MPOFU: Yes. 5 MR BOTES: - the police didn't want to 6 assist us? 7 MR MPOFU: Yes. 8 MR BOTES: That was Captain Govender. 9 MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you. Okay, now the 10 question I was asking you was surely the policemen, 11 including Captain Govender and others who served this area 12 from the three police stations surrounding it, firstly were 13 familiar with the surrounding of the mines, so those are 14 the people who should have been at the joint operations 15 centre to – well, it wouldn't be collusion – to assist 16 their colleagues. Would you agree with that? 17 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it was not my 18 choice to choose who should join the operation. That was – 19 MR MPOFU: Ja – 20 MR BOTES: That was General Annandale and 21 there were representatives from each station initially in 22 the JOC and then they sorted it out and who was permanently 23 sitting in the JOC. They always attended the JOCCOM 24 meetings in the morning and in the evening, as well 25 representing the stations.</p>

Page 33741

1 MR MPOFU: Yes, that's the point I'm
 2 making. If those people were there and they were familiar
 3 with the place then the role of showing the lie of the
 4 land, as it were, was played by them. Your involvement was
 5 merely to collude with the police because you could not be
 6 performing the duties that was being performed by these
 7 people who were familiar with the surroundings. That's the
 8 point I'm making.

9 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman –

10 CHAIRPERSON: What do you say to that?

11 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree
 12 because the police cannot provide them big printed maps of
 13 the areas because they do not have, firstly, that
 14 information printed and they do not have facilities to
 15 print all those information and assist with the detailed
 16 information of critical sites, exposure sites which can be
 17 targeted by the striker teams for a possible attack and to
 18 have a business interruption of Lonmin.

19 CHAIRPERSON: I think that's it, Mr
 20 Mpofo.

21 MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. Well, if
 22 I can just put this then to you for your comment. Given
 23 what you and I have discussed that, you know, you were part
 24 of this joint operation, you assisted the police in
 25 effecting some of the arrests, you kept people in your

Page 33742

1 premises and you were, as you call it, an essential part of
 2 the overall operation, then you cannot blame the employees
 3 that that is not what would be expected from their employer
 4 and that you are therefore equally, or partly to blame for
 5 their arrest, their deaths and their injuries.

6 CHAIRPERSON: What do you say to that?

7 MR BOTES: I disagree to that.

8 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, that's it, Mr
 9 Mpofo.

10 MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson.

11 CHAIRPERSON: Who's going to cross-
 12 examine on behalf of the SAPS? Mr Semenya, I believe
 13 you've got three-quarters of an hour. You don't have to
 14 use the full three-quarters of an hour if you don't want
 15 to.

16 MR SEMENYA SC: I'm putting my time in
 17 the piggybank, I'll use it in the future.

18 MR MPOFU: If it's not transferable it
 19 can't be bankable, Chairperson.

20 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR SEMENYA SC: Mr
 21 Botes, I represent the South African Police Service. Is it
 22 fair to say that the events of the 16th in particular, and
 23 given the outcomes were completely a surprise to all of
 24 you?

25 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, hundred percent.

Page 33743

1 We were all surprised to the outcome. What was planned in
 2 the JOC was totally different from what happened. The
 3 whole plan was in a non-violence manner plan, applying the
 4 minimum force until the people are dispersed where they can
 5 be able to disarm smaller groups into the veld and not
 6 handle the bigger groups.

7 [14:09] MR SEMENYA SC: And for that reason the
 8 people in the JOC including yourself were not paying
 9 particular attention even to the timelines when things were
 10 happening at what point except those notes that were taken.

11 MR BOTES: Because of the chaos that
 12 ensued after the rolling out of the barbed wire and
 13 everything that happened afterwards and all the intensity
 14 that happened and everybody screaming. There's commands
 15 given and there's chopper – Colonel Vermaak is on the
 16 radio. There was chaos. We did not monitor any events and
 17 note down those accurately that we were supposed to do.
 18 I'm pretty sure that there's many things that we missed
 19 out, but when you are in a group discussion and everybody
 20 talks then you realise gee whizz I forgot that, I forgot
 21 that, I forgot that. But thinking back after two years and
 22 trying to remember everything what happened is very
 23 difficult. And I realise that I cannot even remember the
 24 people in the JOC during that time. So it's positive what
 25 you say.

Page 33744

1 MR SEMENYA SC: In fact it was much later
 2 that it occurred to the people of the JOC that there were
 3 two incidents of shooting. Is that right?

4 MR BOTES: Absolutely, Mr Chairman, we
 5 were not aware from the second koppie, that came in much,
 6 much later on and we were totally surprised by the second
 7 shooting because there was not communication directly from
 8 Brigadier Calitz that they shooting there. I know that the
 9 water canons to the back, we didn't know where the back was
 10 because it was out of view of the camera and we did not
 11 know what was happening there.

12 MR SEMENYA SC: As is human sometimes
 13 hindsight is very insidious. You know once you witness a
 14 car accident your mind tells you, you almost saw it coming.
 15 That's human that, Mr Botes.

16 MR BOTES: I agree with you, Mr Chairman.

17 MR SEMENYA SC: I want to share with you
 18 some statements of some witnesses we have had. And I want
 19 to see whether that accords with your experience on the
 20 day. So if I may ask that we look at exhibit JJJ107,
 21 paragraph 111. You won't have it before you I'm sure, I'll
 22 just try and orientate you. This is the statement of
 23 Brigadier Calitz. He is describing what is happening after
 24 the unfurling of the barbed wire. Perhaps if we started at
 25 110. It reads "I instructed Nyala 4 to move forward after

Page 33745

1 which it did. This was the stage the group of armed
 2 strikers were advancing towards the SAPS members in an
 3 attacking manner. Nyala 4 managed to cut in front of
 4 them." Do you remember that episode, Mr Botes?
 5 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I could not see
 6 that because the people ran to the north.
 7 MR SEMENYA SC: This approach is depicted
 8 in exhibit L, slide 168 and slide 171, that's what he says
 9 there. Then follows this paragraph. "The group then moved
 10 back and in a horseshoe shape came back to the police line
 11 for the second time. When I noticed this approach of the
 12 armed strikers I instructed the Papa Nyalas which is the
 13 POP dispersion group to engage. The word in code engage is
 14 used to order the dispersal group to get involved. I gave
 15 further instructions to the dispersal group to move forward
 16 and block the advancing strikers."
 17 Could that be the engage that you heard over the
 18 radio?
 19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I heard about
 20 three or four engage, engage commands directly in one
 21 breath.
 22 MR SEMENYA SC: Correct.
 23 MR BOTES: And like he's very excited at
 24 that he said engage, engage, engage. So I would assume
 25 that was at the kraal where the serious attack took place

Page 33746

1 because as I mentioned to Mr Chairman that in that
 2 conversation I could hear the burst of shots.
 3 MR SEMENYA SC: But it is fair to say
 4 that there was according to you only one time that the
 5 engage, engage, engage was uttered over the radio.
 6 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
 7 MR SEMENYA SC: Can we go to 112? It
 8 says Brigadier Calitz there. "I also instructed the water
 9 canons to move forward and disperse the crowd by spraying
 10 them with water. The water canon did that, at the same
 11 time I instructed the PAPA Nyalas to have the dispersion
 12 and as the water canons were spraying the armed strikers
 13 with water teargas was also used. Stun grenades were also
 14 used to repel the armed strikers. With these measures not
 15 effective rubber balls were also fired at the armed
 16 strikers." Do you see that?
 17 MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.
 18 MR SEMENYA SC: He still says at 113 "The
 19 armed strikers moved back as they did the first time, they
 20 again moved in a semi circle formation, back around the
 21 small kraal." Now configuration is depicted in exhibit L,
 22 slide 177. Do you see that?
 23 MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.
 24 MR SEMENYA SC: Now this narrative, I
 25 want to suggest to you, could not have happened inside what

Page 33747

1 you call a two second, three second split I.E the engage
 2 and all of this happening inside two seconds.
 3 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, it could not.
 4 That takes much longer for the first engagement from the
 5 dispersing group from the Nyalas, water canons, teargas, so
 6 that would take a few longer seconds.
 7 MR SEMENYA SC: All right. I want to
 8 show you also the statement of Colonel Vermaak which is
 9 LLL8, if we may start from paragraph 10, but in particular
 10 paragraph 11. Chair, if I can exploit your bilingual
 11 talents.
 12 CHAIRPERSON: Where do you want me to
 13 start translating from? From om 15:39? Is that it or is
 14 it further on after that? I think it's after that isn't
 15 it? A bit later than that, it's –
 16 MR SEMENYA SC: Maybe if you can do
 17 paragraph 11, I'll put the context to the witness. The top
 18 part, yes Brigadier Calitz.
 19 CHAIRPERSON: Yes all right. Paragraph
 20 11 begins "The group –
 21 MR SEMENYA SC: Sorry, Chair, if you
 22 start at the top of the page which would be paragraph 10,
 23 at "Brigadier Calitz het opdrag gegee."
 24 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, "Brigadier Calitz gave
 25 instruction, that being an order that members must mount an

Page 33748

1 operation to protect themselves against the attack of the
 2 mass." He refers to photograph 1515. "The members delayed
 3 or stopped or carried until the mass was practically on the
 4 at the Nyala and the wire trailer. From the helicopter it
 5 could be seen that the water canon, the word is deploy, but
 6 I'm not sure it was or were deployed or were being
 7 deployed. Stun grenades and teargas were also used against
 8 the attack of the group. Teargas canisters were being used
 9 against the attack of the group." And then paragraph 11
 10 begins, "the group moved back and regrouped on the other
 11 side of the kraal, paragraph 15.16, the police – and
 12 attacked the police again at about 15:55. It was clearly
 13 observed from the air that the group was not going to
 14 surrender. Brigadier Calitz again gave the members
 15 instruction to mount the operation." I take it that's his
 16 Afrikaans equivalent of engage, "it almost appeared as if
 17 the members did not hear. Because of the incident on
 18 Monday the 13th of August where the two police members were
 19 hacked to death under the helicopter I realised that the
 20 members would have to act in order to protect themselves.
 21 I again repeated Brigadier Calitz's instruction from the
 22 helicopter whereupon I saw that the members were acting or
 23 engaging. Groups [attackers] photograph 1517, ran away in
 24 the direction of the shacks abutting on the scene, this is
 25 15:56. At 15:58 we flew over the scene and noticed that a

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33749</p> <p>1 number of persons were lying on the ground." Is that where 2 I must stop? 3 MR SEMENYA SC: That's where you can 4 stop. The reading of this statement and the evidence of 5 Colonel Vermaak seems to show a timeline far lower than 6 two, three seconds between the word engage and the people 7 lying on the ground. Do you agree? 8 MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. 9 MR SEMENYA SC: And I want us to look 10 again at exhibit JJJ11, photo 1515. 11 CHAIRPERSON: This is one of the 12 photographs that Colonel Vermaak took from his helicopter 13 and you can see at the top of the photograph is the koppie 14 and then as one moves in a – diagonally to the left one 15 sees a group of police vehicles. One sees the kraal, 16 that's below those police vehicles and one sees to the 17 right of the kraal and going across to the centre of the 18 photograph a number of people who I take it are strikers. 19 You can also see a wire – if you look at the top left-hand 20 corner of the photograph you can see an Nyala, just below 21 the word share actually on the frame of the three. Below 22 the top of the photograph, I suppose about an eighth of the 23 way into the photograph, that's Nyala 1. And then as one 24 moves down diagonally towards the right one comes across 25 Nyala 2 and then further to the right Nyala 3 and you can</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33751</p> <p>1 the left-hand side of the kraal as we can see it on the 2 photograph. 3 MR MPOFU: Yes. Chairperson, sorry. I 4 cross-examined Colonel Vermaak on this point and his 5 evidence was that – I said to him had he known that the 6 people were facing – because he said since he was in the 7 air he couldn't tell which unit they were facing. Had he 8 known that they were facing TRT would he have been 9 surprised and he said yes. He thought it was POP or 10 something, so it's definitely after the around the kraal 11 situation. 12 CHAIRPERSON: It sounds as if there's 13 objection being taken to your question, Mr Semenya. 14 MR SEMENYA SC: May I reply to it, Chair? 15 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, of course. I'm not 16 upholding it yet, I may not depending on what you say. 17 MR SEMENYA SC: If we go to the statement 18 of Vermaak the very one that we started reading at LLL8, 19 the bottom of paragraph 10 where it says "Brigadier Calitz 20 het opdrag gegee that die lede, of lede moet loop om hulle 21 te beskerm teen die aanval van die massas foto 1515." 22 That's the photo I'm referring to. That is the photo that 23 we have just seen. 24 CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps we could go just to 25 the foot of the previous page the section in paragraph 10</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33750</p> <p>1 actually see the wire being uncoiled between the two 2 Nyalas. But wait a minute, I think the first one I said 3 was Nyala 1 may in fact be Nyala 2. I've got an idea Nyala 4 1 may be off the screen. I think the one that's got the 5 wire behind it is probably Nyala 4, but anyway you can see 6 the Nyalas and you can see the wire. 7 MR BOTES: I know that. 8 CHAIRPERSON: Yes in fact that Nyala, the 9 one which I think is Nyala 4 is at that point next to the 10 pole which contains a light which was used as a fixed point 11 in a lot of the evidence. Yes. 12 MR SEMENYA SC: Mr Botes, according to 13 the evidence this is the moment more or less when engage, 14 engage is uttered by Brigadier Calitz. You would realise 15 that the group had not moved around the kraal as yet to 16 where the TRT line is stationed. 17 MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Chairperson, 18 I'm interrupting here, but in fact the evidence is that the 19 shout engage was uttered on several occasions. And the 20 evidence of Lieutenant-Colonel Vermaak is that he heard 21 Brigadier Calitz shouting engage, there was no response to 22 it and then he repeated it several times and that was at 23 the point at which the crowd was advancing on the TRT line. 24 CHAIRPERSON: The group had already gone 25 in this horseshoe direction around the kraal and were on</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33752</p> <p>1 which is immediately before the part that I translated. 2 Can we have that please Mr Operator? Perhaps we should 3 start at Five lines in the footage. Instruction or an 4 order was given to the wire carts, vehicles to deploy 5 because the group was beginning to move up and down, photos 6 1514 and 4540. They moved for the first time to the Nyalas 7 and the wire trailers. Brigadier gave the members of the 8 Nyala an instruction to open the doors because the group 9 was aggressive. The group moved to the kraal at 15:46 10 where the last Nyalas had deployed its wire trailer to the 11 kraal where the last Nyala, that's Nyala 4 had deployed its 12 wire trailer. The group was at that stage about 3000 13 people, attackers and then it goes on. Brigadier Calitz 14 gave instruction to the group to mount an operation to 15 protect themselves against the attack of the masses. There 16 he says photo 1515. 17 MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, maybe it 18 can also be of assistance. What is the photo number there? 19 CHAIRPERSON: 1515. 20 MR MPOFU: 1515. No that's the relevant 21 photo, Chairperson. The relevant photo you will find at 22 GGG17, paragraph 7. 23 MR SEMENYA SC: I don't know if Mr Mpofu 24 wants to substitute the statement of the witness. The 25 witness is telling us what photo he's referring to.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33753</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no I think to be 2 fair Mr Mpofu is saying that you've identified the wrong 3 photograph as 1515. That's what he's saying, whether he's 4 right or wrong is a matter that we'll have to decide, but 5 that's the point he's making. 6 MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, can I 7 answer with reference to the evidence, oral evidence of 8 Lieutenant-Colonel Vermaak in the transcript because the 9 confusion is that there were two instructions from 10 Brigadier Calitz to engage. The first at photograph 1515 11 and second at photograph 1516 and the relevant passage in 12 the evidence is at page 25343 on day – sorry I don't have 13 the day, but I will read the evidence of Lieutenant-Colonel 14 Vermaak. 15 CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator need the 16 day in order to find the page? 17 MR CHASKALSON SC: If he searches on that 18 number 25343 it should be – 19 CHAIRPERSON: You've got it now on the 20 screen? 21 MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes and at line 11 – 22 thank you, Chair. "Now just for identification purposes, 23 Colonel, just to be clear, we know that the little line 24 that we see behind the line of Nyalas that's the TRT basic 25 line and the members forming up on the left of the kraal</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33755</p> <p>1 basies bietjie nader op daardie stadium was, waar dit 2 gebeur het. In die foto was net voor die gebeure was hy 3 geneem en op daardie stadium het ek, ek het die Blackberry 4 hanteer en Pentax hanteer, ek die polisie radio terselfde 5 tyd ook beman." So on your evidence, this picture, asked 6 by Ms Pillay was taken immediately before the first attack 7 that you describe. And then does it go on after that? And 8 then – yes, and then he goes on, the first attack that you 9 refer to is one on the second line paragraph – where is it? 10 Oh, the second attack. "The first attack is one that you 11 are referring towards the end of paragraph 10 in your 12 statement." "Dit is korrek." "Do I understand you to be 13 saying that took place on what one can call the right-hand 14 side of the small kraal?" "Dit is korrek." "On the 15 photograph" "Dit is korrek." "Right, that was repelled in 16 the sense that the group then left that spot, went around 17 the kraal. I think around the kraal on the lower side of 18 the kraal, as we see in the photograph?" "Dit is korrek." 19 "To the position on the other side, the left-hand side, 20 that's the left-hand side as per the photograph." "Dit is 21 korrek." So I say, "Now I say in that sense the attack was 22 repelled." Now what it means, what exactly caused that 23 repelling? Then he goes on about that. So what does all 24 that amount to then, Mr Semenya? 25 MR SEMENYA SC: Well, may I just put some</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33754</p> <p>1 would be the POP line. And now that attack you're 2 describing at 15:55 with reference to those two lines can 3 you tell us what it is that you saw from the air and then 4 Lieutenant Colonel Vermaak says, "vir ons was dit moeilik 5 gewees om te onderskei of dit TRT, NIU of POP lede was. 6 Maar ons het - 7 [14:29] Brigadier Calitz het die lede opdrag gegee om te 8 engage, en weereens het ek opgemerk dat daar 'n 9 moontlikheid is dat die mense hom nie op die radio hoor 10 nie, and ek het op grond wat ons van wat ons op die 11 Maandag, en wat ons die Maandag gesien het besef dat 12 hierdie groep gaan week tussen die polisiemanne inbeweeg en 13 ek het sy opdrag herhaal dat die lede moet engage." "Okay, 14 Colonel, just to be clear in terms of your statement, you 15 refer to an attack at 15:55." And then you refer to 16 Brigadier Calitz issuing the instruction, om optrede te 17 loods, and you are repeating that instruction. "Dit is 18 korrek." So in that sequence what I am asking you to 19 describe is what occurred at 15:55, what you saw at 15:55, 20 that's before Brigadier Calitz issued the instruction that 21 members be – 22 CHAIRPERSON: It's maybe even clearer if 23 one goes on to line 13 and following. "Wat ons gesien het, 24 is die voorste punt van die groep wat voor beweeg het, het 25 om die kraal daar ombeweeg met die polisiemanne wat dan nou</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33756</p> <p>1 series of questions and if the objection is still valid, I 2 will see whether it is still valid, Chair, with the 3 witness. 4 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, I am sorry, know 5 which photograph is relevant to this evidence because 6 paragraph 7 of GGG17, because that's the one that I used to 7 deal with this point with Vermaak. It's very simple. It 8 will show you exactly which photograph you are referring 9 to, which is not this one. 10 MR SEMENYA SC: I am indebted to - 11 MR MPOFU: You can also show Mr Semenya. 12 MR SEMENYA SC: I am indebted to Mr 13 Mpofu. Can I do it the way I am supposed to. 14 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson has his light 15 on, I don't know whether that was my accident or design. 16 MR CHASKALSON SC: That's accidental. 17 MR SEMENYA SC: The water cannon was used 18 subsequent to the words "engage, engage," that you heard. 19 Right? 20 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. And 21 even before that the water cannon was used. 22 MR SEMENYA SC: Because according to the 23 evidence leaders water is used, is it Mr Chaskalson, eight 24 seconds before the shooting happens. 25 MR CHASKALSON SC: That sounds about</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33757</p> <p>1 right, I mean give or take five in other direction. 2 MR SEMENYA SC: Do you follow? 3 MR BOTES: I follow, Mr Chair. 4 MR SEMENYA SC: Now, if the water was 5 used subsequent to the words "engage, engage," and it was 6 used approximately six seconds before the volley, it cannot 7 be that the time line between you hearing the words 8 "engage," it was about two to three seconds that you heard 9 the fire coming through. Would that be correct? 10 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I heard was 11 that during the conversation of Colonel Vermaak, by 12 pressing in the key, holding the key of the radio engage, I 13 heard the burst of shots. Before that, the water cannon 14 was used and I also mentioned that teargas were used and 15 then it said, there's nothing on evidence on the photos, 16 but there's clearly on that picture, if you look on that 17 picture, you can see smoke there and my assumption is that 18 is teargas that has been used. 19 MR SEMENYA SC: At the height of my 20 question, Mr Botes, is that the time lines of which in this 21 instance are in seconds, you may be mistaken about them. 22 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the instructions 23 was that the people should use rubber bullets and they must 24 use the water cannon and teargas. After that, my – what I 25 heard was the, when there was intense, when the engagements</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33759</p> <p>1 that he heard Calitz give the order "engage," sorry, I must 2 get it right. Vermaak's statement was that he heard Calitz 3 give the command "engage." The members didn't react and he 4 remembered what had happened on the 13th, and he was afraid 5 there was going to be big trouble, so he repeated the order 6 which Calitz had said. Now, is it possible that what you 7 heard was, the last "engage" you heard, was Calitz 8 repeating – sorry, I will get it right eventually. Is it 9 possible that the last "engage" you heard was Vermaak 10 repeating what Calitz had said because he had seen the 11 members hesitating and not acting immediately. Is that a 12 possibility? 13 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it is a 14 possibility, yes. 15 MR SEMENYA SC: Well, it can't be a 16 possibility, Mr Botes, because you are certain it was 17 Calitz you heard? 18 MR BOTES: I heard Calitz saying 19 "engage," and to me, he repeated that three times or more, 20 and it wasn't a normal instruction, and during a key of a 21 radio, I cannot 100% say it is Calitz's key of the radio 22 but continuous conversations took place after that, and 23 there was chaos. I heard the burst of – 24 CHAIRPERSON: You heard the burst of 25 gunfire. The question is, it may well be quite important,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33758</p> <p>1 took place and in that conversation I heard the burst of 2 shots. The previous engagements after water cannons and 3 teargas and rubber bullets, were done earlier. 4 MR SEMENYA SC: I accept, except that you 5 are putting it at a time line of two seconds or three 6 seconds. I am saying you may be mistaken about the gap 7 between the word "engage" and you hearing the shots. 8 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that is what I 9 heard. 10 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: How many commands 11 to engage, did you hear? 12 MR BOTES: Only that one serious one, 13 where Colonel – Brigadier Calitz was excited and he shouted 14 to the people on the radio, "engage." It was not a 15 command, he shouted to the people "engage." 16 MR SEMENYA SC: And you are certain it 17 was Brigadier Calitz that you heard him say? 18 MR BOTES: I am sure it was him. 19 MR SEMENYA SC: You are sure it was him? 20 MR BOTES: Yes, I am sure it was him. 21 CHAIRPERSON: Is there not a possibility, 22 this is what essentially is being asked by Mr Semenya, that 23 the last "engage" you heard, an instant or so before the 24 shooting started, was from Brigadier Calitz, because you 25 remember Brigadier Calitz's statement that I read out, was</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33760</p> <p>1 actually, is the last "engage" you heard, is it possible, I 2 understood you to say "yes," Mr Semenya I think heard you 3 say something different. Let's make, let's find out which 4 of us heard correctly. Is it possible that the last 5 "engage" that you heard was actually the voice of Vermaak? 6 MR BOTES: It is possible, Mr Chair. 7 CHAIRPERSON: I take it, you heard this 8 on the radio – 9 MR BOTES: Ja. 10 CHAIRPERSON: - there's an enormous 11 amount of noise going on. 12 MR BOTES: There was a lot of noise, 13 there was a lot of anxious in the JOC, what's happening, 14 because we saw everything happening and then there was 15 chaos, and then all these engagements is taking place. So 16 it's possible that – 17 CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair, you might 18 have had difficulty distinguishing Vermaak's voice from 19 Calitz's voice. 20 MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chair. 21 MR SEMENYA SC: Mr Botes, most things are 22 possible, I guess, let's explore this a little bit. What 23 you did hear was the word "engage," and you are certain in 24 your mind as far as you could decipher who the voice 25 belonged to, it was that of Brigadier Calitz.</p>

Page 33761

1 MR BOTES: That's correct, that is what I
 2 assumed and that is what I put in my statement and I said
 3 it was Brigadier Calitz which I heard.
 4 MR SEMENYA SC: Now let's explore the
 5 possibility that the Chair is referring to, if Colonel
 6 Vermaak is correct, there would have been quite some moment
 7 lapsing between what Brigadier Calitz says "engaged," he
 8 considers and looks at the group down, he realises they are
 9 not responding to it, and he repeats it.
 10 MR BOTES: I hear what you say, Mr Chair,
 11 and if that was the case, I cannot deny it because there
 12 was a lot of anxiety in the JOC about it.
 13 MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, you see, if I
 14 understood your evidence-in-chief, you had a graphic
 15 impression of some people being injured and perhaps even
 16 killed. Is that the picture you draw?
 17 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair.
 18 MR SEMENYA SC: Almost instantaneously as
 19 the word was used by the Chair.
 20 MR BOTES: By the engagement?
 21 MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, you heard the rapid
 22 fire or the volley or that -
 23 MR BOTES: Yes.
 24 MR SEMENYA SC: - and it - in your mind
 25 that there may be people there who are seriously injured or

Page 33762

1 hurt.
 2 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
 3 MR SEMENYA SC: And you say that was
 4 appreciated by everybody in the JOC.
 5 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair, not appreciated.
 6 There was a concern that who was shot, and who was killed.
 7 MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, but that there are
 8 injuries there was almost as clear in your head as crystal.
 9 MR BOTES: Because it was very traumatic
 10 for us, and for me personally.
 11 MR SEMENYA SC: I accept. Now, help me
 12 with this, is it not strange that when that shooting
 13 happens at 5350 that you don't call for any ambulance at
 14 all.
 15 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was already
 16 ambulances deployed with the police. We thought that was
 17 enough, and so it wasn't strange for us to call for more
 18 ambulances because it's not use calling for ambulances when
 19 you do not know what's going on.
 20 MR SEMENYA SC: Sorry, say that again,
 21 sorry.
 22 MR BOTES: It wasn't necessary for me to
 23 call for more ambulances because we already put out
 24 ambulances with the police on forward holding 1 and 2.
 25 MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, but the instruction

Page 33763

1 must be forward holding area 1, please go there's something
 2 wrong happening somewhere.
 3 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we only got a
 4 request afterwards to send more ambulances because there
 5 was already ambulances at the sites with the police.
 6 MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, let me understand
 7 your evidence. In the JOC as and when the shots are fired
 8 -
 9 MR BOTES: Yes.
 10 MR SEMENYA SC: - and as you have the
 11 picture in your mind there are people hurt, do you
 12 verbalise that to General Annandale? Do you say there must
 13 be people who may be killed there or injured?
 14 MR BOTES: Everybody in the JOC guessed
 15 what was happening, and everybody talked and tried to
 16 understand what was happening. I did not, I cannot
 17 remember requesting or talking specifically to somebody
 18 about specific that I can remember.
 19 MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, because the evidence
 20 of General Annandale is that it did not occur to him that
 21 at that time that there could be something as serious as
 22 what you say you pictured in your mind.
 23 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that is what I
 24 experienced. I felt that something terribly went wrong and
 25 that is what I experienced and I felt that there's -

Page 33764

1 because I was frustrated not to see there, in the first
 2 point, and you hear all these shots and you do not know
 3 what's happening. So of course, you think afterwards
 4 because of the previous incidents that happened from the
 5 weekend.
 6 MR SEMENYA SC: But you do not verbalise
 7 your anxieties about it to anybody in the JOC, am I right?
 8 MR BOTES: No, we did talk about it, but
 9 I cannot exactly tell you what I talked about.
 10 MR SEMENYA SC: You don't verbalise it to
 11 Scot because he also says it didn't occur to him at that
 12 time that this was the case.
 13 MR BOTES: No, I cannot think that I
 14 specifically mentioned to them, I think people were killed.
 15 MR SEMENYA SC: Not even to Adv Moolman?
 16 MR BOTES: I cannot remember, Mr Chair.
 17 MR SEMENYA SC: Does it strike you as
 18 strange that there are no instructions coming out of the
 19 JOC as a result of this picture that is clearly in your
 20 head?
 21 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we all waited for
 22 feedback from the ground, from the ground personnel and
 23 from the commanders. We were all waiting for that to get
 24 feedback to hear what was happening.
 25 MR SEMENYA SC: Why don't you call the

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33765</p> <p>1 overall commander?</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: And because of the radio coms</p> <p>3 that were very busy, I know that Brigadier Pretorius tried</p> <p>4 to get information, everybody tried to get information but</p> <p>5 we only get her request afterwards to send more ambulances.</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: Would it be necessary to</p> <p>7 have told General Naidoo unless he was engaged in some</p> <p>8 frolic of his own, that he must the ambulances from forward</p> <p>9 holding area 1 to the scene, or would he have been able to</p> <p>10 hear himself, who had been listening on the radio what had</p> <p>11 happened?</p> <p>12 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, my view was that</p> <p>13 hearing the events after, exactly what happened afterwards,</p> <p>14 my assumption is that they will not call the ambulances</p> <p>15 immediately. They will first clear the scene, make the</p> <p>16 scene safe, before they call any ambulances in. So it is</p> <p>17 not that the burst is taking place and immediately there's</p> <p>18 instructions on the radio to call the ambulances. Of</p> <p>19 course they must clear the scene first, they must make it</p> <p>20 safe first before any ambulance personnel are allowed to go</p> <p>21 on site.</p> <p>22 CHAIRPERSON: You haven't really answered</p> <p>23 my question. The question is you heard something on the</p> <p>24 radio, which conveyed to you what you told us, and you say</p> <p>25 your impression was everybody else in the room. My</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33767</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: I mean something else that you</p> <p>2 will not send any ambulances no matter who has been shot.</p> <p>3 MR SEMENYA SC: Mr Botes, I want to</p> <p>4 suggest to you that what you describe now as your</p> <p>5 observations of the 16th is quite significant, it paints a</p> <p>6 picture of everyone in the JOC more or less being shocked</p> <p>7 by what you have immediately heard.</p> <p>8 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>9 MR SEMENYA SC: And almost a déjà vu of</p> <p>10 the days gone past of the 13th.</p> <p>11 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair, I wouldn't say</p> <p>12 so.</p> <p>13 MR SEMENYA SC: Well, given the fact</p> <p>14 since you got hyper-anxious about it.</p> <p>15 MR BOTES: Well, your own people are</p> <p>16 killed, and then you also know what was the threat, you can</p> <p>17 see what was the risks about the group, if there's a</p> <p>18 possible attack on the police, and you do not know if the</p> <p>19 police are attacked and how many policemen are dead. So it</p> <p>20 is of course for us worrying in the JOC to establish and to</p> <p>21 find out who has been shot and who has been injured, no</p> <p>22 matter which side it is because there was a risk to both</p> <p>23 sides because the intention was not to shoot the striking</p> <p>24 group.</p> <p>25 MR SEMENYA SC: Well, let's quickly run</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33766</p> <p>1 question is if General Naidoo had be listening to the</p> <p>2 radio, and not being engaged, well, unless he was engaged</p> <p>3 in a frolic of his own, would he have heard on the radio</p> <p>4 what you heard, and been able to come to the same</p> <p>5 conclusion?</p> <p>6 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I am pretty sure</p> <p>7 he did not hear it on the radio, because he was close</p> <p>8 enough to hear the shots fired.</p> <p>9 MR CHASKALSON SC: In fact, Chairperson,</p> <p>10 the evidence of General Naidoo was that he did hear the</p> <p>11 shots fired.</p> <p>12 MR BOTES: So he was close enough to hear</p> <p>13 the shots fired, so he could make a decision to take the</p> <p>14 ambulances immediately in. But what's the use of taking</p> <p>15 the ambulances in, if he's still not aware what really</p> <p>16 happened and who is shot, and who has been killed. My</p> <p>17 assumption is that he must get –</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: I am sorry, is that a good</p> <p>19 point that you have to know who's been shot and who's been</p> <p>20 killed. Are you suggesting that if you knew the police had</p> <p>21 been killed you would have got the ambulances there double</p> <p>22 quick time, and if you knew that it was the strikers who</p> <p>23 were killed, he would gone in first gear all the way. I</p> <p>24 don't think you mean that, so to be fair. I think you mean</p> <p>25 something else, perhaps you should –</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33768</p> <p>1 off.</p> <p>2 CHAIRPERSON: Did you see Mr Wesley's</p> <p>3 sign?</p> <p>4 [14:49] MR SEMENYA SC: 18th day of October 2012,</p> <p>5 page 22, that's the statement you write first about these</p> <p>6 events, right? Is that right?</p> <p>7 MR BOTES: Which page?</p> <p>8 MR SEMENYA SC: Page 22 of that bundle of</p> <p>9 documents, that's the first statement you write, October</p> <p>10 2012.</p> <p>11 CHAIRPERSON: Your statement of the 18th</p> <p>12 of October, two days after the event, and I think Mr Mpfu</p> <p>13 is referring you to paragraph 57. It's actually, it's</p> <p>14 typed page 17 of the statement. It's page 22 of the</p> <p>15 bundle.</p> <p>16 MR BOTES: Of this bundle?</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: No, no, not the evidence</p> <p>18 leaders' bundle. Your own bundle, the Lonmin bundle.</p> <p>19 You've got a bundle of documents relating to your evidence</p> <p>20 which Mr Van As handed us.</p> <p>21 MR BOTES: Page 22.</p> <p>22 CHAIRPERSON: Ja, it's page 22 of that</p> <p>23 bundle.</p> <p>24 MR BOTES: Yes.</p> <p>25 CHAIRPERSON: And I suspect that Mr Mpfu</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33769</p> <p>1 is referring you to paragraph 57. Is that right, Mr Mpfu? 2 Sorry, I beg your pardon, Mr Semenya. It's difficult to 3 see how one can confuse the two of you, but I succeeded in 4 doing the impossible. Paragraph 57. 5 MR SEMENYA SC: That's right, the date is 6 correct. Mr Botes? 7 MR BOTES: The date? 8 MR SEMENYA SC: Yes. 9 MR BOTES: 18th of October. 10 MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, is it correct? 11 MR BOTES: Can you repeat the question, 12 Sir? 13 MR SEMENYA SC: The date appearing on 14 your first statement, being the 18th of October 2012 is 15 correct? 16 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 17 MR SEMENYA SC: Now let me touch quickly 18 on this. Lonmin have a network of intelligence gathering 19 tools, including individuals. 20 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 21 MR SEMENYA SC: And yet you're not able 22 to infiltrate this small ring to collect as much 23 intelligence as you could about them, right? 24 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I do not exactly 25 know what you meant by that.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33771</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no – 2 CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] 3 to ask the question, it's a negative, it's a question 4 designed I think to elicit a negative answer, so what – 5 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, I'm sorry, that's 6 not the point. The point is the question was asked as 7 follows. "At 6:30 there was no intention to encircle the 8 entire 3 000 people there." I'm saying long after 6:30, 9 9:30 if the email is correct, this witness's evidence is 10 that there were 300 people there. There. There. 11 CHAIRPERSON: I know. It doesn't make 12 the question objectionable. He can ask the question. 13 Carry on, Mr Semenya. Whether it will help him is another 14 matter, but I don't think I can stop him asking the 15 question. 16 MR SEMENYA SC: You were in the JOCCOM at 17 6 o'clock. Was there any talk of encircling 3 000 people 18 at the koppie? 19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, definitely 20 not. It was only planned to put razor wire out on the 21 eastern side of the group of people striking to allow those 22 others to escape to the left into the veld. 23 MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, the last aspect; Mr 24 Mpfu put it to you that the greater number of people on 25 the koppie were allowed to escape to the west.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33770</p> <p>1 MR SEMENYA SC: It was difficult to 2 collect intelligence about what the motives of this group 3 are, who are they going to kill next, how, what rituals are 4 going to be performed next, etcetera, etcetera. 5 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, we did 6 receive a lot of information from our sources and, but not 7 who was targeted next from the group. 8 MR SEMENYA SC: In fact the intelligence 9 we have on record here is intelligence that you had as 10 well. 11 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 12 MR SEMENYA SC: Now you confirm that the 13 first time on the 16th at 6 o'clock JOCCOM you did hear the 14 strategy, amongst others of dispersing, breaking the group 15 into smaller groups and then arresting those? 16 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 17 MR SEMENYA SC: And there was no 18 intention of encircling the entire 3 000 at the koppie? 19 MR BOTES: Not encircle the people on the 20 koppie – 21 MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson, I'm sorry, 22 that question cannot be valid. The email from this witness 23 is that after that meeting there were 300 people there. 24 MR SEMENYA SC: I just asked whether 25 there was an intention to encircle 3 000 people.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33772</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 2 MR SEMENYA SC: And the smaller tight 3 group, could they also disperse to the west? 4 MR BOTES: They could also if they wanted 5 to. 6 MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson, I'm sorry, I 7 mean this one I'm sure I'm entitled to object. It seems it 8 is its purpose to put words in my mouth. 9 CHAIRPERSON: We've already got the 10 answer on record, but what's the objection? 11 MR MPOFU: Well, that – 12 CHAIRPERSON: What's the objection? He 13 said the intention was to allow the larger lot to go to the 14 west. Next question is was it possible for the smaller 15 group to go to the west. That's the question. What's – 16 MR MPOFU: No, that's not the question. 17 The question is "Mr Mpfu," that is me – 18 CHAIRPERSON: Yes? 19 MR MPOFU: - said that the larger group 20 was escaping to the west. I never said anything of that 21 sort. 22 CHAIRPERSON: That's correct. Yes, Mr 23 Semenya, I think that perhaps you should reformulate your 24 question. Don't put anything into the mouth of Mr Mpfu 25 because if it isn't what he said he finds it inedible. So</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33773</p> <p>1 just put the question in a manner that doesn't raise that 2 kind of objection.</p> <p>3 MR SEMENYA SC: After the break, Chair, 4 I'll amuse Mr Mpofu by reading him the transcript, but I'll 5 withdraw the question if I'm wrong.</p> <p>6 MR MPOFU: You're wrong.</p> <p>7 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, you know these 8 interjections cause a bit of laughter but they don't really 9 advance the cause, so I suggest –</p> <p>10 MR MPOFU: Well, Chairperson, then why 11 didn't you say the same remark when Mr Semenya said he's 12 going to amuse me? Why must I be censored and not him? 13 You should have then –</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, censure is 15 extended to you as well, Mr Semenya. Would you like to 16 carry on with your cross-examination?</p> <p>17 MR SEMENYA SC: No, I'm done, Chair.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: Are you done, alright. Re- 19 examination, Mr Van As, how long are you going to be?</p> <p>20 MR CHASKALSON SC: Chair, if I might be 21 permitted just to put one document –</p> <p>22 CHAIRPERSON: I beg your pardon, you did 23 tell me this morning that you were going to apply to deal 24 with one short matter once Mr Mpofu finished.</p> <p>25 MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, we –</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33775</p> <p>1 will not attend the alarm at Karee storm water dam level 2 reported.”</p> <p>3 Now this seems to be a report from Sierra 1 and 4 Sierra 3 saying that they are not going to be in a position 5 to respond to an alarm because they will be busy helping 6 the police to chase the people at the koppie, and if I'm 7 correct Sierra 1 was the vehicle that was occupied by Mr 8 Van Rooyen, Mr Mjungu and Mr Ximba, that's from HHH60, that 9 photograph of the deployments, and Sierra 3 was Mr Ndwambe 10 and Mr Malemela.</p> <p>11 Now was it within the permission of Mr Van 12 Rooyen, Mr Mjungu, Mr Ximba, Mr Ndwambe and Mr Malemela to 13 elect not to respond to a call and instead to help the 14 police chase people at the koppie?</p> <p>15 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, this instruction 16 wasn't from me and clearly he, they were not allowed to 17 assist the police. I think this was anxious by the people 18 just looking for excuses to be at the koppie and to observe 19 what was going on. We never gave instructions for these 20 people to assist the police and neither were they at the 21 koppie at 6 or 10 minutes past 4 in the afternoon. The, I 22 think the first security vehicle arrived at the kraal at 23 16:48. That was the first security vehicle that arrived 24 there and that is the security guys that I sent with the 25 ambulances to help escort the ambulances in.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33774</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, application is 2 granted.</p> <p>3 MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Mr Botes, 4 we received copies of the central, the COP OB yesterday and 5 there's one entry that I want to put to you –</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: Are you going to make the 7 document an exhibit?</p> <p>8 MR CHASKALSON SC: Please, Chairperson. 9 I'm not sure where we –</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: It's EEEE31.</p> <p>11 MR CHASKALSON SC: And it's on paginated 12 page 62411 of that document, if we could just call it up.</p> <p>13 CHAIRPERSON: How do I – never mind what 14 page it's on, how do I describe it?</p> <p>15 MR CHASKALSON SC: It's an extract from 16 the COP, from the Lonmin COP occurrence book for 16 August 17 2012.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: Very well, that document so 19 described is an exhibit, as EEEE31.</p> <p>20 MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the entry at 21 16:06. You had it; go back up. 713, entry 713 reads as 22 follows, “COP received a call from extension 5516 reporting 23 that Sierra 1,” we think the next word is Ndwambe, who is a 24 Lonmin Security employee, “and Sierra 3, they will be busy 25 helping the police to chase the people at the koppie. CPU</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33776</p> <p>1 MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we know what 2 these two vehicles' registrations are. The one is HSC574NW 3 and the other is HSC573NW. Lonmin would presumably still 4 have vehicle tracking records for those vehicles, or have 5 access to vehicle tracking records for those vehicles on 6 the 16th?</p> <p>7 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that is why I say 8 I've done the exercise of all the vehicles, that includes 9 the CPU, this is CPU vehicles. I'd done a exercise and I 10 plotted all those vehicles also on the Google map and to 11 see which vehicles were where at what time. So that is why 12 I can say with confidence that they were not there after 4 13 o'clock.</p> <p>14 MR CHASKALSON SC: It would help us 15 immensely if we could have access to those records and your 16 work on them –</p> <p>17 MR BOTES: I would gladly –</p> <p>18 MR CHASKALSON SC: - because that would 19 answer the question.</p> <p>20 MR BOTES: I can gladly provide that to 21 you.</p> <p>22 MR CHASKALSON SC: Can we ask the Lonmin 23 team to make that available?</p> <p>24 MR BHAM SC: An email has been sent to my 25 instructing attorney for that and she's getting them for</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33777</p> <p>1 me.</p> <p>2 MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks. If I can just</p> <p>3 clarify, the email referred only to these two vehicles, but</p> <p>4 I think if the exercise has been done on all vehicles it</p> <p>5 would be nice to put this matter to rest in respect of –</p> <p>6 MR BHAM SC: That would be preferable and</p> <p>7 we'll do it.</p> <p>8 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The entry at 6:25,</p> <p>9 it's 700, there seems to be some reluctance on the part of</p> <p>10 this gentleman to attend to the alarm in the area.</p> <p>11 MR BOTES: What time is that, Mr</p> <p>12 Chairman?</p> <p>13 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: 6:25, page 62408,</p> <p>14 6:25, entry 700.</p> <p>15 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, that is why</p> <p>16 I say these people were not allowed in any operations.</p> <p>17 They had to do their normal crime prevention functions.</p> <p>18 That is attending alarms, attending to complaints where</p> <p>19 people phone in and that were their normal job operations.</p> <p>20 The people I dealt with is the strike first responders,</p> <p>21 which is not the crime prevent unit.</p> <p>22 MR CHASKALSON SC: Chair, I don't have</p> <p>23 any further questions but what Lonmin has also provided us</p> <p>24 is the shooting reports of the 10th of August and it may be</p> <p>25 a useful, or an appropriate time to hand them up as</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33779</p> <p>1 Botha.</p> <p>2 CHAIRPERSON: PW Botha?</p> <p>3 MR CHASKALSON SC: That's correct, and if</p> <p>4 I can briefly summarise the volumes, Mr Botha reports</p> <p>5 shooting 17 rubber rounds, Mr Kellerman 18 rubber rounds</p> <p>6 and five rubber stoppers.</p> <p>7 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I think this is</p> <p>8 an appropriate stage for us to take the tea adjournment.</p> <p>9 We'll come back at 20 past. Mr Van As, how long are you</p> <p>10 likely to be?</p> <p>11 MR VAN AS: 10, 15 minutes, Mr</p> <p>12 Chairperson.</p> <p>13 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, well if you make</p> <p>14 it 10 minutes then we've got half an hour for Mr Sinclair's</p> <p>15 examination-in-chief can be given and concluded by 4</p> <p>16 o'clock.</p> <p>17 MR VAN AS: Thank you, Mr Chairperson.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: We now adjourn for quarter</p> <p>19 of an hour.</p> <p>20 [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]</p> <p>21 [15:18] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr</p> <p>22 Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Van As.</p> <p>23 MR VAN AS: Thank you, Mr Chairperson.</p> <p>24 Mr Botes, you were asked about camera 218, you are familiar</p> <p>25 with the camera I am referring to?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33778</p> <p>1 exhibits.</p> <p>2 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, they will be</p> <p>3 exhibit EEEE32, "Lonmin shooting reports" –</p> <p>4 MR CHASKALSON SC: Of 10 August. There</p> <p>5 are three reports, two for Mr Kellerman, one for Mr Botha.</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: So it's 32.1, 32.2, and</p> <p>7 32.3.</p> <p>8 MR CHASKALSON SC: I think rather 32A,</p> <p>9 32B and 32C because there are several pages each.</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: Alright. 32A is Lonmin</p> <p>11 shooting report of 10 August 2012 in respect of, who's the</p> <p>12 first one?</p> <p>13 MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Kellerman.</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: In respect of Kellerman.</p> <p>15 MR CHASKALSON SC: 37 millimetre rubber</p> <p>16 stoppers.</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: Oh well, never mind what</p> <p>18 they are –</p> <p>19 MR CHASKALSON SC: No, because he files</p> <p>20 two, Chair, so one needs to distinguish.</p> <p>21 CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see. 37 millimetre</p> <p>22 stoppers. Okay, and then 32B is what?</p> <p>23 MR CHASKALSON SC: Is also a shooting</p> <p>24 report in respect of Mr Kellerman, but in this case it's</p> <p>25 rubber rounds, not rubber stoppers, and the third is for Mr</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33780</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: I think that's the one at the</p> <p>2 taxi rank, Mr Chair.</p> <p>3 MR VAN AS: Correct. As at the 11th of</p> <p>4 August 2012, did it have a default position?</p> <p>5 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair.</p> <p>6 MR VAN AS: Then you also testified that</p> <p>7 you tasked someone to go through the original video footage</p> <p>8 for camera 218 for the 11th of August 2012. Do you recall</p> <p>9 that evidence?</p> <p>10 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman</p> <p>11 MR VAN AS: Is that original video</p> <p>12 footage still available?</p> <p>13 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>14 MR VAN AS: Did you participate in the</p> <p>15 ICAM investigation into the deaths of Mr Fundi and Mr</p> <p>16 Mabelane?</p> <p>17 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, not at all.</p> <p>18 MR VAN AS: Did you authorise the use of</p> <p>19 any live ammunition on the 10th of August 2012, near the</p> <p>20 Rowland Shaft Crossing?</p> <p>21 MR BOTES: Live ammunition?</p> <p>22 MR VAN AS: Other than rubber bullets.</p> <p>23 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>24 MR VAN AS: Are you aware of anybody</p> <p>25 using ammunition other than rubber bullets –</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33781</p> <p>1 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. 2 MR VAN AS: - on that day. 3 MR BOTES: Not aware of that. 4 MR VAN AS: And I'd like to briefly take 5 you to exhibit XXX11, you recall that's the memorandum 6 setting out the names of certain senior managers. 7 MR BOTES: I remember that, Mr Chair. 8 MR VAN AS: Where do these managers work? 9 MR BOTES: Mr Chair, they were senior 10 managers from the shaft operations at the mining division. 11 MR VAN AS: And in exhibit XXX11 there's 12 reference made to influencing decision making, what 13 decision making was that? What does that mean? 14 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was when 15 security had certain requirements and we had to make 16 certain decisions, that we can do it amicably and without 17 contacting other managers and wait, and have delays. So we 18 can immediately make decisions and then if there's anything 19 we need to do, me and that person can make it and we can 20 execute whatever we decided on. 21 MR VAN AS: What sort of decisions would 22 be made in those circumstances? 23 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that could be 24 anything, that could be from any threat to an operation and 25 we need to evacuate that can be, if we need to do, take a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33783</p> <p>1 August 2012. If we could please perhaps have exhibit DDDD9 2 placed on the screen. You made reference to a discharge 3 register, and you made reference to shooting reports during 4 your evidence this morning, do you recall, Mr Botes? 5 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. 6 MR VAN AS: Is this a discharge register? 7 MR BOTES: This is a discharge register, 8 and the person responsible for this book, register, is Gean 9 Kellerman who is the appointed designated person for the 10 mining division handling all firearms and ammunition, the 11 control of that. 12 MR VAN AS: If you look at, and I know 13 it's a bit dull, but if you look at entries – entry number 14 3, under "Botha" and you scroll across, you see it makes 15 reference to 17 rubbers, can you see that? 16 MR BOTES: I can see that, Mr Chair, 17 that's the third one from the September entry 2012. 18 MR VAN AS: And if you go one down, 19 there's Kellerman and it makes reference to 16 rubbers as 20 well, do you see that? 21 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. 22 MR VAN AS: And the next one is again 23 Kellerman and it's five rubbers. 24 MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. 25 MR VAN AS: And is that normal procedure</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33782</p> <p>1 scraper and scrape a road, we can do that, so the support 2 was from the Lonmin Mining Exco that if security needs 3 something to execute their duties, for the assistance of 4 the police, then we can do that. And not only for the 5 police, but also for us to execute our duties pertaining to 6 marches towards sites, monitoring people, whatever is 7 needed during that operation. 8 MR VAN AS: And then you were cross- 9 examined at length about the joint operation between Lonmin 10 and the police, and you conceded that it was the form of a 11 joint operation. I want you to please tell the Commission 12 what do you mean by "joint operation" in those 13 circumstances? 14 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, a joint operation 15 is in practice and for many years now, it is a joint 16 operation of all available interested parties to the 17 operation. When you have a big operation and that involves 18 the municipality, your municipality manager will sit into 19 that JOC as well. So any interested party that can 20 contribute to the resolution of an emergency, no matter 21 what it is. Then all interested parties sit into a JOC 22 operation. 23 MR VAN AS: Right then you at the 24 commencement of proceedings this morning, Commissioner 25 Hemraj asked you about the shooting incidents on the 10th of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33784</p> <p>1 for a register of this nature to be collated in relation to 2 the shooting incident? 3 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that is part of 4 our standing operation standards and procedures that they 5 have to follow, when any round is discharged in execution 6 of your work, you declare it and then a shooting report is 7 also filled in to declare it. 8 MR VAN AS: And Mr Mpofu fairly conceded 9 that he won't argue that Lonmin participated in the 10 execution of the SAPS operation but he is going to argue 11 that Lonmin participated in the planning of the SAPS 12 operation. Do you recall that being put to you? 13 MR BOTES: I recall that, Mr Chair. 14 MR VAN AS: And again, you conceded again 15 fairly, with respect, that Lonmin did participate to a 16 degree in the planning of the SAPS operation, do you recall 17 that? 18 MR BOTES: I recall that, Mr Chair. 19 MR VAN AS: Now, I'd like to just ask you 20 four questions in relation to Lonmin's role in the planning 21 of the SAPS operation. Firstly, did you play any role in 22 determining the timing of the SAPS operation? 23 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. 24 MR VAN AS: Secondly, did you play any 25 role in determining the personnel to be involved in the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33785</p> <p>1 SAPS operation?</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>3 MR VAN AS: The weapons to be used in the</p> <p>4 SAPS operation.</p> <p>5 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>6 MR VAN AS: And the actual strategy to be</p> <p>7 implemented in the SAPS operation.</p> <p>8 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>9 MR VAN AS: And then finally, Mr Mpofu</p> <p>10 put it to you that police officers from local police</p> <p>11 stations would have been able to play the role in the JOC</p> <p>12 that you played. My question to you is, would these police</p> <p>13 officers have been aware where the Lonmin cameras were?</p> <p>14 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>15 MR VAN AS: And would they have been able</p> <p>16 to co-ordinate the Lonmin camera equipment and visual</p> <p>17 surveillance equipment that was in the JOC?</p> <p>18 MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>19 MR VAN AS: Those are my questions, thank</p> <p>20 you, Mr Chairperson.</p> <p>21 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Van As. You</p> <p>22 were asked a number of questions by Mr Semenya and I would</p> <p>23 ask you two questions flowing from those. The first is,</p> <p>24 after this volley of shots that you heard, you have</p> <p>25 described the reaction, did you continue to listen to the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33787</p> <p>1 knew that operations, it was clear that the operation was</p> <p>2 continuing or further operations were continuing.</p> <p>3 MR BOTES: We thought that that portion</p> <p>4 of that further instructions was part of the dispersement</p> <p>5 of the people and arrests. We never anticipated that there</p> <p>6 was people surrounded or –</p> <p>7 CHAIRPERSON: No, no –</p> <p>8 MR BOTES: - attacks on people on the</p> <p>9 koppie.</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: The point is that</p> <p>11 operations were continuing.</p> <p>12 MR BOTES: Yes.</p> <p>13 CHAIRPERSON: So if it had been thought</p> <p>14 appropriate to stop operations continuing at that stage,</p> <p>15 that instruction could have been given.</p> <p>16 MR BOTES: Yes, it could have been given.</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: From the JOC.</p> <p>18 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p> <p>19 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. That's the first</p> <p>20 question – the first topic. The second topic I want to</p> <p>21 deal with you shortly is, you said everything came, this</p> <p>22 whole thing came as a big surprise to everybody, no one</p> <p>23 ever envisaged for a moment that what actually happened was</p> <p>24 likely to happen. Is that correct?</p> <p>25 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33786</p> <p>1 radio?</p> <p>2 MR VAN AS: Mr Chairman, we tried to, but</p> <p>3 there was a lot of chaos onto the radio, and later, about</p> <p>4 10, 15 minutes later, it normalised, let us put it that</p> <p>5 way, that you can, that the people can start relating to</p> <p>6 each other what's happening.</p> <p>7 CHAIRPERSON: But you see, the evidence</p> <p>8 is that after the shots were fired at what we call scene 1,</p> <p>9 Brigadier Calitz went what we call scene 2, which is also</p> <p>10 known as Koppie 3, and a number of other members of the</p> <p>11 police service went there as well. Kent, and General</p> <p>12 Naidoo, and others. And there were, and Colonel Vermaak</p> <p>13 was flying over that, and giving instructions, passing on</p> <p>14 instructions, did you hear that on the radio?</p> <p>15 MR BOTES: We heard instructions given</p> <p>16 but we could not, we did not know where it was.</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, so you could hear, it</p> <p>18 would be correct to say, you could hear the operations were</p> <p>19 continuing, instructions were being given and so forth.</p> <p>20 MR BOTES: Correct.</p> <p>21 CHAIRPERSON: But you didn't know where</p> <p>22 exactly –</p> <p>23 MR BOTES: Like the water cannon,</p> <p>24 requesting going out, but we didn't know where it was.</p> <p>25 CHAIRPERSON: No, I understand. But you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33788</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: Now, did you know that</p> <p>2 someone, there's controversy as to who it was, but someone,</p> <p>3 a fairly senior member of the police service, officer in</p> <p>4 the police service, ordered at some stage before the</p> <p>5 shooting took place, just before four o'clock, ordered an</p> <p>6 extra 4 000 bullets for R5s, and they were ordered, they</p> <p>7 were delivered to Marikana, got to the JOC, Brigadier</p> <p>8 Pretorius said, don't be silly, we don't need them, and</p> <p>9 sent them away. Did you know about that?</p> <p>10 MR BOTES: I am not aware of that, Mr</p> <p>11 Chairman.</p> <p>12 CHAIRPERSON: Don't be silly is my</p> <p>13 addition, but she sent them back. Now, you can imagine</p> <p>14 what she thought even if she didn't say it. You were aware</p> <p>15 of that?</p> <p>16 MR BOTES: I am not aware of it, Mr</p> <p>17 Chair.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: That seems to indicate that</p> <p>19 somebody at least, some senior police officer, official in</p> <p>20 authority to order 4 000 bullets for R5s, must have</p> <p>21 foreseen the possibility of some big shootout which</p> <p>22 involved the police using the ammunition they had and</p> <p>23 requiring substantially more, that's right, isn't it?</p> <p>24 MR BOTES: I understand that.</p> <p>25 CHAIRPERSON: Mm. Now there's also</p>

Page 33789

1 evidence that somebody early in the morning, requested four
 2 hearses to be made available, or kept available. They
 3 weren't as a result, but somebody, that's the evidence
 4 undisputed, police mortuary vans. Now that also indicates
 5 that somebody, a fairly senior official in the police
 6 service, foresaw serious problems and required, requested
 7 that mortuary vans should be made available. So it's not
 8 entirely correct to say that nobody in senior ranks of the
 9 police force foresaw shooting and deaths of the nature that
 10 took place. Would that be a fair comment?
 11 MR BOTES: I am surprised to hear that,
 12 Mr Chair. In my presence I was not aware that any
 13 mortuary vans were ordered to be on standby.
 14 CHAIRPERSON: I am not suggesting you
 15 were, I am just saying, you would agree –
 16 MR BOTES: Ja.
 17 CHAIRPERSON: - in the light of that
 18 evidence the proposition that nobody foresaw any deaths on
 19 a major scale taking place, can't stand up.
 20 MR BOTES: No.
 21 CHAIRPERSON: Is that right? Okay.
 22 Thank you very much. There is one other question I must
 23 ask, there was an issue as to whether it was safe for
 24 senior members of Lonmin management to go to the koppie to
 25 speak to the strikers. I think you were aware of that

Page 33790

1 issue.
 2 MR BOTES: I am aware of that, Mr Chair.
 3 CHAIRPERSON: In fact, senior management
 4 of Lonmin categorically refused to go to the koppie,
 5 despite the fact that the strikers asked them to do so.
 6 And they gave as either the reason or they made the reason,
 7 safety considerations. Is that correct?
 8 MR BOTES: I understand it, Mr Chair.
 9 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Now of course, we
 10 also know that the two trade union presidents went on the
 11 Wednesday afternoon to the koppie, with police protection,
 12 and one of the rules of the operation was they weren't
 13 allowed to leave the police Nyala, and they spoke to the
 14 strikers by – through a loud-hailer and so forth. So I
 15 take it, it would be fair to say that if senior members of
 16 management of Lonmin had been prepared to go to the koppie
 17 under the same conditions, the safety considerations would
 18 have fallen away.
 19 MR BOTES: Not fallen away, Mr Chair, I
 20 do not understand that. What do you mean by falling away?
 21 CHAIRPERSON: Being in an Nyala.
 22 MR BOTES: Ja.
 23 CHAIRPERSON: And being police
 24 protection.
 25 MR BOTES: Yes.

Page 33791

1 CHAIRPERSON: And they hadn't set foot
 2 outside the Nyala which after all is a fortified armoured
 3 vehicle, isn't it? It's not a soft skin vehicle. They
 4 would have been safe.
 5 MR BOTES: I would, I agree fully with
 6 you.
 7 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Was this
 8 discussed with you at any stage at the time their refusals
 9 were made to go to the koppie?
 10 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it wasn't
 11 discussed directly with me but I've heard the conversations
 12 taking place and maybe because I know that they immediately
 13 feel threatened, in such a way that they requested for
 14 personal bodyguards that they feel threatened and maybe
 15 that's the reasons why they refused to go to the koppie.
 16 But my view was that I also personally had a conversation
 17 with one of the managers, and asked him why they can't go,
 18 and I said to him that the police can protect them. It
 19 will be safe for them to go, so if they want to go, it will
 20 be safe. So I assured them personally to Joe Mokwadi that
 21 if they want to go it will be safe by police escort.
 22 CHAIRPERSON: You said you assured them,
 23 who were the people to whom you gave that assurance?
 24 MR BOTES: I spoke to Joe Mokwadi about
 25 it.

Page 33792

1 CHAIRPERSON: I see. He was the only one
 2 but –
 3 MR BOTES: Which I spoke personally to.
 4 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, he obviously
 5 could have conveyed what you said to his colleagues.
 6 MR BOTES: Ja, I don't know.
 7 CHAIRPERSON: One last, I was going to
 8 ask you something else but I think I won't do so. Mr Mpofo
 9 you turned your light on, what-
 10 MR MPOFU: No, I apologise, I thought you
 11 were finished.
 12 CHAIRPERSON: I have finished.
 13 MR MPOFU: Just one question arising from
 14 your –
 15 CHAIRPERSON: What's the question?
 16 MR MPOFU: Mr Botes, you, it is correct
 17 isn't it, that you became aware that on the 10th the
 18 conversation that you are talking about with the
 19 Chairperson, must have happened when the people were
 20 already at the koppie. Is that correct?
 21 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
 22 MR MPOFU: But is it correct that on the
 23 10th, long before the people were at the koppie, long before
 24 they had any arms, when they were described as peaceful,
 25 that management refused –

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33793</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: It doesn't arise from my 2 question.</p> <p>3 MR MPOFU: Well, it does, you are talking 4 about management refusal to speak.</p> <p>5 CHAIRPERSON: I asked about management 6 going to the koppie and they could do so safely, that was 7 my question. The point you are making, I can understand 8 what it is, it's a point you can argue without any 9 difficulty.</p> <p>10 MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson I am sorry -</p> <p>11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, Mr Mpofo. I am 12 disallowing your question.</p> <p>13 MR MPOFU: No, you can, but not on the 14 basis that it doesn't arise, because that's exactly what 15 you were questioning about.</p> <p>16 CHAIRPERSON: My question was about going 17 to the koppie, being concerned about matters of safety, 18 being able to speak to the people on the koppie, without 19 being afraid -</p> <p>20 MR MPOFU: Yes. And my question shows 21 that that is nonsense, if that refusal was done on the 10th, 22 when the people were not hostile, it's exactly the same 23 point.</p> <p>24 CHAIRPERSON: It's a point you can argue 25 on the facts that are common cause. Question disallowed.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33795</p> <p>1 security measure to take, in relation to the request for 2 hearses, particularly when the evidence is that or with the 3 death of Mr Twala the day before, I mean two days before 4 there was a struggle in obtaining a hearse for the removal 5 of that body. Would that be a reasonable security measure 6 to take in relation to the operation of the 16th?</p> <p>7 MR BOTES: There was a struggle to remove 8 his body because the people were afraid.</p> <p>9 [15:38] Firstly the message got through to the JOC by 10 means of journalists and the JOC did not believe it at 11 first and because there was not much police members 12 deployed at the koppie at the time everybody thought it is 13 a trap, they want to entrap the policemen, and we did not 14 send out police members immediately until we got sufficient 15 police members to go to the koppie and to go and look where 16 the -</p> <p>17 CHAIRPERSON: That's not an answer to the 18 question. The question deals with the fact that there was 19 a delay in getting the hearse, getting the mortuary 20 vehicle, you see, and the question you're asked is was it 21 appropriate, regard being had to the delay on the Tuesday 22 to get a mortuary vehicle, was it sensible and appropriate, 23 reasonable and so on, to request four on the Thursday 24 morning. That's your question, Mr Semenya?</p> <p>25 MR BOTES: No, he wasn't -</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33794</p> <p>1 Thank you, Mr Botes, you are - thank you for your evidence, 2 you are excused on the basis that - Mr Semenya your light 3 is on.</p> <p>4 MR SEMENYA SC: There is something that 5 arises from your question, Mr Chair, in relation to the -</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: What question? Sorry?</p> <p>7 MR SEMENYA SC: In relation to the 8 hearses the Chair asked about.</p> <p>9 CHAIRPERSON: What's the question you 10 want to ask? If you want to ask a question you have to run 11 the question past me, so I can decide whether I allow you 12 to put it.</p> <p>13 MR SEMENYA SC: I will do so, Chair. Mr 14 Botes, I was going to say that in relation to the request 15 for hearses, the evidence is also that that was because of 16 the delays in obtaining hearses on time for the removal of 17 Twala. Would that be a proper preparation for security to 18 arrange those hearses to avoid the delays they have 19 experienced in the past? Would that be ordinary?</p> <p>20 MR BOTES: Can the question just be 21 repeated please?</p> <p>22 CHAIRPERSON: I wasn't going to allow it, 23 but in view of the fact that you want it repeated I will 24 allow him to repeat it. Yes, ask the question again.</p> <p>25 MR SEMENYA SC: Is that reasonable</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33796</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: Wasn't, alright.</p> <p>2 MR BOTES: No.</p> <p>3 CHAIRPERSON: The further question that 4 flows from that of course is I asked the question for a 5 totally different reason, not only if it was appropriate to 6 get hearses but whether the fact that hearses were asked 7 for indicated foresight on the part of some senior member 8 of the police service that there might be a need for at 9 least four mortuary vehicles on that day, and I understood 10 you to answer that question in the affirmative. You said 11 yes.</p> <p>12 MR BOTES: Yes, I said yes.</p> <p>13 CHAIRPERSON: The application for 14 questions arising are getting out of hand. Adv Hemraj 15 wants to ask one too. I don't know what it is, but I'll 16 allow her to ask it.</p> <p>17 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Botes, the 18 conversation between you and Mr Kwadi -</p> <p>19 MR BOTES: Yes.</p> <p>20 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: - about the safety 21 aspect of management going to the koppie -</p> <p>22 MR BOTES: Yes.</p> <p>23 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: - do you recall 24 when that conversation took place?</p> <p>25 MR BOTES: That was either on the Tuesday</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33797</p> <p>1 or the Wednesday, not on the Thursday the 16th.</p> <p>2 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you, Mr</p> <p>3 Botes.</p> <p>4 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. On</p> <p>5 condition that you agree to come back without our having to</p> <p>6 serve a subpoena on you if it's necessary for you to come</p> <p>7 back, I don't know that it will be but if it is necessary</p> <p>8 that you'll agree to come back –</p> <p>9 MR BOTES: Of course. Of course, Mr</p> <p>10 Chairman.</p> <p>11 CHAIRPERSON: On that basis you're</p> <p>12 excused. Thank you.</p> <p>13 [NO FURTHER QUESTIONS – WITNESS EXCUSED]</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Bham, you're going to</p> <p>15 call the next witness?</p> <p>16 MR BHAM SC: Thank you. The next witness</p> <p>17 is Mr Sinclair. Before he comes in, Mr Chairman, may I</p> <p>18 just address a couple of housekeeping matters. At the</p> <p>19 adjournment I placed on your tables a bundle of documents.</p> <p>20 That bundle contains documents which different parties have</p> <p>21 suggested will be referred to in Mr Sinclair's evidence and</p> <p>22 in order to facilitate that we've incorporated it into a</p> <p>23 single bundle. There are a few documents still to be</p> <p>24 added, they will be added at the end of the bundle and Ms</p> <p>25 Pillay is going to attend to that, so by tomorrow there</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33799</p> <p>1 MR SINCLAIR: Sir, it's Graeme Miller</p> <p>2 Sinclair.</p> <p>3 CHAIRPERSON: M-I-L-L-E-R?</p> <p>4 MR SINCLAIR: M-I-L-L-E-R, and the Graeme</p> <p>5 is –</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: The Graeme as in Graeme</p> <p>7 Pollock?</p> <p>8 MR SINCLAIR: No, G-R-A-E-M-E, yes, in</p> <p>9 Graeme Pollock.</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: As in Graeme Pollock, ja.</p> <p>11 MR SINCLAIR: That's right.</p> <p>12 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, Mr Bham.</p> <p>13 EXAMINATION BY MR BHAM SC: Thank you.</p> <p>14 Mr Chairman, I understand the annexure, exhibit number for</p> <p>15 Mr Sinclair's witness statement is FFFF1. Mr Sinclair, you</p> <p>16 have in front of you your witness statement. Do you see</p> <p>17 that?</p> <p>18 MR SINCLAIR: Yes, Mr Chairman.</p> <p>19 MR BHAM SC: And if you turn to the last</p> <p>20 page of that witness statement on page 12 there's a</p> <p>21 signature there. Is that your signature?</p> <p>22 MR SINCLAIR: That is my signature, Mr</p> <p>23 Chair.</p> <p>24 MR BHAM SC: Mr Sinclair, may I ask you</p> <p>25 to turn to paragraph 15 of your witness statement, one-</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33798</p> <p>1 will be a complete single bundle of all documents to be</p> <p>2 referred to in Mr Sinclair's evidence.</p> <p>3 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, that will make</p> <p>4 our task much easier. Thank you very much. Would you like</p> <p>5 to start leading the – call the witness?</p> <p>6 MR BHAM SC: Yes.</p> <p>7 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I see he hasn't</p> <p>8 arrived yet.</p> <p>9 MR BHAM SC: Yes, he's outside –</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: We've got some policemen</p> <p>11 here, we'll send a posse to go and fetch him. Mr Sinclair,</p> <p>12 would you please stand up? You're standing up already,</p> <p>13 remain standing. Are you prepared to swear that you're</p> <p>14 evidence will be true, or do you wish to affirm?</p> <p>15 MR SINCLAIR: I will swear.</p> <p>16 CHAIRPERSON: Will you swear that the</p> <p>17 evidence you will give before this Commission will be the</p> <p>18 truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? Would</p> <p>19 you please raise your right hand and say, "I swear, so help</p> <p>20 me God"?</p> <p>21 GRAEME MILLER SINCLAIR: I swear, so help</p> <p>22 me God.</p> <p>23 CHAIRPERSON: You may be seated, thank</p> <p>24 you. What are your full names? You can tell us those when</p> <p>25 you're sitting down. What are your full names?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33800</p> <p>1 five?</p> <p>2 MR SINCLAIR: I am there, Sir.</p> <p>3 MR BHAM SC: Is there anything in that</p> <p>4 paragraph you wish to correct?</p> <p>5 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chair, on the third line</p> <p>6 after January 2012 I wrote, now I put in there "I was</p> <p>7 notified". I think that was an incorrect word. I should</p> <p>8 have put in there "I was informed of".</p> <p>9 MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Sinclair.</p> <p>10 Subject to that change, do you stand by the witness</p> <p>11 statement that you've made?</p> <p>12 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chair, I stand by the</p> <p>13 witness statement, Mr Chair.</p> <p>14 MR BHAM SC: That witness statement was</p> <p>15 signed on 10 July 2014. Is that correct?</p> <p>16 MR SINCLAIR: That is correct.</p> <p>17 MR BHAM SC: You will see on the first</p> <p>18 page on the top left-hand corner though there's a very</p> <p>19 small print which says "Affidavit 09102012." That would</p> <p>20 suggest the date of 9 October 2012. Can you explain that</p> <p>21 date to the Commission, please?</p> <p>22 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chair, I was required to</p> <p>23 make a statement, that was a draft statement that I made</p> <p>24 for the process. I don't understand "process" but I made</p> <p>25 an initial draft statement, Mr Chair.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33801</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, Mr Tokota and I 2 have got a problem in respect of the earlier correction. 3 Do I understand that page 93, para 15, line 3, the last – 4 MR BHAM SC: Should be the words "I 5 also" – 6 CHAIRPERSON: Should be "was informed 7 of"?" 8 MR BHAM SC: "I was informed of". 9 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, thank you. That's 10 what I had. Mr Tokota is now up to speed with us. What's 11 the next point you're dealing with? 12 MR BHAM SC: On the first page of the 13 statement you'll see on the top left-hand corner in very 14 small print the words "Affidavit" followed by "09102012." 15 The date is 9 October 2012. I'm just asking Mr Sinclair, 16 having regard to the date on which he signed the statement, 17 to explain that and his testimony was that was the initial 18 draft into the process. 19 Mr Sinclair, in paragraph 1 you state, "I was 20 previously employed by Lonmin as the Group Mining Emergency 21 & Security Manager." During 2012, and in particular August 22 2012, what was your position at Lonmin? 23 MR SINCLAIR: Sorry, during? 24 MR BHAM SC: 2012, and in particular 25 August 2012.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33803</p> <p>1 MR BHAM SC: And could you briefly 2 explain to the Commission what those responsibilities 3 entail? 4 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chair, on the mining, on 5 the emergency side I run every, I was – let me clarify 6 that. I was responsible to manage all the emergency 7 operations, be it medical trauma, ambulance transport, 8 first-aid training, fire training and fire precautions. 9 Those were my duties and there is a comprehensive list of 10 what it entails on the emergency. On the security side – 11 and I had an emergency manager who was actually responsible 12 for that, reporting in to me. 13 I then on the security side had a security 14 manager reporting in to me and I, my main functions were to 15 ensure that he dealt with operational issues and the day- 16 to-day running of the security. Mine was budget related, 17 dealing with if there were HR issues that involved 18 discussions with issues of security, if there were issues 19 relating to a new, for instance a type of fencing that the 20 engineering people wanted, those were my communications. 21 I also was responsible for attending the Chamber 22 of Mines security meetings with the other security managers 23 and that type of thing, as well as security liaison with 24 the various police levels that were appropriate for me to 25 deal with.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33802</p> <p>1 MR SINCLAIR: I was the Lonmin Group 2 Mining Emergency & Security Manager. 3 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, before we go on, this 4 draft statement that was dated the 9th of October 2012, this 5 draft statement of the 9th of October 2012, does that still 6 exist? 7 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chair, I did see it. I 8 did, I made it. I did see it, and when I read it later I, 9 like this word that I've changed now, I just thought that 10 is actually not appropriate or whatever and I redid it for 11 this statement. I don't know it if – 12 CHAIRPERSON: Is it still available – 13 MR SINCLAIR: I think it is with the 14 legal team. I am not sure. 15 CHAIRPERSON: I see. So if it's 16 available I'm sure it can be made available to us. 17 MR SINCLAIR: I believe so. I can't 18 answer that, Sir. 19 CHAIRPERSON: We'll take it up with your 20 lawyers, alright. Yes, please carry on, Mr Bham. 21 MR BHAM SC: Thank you. Mr Sinclair, in 22 paragraphs 4 and 5 you discuss your responsibilities. Is 23 that a reference to your responsibilities the Group Mining 24 Emergency & Security Manager? 25 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chairman I, that is.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33804</p> <p>1 On the emergency side I also attended meetings 2 for instance like the Mines Rescue and those type of 3 things, Mr Chair. That was my – and then I had a report, I 4 reported directed in to the vice chairman of Technical, 5 which at that time was Mr Frank Russo-Bello, who then in 6 turn report in to Mr Mark Munroe, the executive vice chair 7 – the executive vice – 8 CHAIRPERSON: President. 9 MR SINCLAIR: President, Sir. 10 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Who was the 11 security manager that reported to you about day-to-day 12 running in August of 2012? 13 MR SINCLAIR: My security manager was Mr 14 Henry Blaauw and the emergency manager was Mr Peter 15 Drysdale. 16 MR BHAM SC: Mr Sinclair, in paragraph 8 17 you make reference to 49 fulltime registered mining 18 security officials and 420 contract security employees. I 19 just want to ask you two questions on that paragraph. The 20 first is when you talk about registered mining security 21 officials, what do you make reference to? 22 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chair, in the security 23 the manager, the security manager and his subordinates have 24 to be registered. There's a legal compliance and they were 25 those, that, they were the registered people, Henry Blaauw</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33805</p> <p>1 and the people below him were the registered people in that 2 area. Is that the question you asked me, Sir? 3 MR BHAM SC: Thank you. And the 49 4 fulltime registered mining security officials and the 420 5 contract security employees, what were they essentially 6 geared towards dealing with? 7 MR SINCLAIR: The mining officials were 8 broken into various, into several categories, for instance 9 crime prevention response, tactical security response, 10 investigations, and the contract people were primarily on 11 guarding across the – sorry, Sir, primarily on guarding 12 across the property and yes, there was a specific task that 13 we had them to do, for instance searching at the mine 14 crushers, searching, going into the mines and coming out 15 the mines, or on roadblocks or whatever, but primarily they 16 were deployed on guarding access control, perimeter 17 guarding, etcetera. 18 MR BHAM SC: Thank you. Mr Sinclair, in 19 paragraph 9 where you talk about your efforts to develop 20 systems to combat crime, in that context on the fourth line 21 you talk about the existing liaison between the security 22 section and the local SAPS, and on the next page in 23 paragraph 13 on the fourth line you make reference to the 24 good working relationships between mining security at 25 Lonmin and senior police officers in the North West</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33807</p> <p>1 they weren't in a good state in my opinion we contributed 2 to going there and we developed a relationship, because my 3 view was where there was crime we needed the police, and to 4 have that we needed to have a relationship with them so 5 that if something went on in our property we were able to 6 communicate correctly with the right people, doing the 7 right things to prevent crime, and for our communities 8 around us, the community forums, we insisted that those be 9 motivated. So that was the relationship that we built up 10 over a period of time. 11 I had people at different levels attending 12 different forums and they had to go there and report back 13 in that development to focus on what our task was and the 14 assistance that we would need from the law if there was 15 something criminal or that type of thing taking place. Or 16 for instance if there was a road accident, because we have 17 the N4, we would deal with that, Mr Chairman, and that was 18 the things that we built up. 19 They knew our – they would visit, they knew our 20 operations, where our hostels were, where the mineshafts 21 were, where the roads were. We also knew their structures 22 and how we must communicate, and that was the relationship 23 that we developed. 24 CHAIRPERSON: I take it you had their 25 mobile phone numbers and they had yours?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33806</p> <p>1 province, and in the last sentence of paragraph 13 you make 2 reference to attendance at cluster commander meetings with 3 a view to coordinate security matters. 4 Could you briefly explain to the Commission the 5 nature of the liaison which existed between yourself and 6 the local SAPS, as well as the nature of that working 7 relationship which you discuss as a good working 8 relationship, and the coordination of security matters? 9 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chair, in brief, when I 10 took over in 2010 I detected that there was a relationship, 11 but I was not satisfied with that, for instance our 12 community police forums, because we are surrounded by 13 informal settlements, and I insisted that a security person 14 was appointed in the various stations. I went out and 15 introduced myself to the stations. I took Mr Blaauw with 16 me. We made sure that we knew who – because we were served 17 by police stations in two clusters, a difficult scenario 18 for a mine property. So we made sure that we knew who the 19 station commanders were, who the crime prevention, or the 20 public order person at the station and who the 21 investigation person was. 22 We then also made sure that we'd introduced 23 ourselves to the, to their direct reports and their 24 structures. We fitted into the forums. There were forums 25 that were in place; we fitted into those forms. We, if</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33808</p> <p>1 MR SINCLAIR: Just say that again. 2 Sorry, Sir? 3 CHAIRPERSON: I take it they had your 4 mobile phone numbers and you had theirs, and they had 5 yours? 6 MR SINCLAIR: Sir, we definitely had 7 that. We had mobile phones, we had station numbers. We 8 knew, we had the correct – what's the word you used? – the 9 structures, we had the correct structures and they had our 10 structures so that we could make sure that the 11 communication was – and it didn't always work, but we 12 definitely went out of our way to develop those 13 relationships. 14 MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Sinclair. If 15 you'll turn to paragraphs 16 and 17 you'll see on the 16 second line of paragraph 16 and the first line of paragraph 17 17 you make reference to unprotected marches. Could you 18 explain to the Commission what you were referring to when 19 you said this, used that phrase? 20 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chair, what I'm 21 referring to is I became aware as the head of Mining 22 Security that the legal requirements of the Gatherings Act 23 and those things and we developed a relationship with the 24 people who needed to have permissions for gatherings and 25 that, and we needed a relationship with the police so that</p>

Page 33809

1 we could control these, and those were done so that the law
2 was complied with.

3 However, if that process of the Gatherings Act,
4 the requirements for the Gatherings Act was not done I
5 would term that – and what are the words I used? – I would
6 view it as an unprotected gathering or an unprotected event
7 if it was in contravention of that. That is what I'm
8 meaning by that, Mr Chair.

9 CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]
10 no notification, because notifications had to be given –
11 MR SINCLAIR: No - and permission.
12 CHAIRPERSON: If that hadn't happened,
13 permission and so on, approved routes and that kind of
14 thing, if that hadn't happened that's what you call an
15 unprotected –
16 MR SINCLAIR: That's what I would refer
17 to as an unprotected, or illegal.
18 MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Sinclair. Mr
19 Sinclair, if you could turn to the next page, you'll see at
20 the top of that page you make reference to orange mode,
21 green mode and later in your statement you talk of red
22 mode. Could you very briefly explain to the Commission the
23 different modes by colour coordination which existed in
24 your security department and what they referred to?
25 MR SINCLAIR: Mr Chairman, to get

Page 33810

1 operations into a more effective system we have sat down
2 and defined what is our requirements. If something from
3 the normal changes, what then happens.
4 [15:58] What do we need to do and we sat and put our
5 heads together, my security members, myself, the emergency
6 members. We came up with this formula and for us it
7 worked. A green mode would be a normal operation. The
8 normal day to day, coming to work, signing on, doing what
9 you have to do, normal control rooms and everything, that
10 was it. There would be incidents, but that was in normal
11 day to day and we would term that a green mode. We would
12 not have an information centre. I think some people might
13 call it a JOC, I refer to it as our security and emergency
14 information centre. So we would have that in the normal
15 mode and that wouldn't be operational, however, if there
16 was an indication either from information that our people
17 had picked up or whatever, something was going to be out of
18 the ordinary. We weren't sure of it, we would then turn
19 that into what we would term an orange mode. That would
20 facilitate that the small information centre would most
21 probably be activated with an additional CCTV camera, a
22 telephone operator and somebody in control of it over and
23 above the normal operations. And certain documents would
24 be required to be kept and that will be managed and there
25 was a communication. If, however, then something changed

Page 33811

1 where there was a concern, either violence or an
2 unprotected march as an example that we didn't know where
3 it was going and we felt this needed additional management.
4 And then we would go into a red mode where there were
5 additional requirements. There would be very careful logs
6 kept, very careful deployment issues done, there would have
7 been a max it then goes out of the normal operations. So
8 that was our way, are we in green mode, are we in red mode,
9 are we in orange mode and that I would – and I did through
10 to my management team. So that they also knew the level of
11 our operation, it was our way of managing. Mine together
12 with my team.
13 MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chairman, it's
14 now 4 o'clock.
15 CHAIRPERSON: How much longer do you
16 need?
17 MR BHAM SC: I still need a bit of time.
18 CHAIRPERSON: I know you do, how much
19 longer? You originally asked for half an hour, you've had
20 20 minutes so far.
21 MR BHAM SC: I've used 15 minutes.
22 CHAIRPERSON: No on my calculation you
23 used 20, but never mind. I was prepared to sit until ten
24 past –
25 MR BHAM SC: I'm not going to finish and

Page 33812

1 there's an important aspect that's going to come towards
2 the tail end, so –
3 CHAIRPERSON: All right.
4 MR BHAM SC: If you'd like me to continue
5 I'll do so, I don't have difficulty with that, Mr Chair.
6 I'm certainly not going to finish –
7 CHAIRPERSON: But if it's an important
8 topic you want to deal with now and it will be interrupted
9 if we go till ten past, you may as well start at 9 o'clock
10 tomorrow morning.
11 MR BHAM SC: Mr Chairman, before we
12 conclude may I just request so that we're conveniently
13 working on a single bundle. If any of the parties have
14 additional documents which have not yet been notified that
15 they're going to refer to in Mr Sinclair's cross-
16 examination if they could advise Ms Pillay about it so
17 that we can have a single consolidated bundle working
18 through the cross-examination.
19 CHAIRPERSON: I think that's a very
20 appropriate request. Ms Pillay.
21 MS PILLAY: Chair, just to add to that
22 that Lonmin has kindly made available a pack for the
23 parties a collection of all the documents and that pack's
24 been left with Mr Mpofo. So any of the parties that want
25 access to those documents should contact Mr Mpofo.

1 CHAIRPERSON: Contact Mr Mpofu. He's
2 been left –
3 MS PILLAY: We've given him an additional
4 bundle of all the documents.
5 CHAIRPERSON: I see and how many other
6 people are going to need it?
7 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, I've already
8 passed it onto NUM and AMCU and the families. It's being
9 copied right now and SAPS has indicated –
10 CHAIRPERSON: So the matter is being
11 looked after. Thank you. All right, Mr Bham 9 o'clock
12 tomorrow.
13 [COMMISSION ADJOURNED]
14 .
15 .
16 .
17 .
18 .
19 .
20 .
21 .
22 .
23 .
24 .
25 .

<p>A</p> <p>AAA 33599:15</p> <p>AAA39 33606:17 33612:25 33619:5</p> <p>AAA39 33627:25</p> <p>aanval 33751:21</p> <p>abbreviate 33663:12</p> <p>abbreviated 33620:19</p> <p>Abe 33683:16</p> <p>Abie 33683:18 33684:2</p> <p>able 33608:25 33644:14 33647:11 33680:10,13,20 33683:24 33743:5 33765:9 33766:4 33769:21 33785:11 33785:15 33793:18 33807:5</p> <p>abnormal 33695:4</p> <p>absolutely 33615:18 33632:19 33744:4</p> <p>absurd 33672:13,21 33701:17</p> <p>abutting 33748:24</p> <p>accept 33651:20 33661:22 33664:1,10 33665:9 33669:25 33685:9,10 33686:12 33686:17 33690:24 33696:10 33705:17 33708:19 33709:10 33709:12 33732:11 33737:12 33758:4 33762:11</p> <p>acceptable 33732:11 33738:24</p> <p>accepted 33615:5 33689:11,18 33694:6</p> <p>accepting 33692:14</p> <p>access 33629:4 33705:24 33776:5,15 33805:16 33812:25</p> <p>accident 33744:14 33756:15 33807:16</p> <p>accidental 33756:16</p> <p>accommodate 33703:16 33739:2</p> <p>accommodated 33703:19</p> <p>accords 33744:19</p> <p>account 33603:22 33668:9 33684:17</p> <p>accuracy 33669:7</p> <p>accurate 33609:9 33645:2 33656:12</p> <p>accurately 33743:17</p> <p>accusation 33658:15</p> <p>accusations 33658:23 33722:24 33723:2,12</p> <p>accused 33662:23 33737:9</p> <p>accusing 33664:8</p> <p>achieving 33619:11 33626:17</p> <p>act 33736:5 33748:20</p>	<p>33808:22 33809:3,4</p> <p>acted 33651:17</p> <p>acting 33748:22 33759:11</p> <p>action 33733:8</p> <p>actions 33594:5 33601:24</p> <p>activate 33595:22</p> <p>activated 33691:11 33810:21</p> <p>activities 33611:6 33721:23</p> <p>activity 33622:2,20 33702:24</p> <p>actual 33628:2 33641:16 33652:2 33690:22 33696:14 33713:13 33785:6</p> <p>ad 33660:11</p> <p>add 33687:1 33812:21</p> <p>added 33737:6 33797:24,24</p> <p>addition 33788:13</p> <p>additional 33810:21 33811:3,5 33812:14 33813:3</p> <p>address 33797:18</p> <p>addressed 33620:21,23</p> <p>adjourn 33728:17 33779:18</p> <p>ADJOURNED 33813:13</p> <p>adjournment 33699:15 33699:18,21 33728:5 33779:8 33797:19</p> <p>ADJOURNS 33650:22 33699:23 33728:19 33779:20</p> <p>admission 33662:23</p> <p>admittedly 33680:22 33706:22</p> <p>Adv 33709:21 33764:15 33796:14</p> <p>advance 33773:9</p> <p>advancing 33745:2,16 33750:23</p> <p>advantage 33687:4</p> <p>advise 33812:16</p> <p>advisor 33725:25</p> <p>Advocate 33593:5</p> <p>affidavit 33737:6,6 33800:19 33801:14</p> <p>affidavits 33606:15</p> <p>affiliation 33730:5</p> <p>affirm 33798:14</p> <p>affirmative 33796:10</p> <p>afraid 33609:11 33689:21 33759:4 33793:19 33795:8</p> <p>African 33656:17,24 33661:22 33742:21</p> <p>Afrikaans 33719:7 33748:16</p> <p>afternoon 33612:15 33627:12,14,23 33641:17 33648:5</p>	<p>33701:24 33711:20 33775:21 33790:11</p> <p>agencies 33723:8</p> <p>agency 33672:14,17</p> <p>agent 33655:13</p> <p>aggressive 33689:25 33752:9</p> <p>ago 33739:9</p> <p>agree 33629:22 33634:1 33652:13 33656:12,14 33661:23 33663:22 33666:11,12 33672:9 33672:11,20 33678:13,15,17 33684:11 33697:18 33698:1 33699:17,18 33699:19 33701:8,21 33712:21 33731:11 33740:16 33744:16 33749:7 33789:15 33791:5 33797:5,8</p> <p>agreed 33668:15 33678:15</p> <p>Aha 33671:5</p> <p>ahead 33634:13</p> <p>aim 33600:11</p> <p>air 33748:13 33751:7 33754:3</p> <p>alarm 33775:1,5 33777:10</p> <p>alarms 33777:18</p> <p>alia 33626:20</p> <p>alight 33675:16</p> <p>align 33725:14,15</p> <p>allegations 33734:1</p> <p>allege 33660:15 33712:23</p> <p>alleged 33655:14,21 33663:10 33712:24 33732:3,4</p> <p>allow 33613:7 33698:10,13 33771:21 33772:13 33794:11,22,24 33796:16</p> <p>allowed 33681:7 33697:11 33698:7 33715:18 33727:23 33765:20 33771:25 33775:16 33777:16 33790:13</p> <p>alongside 33699:5</p> <p>alright 33610:5 33651:9 33660:4 33663:9 33669:20 33671:18 33677:12 33678:19 33699:12 33699:20 33701:20 33701:22 33719:12 33726:22 33727:7,15 33727:17 33728:3 33736:3 33742:8 33773:14,18 33774:1 33778:2,10 33779:13 33796:1 33799:12</p>	<p>33801:9 33802:20</p> <p>altering 33656:18</p> <p>alternative 33614:14 33615:20 33617:19 33619:14</p> <p>amalgamation 33703:12</p> <p>ambulance 33762:13 33765:20 33803:7</p> <p>ambulances 33762:16 33762:18,18,23,24 33763:4,5 33765:5,8 33765:14,16,18 33766:14,15,21 33767:2 33775:25,25</p> <p>AMCU 33606:12 33613:8 33614:1 33700:6,11 33727:24 33728:4,24 33813:8</p> <p>amicably 33781:16</p> <p>ammunition 33623:2 33625:18 33639:18 33639:23 33640:1,4,6 33679:23 33680:1 33780:19,21,25 33783:10 33788:22</p> <p>amount 33691:22 33755:24 33760:11</p> <p>amuse 33773:4,12</p> <p>analogue 33644:19</p> <p>angry 33672:16 33673:24 33684:14</p> <p>Annandale 33611:4 33612:17 33613:25 33620:16 33629:10 33640:1 33643:23 33707:25 33709:3 33713:9 33718:1 33740:20 33763:12 33763:20</p> <p>annexure 33799:14</p> <p>answer 33612:4 33672:3 33674:5 33696:4 33698:5 33704:25 33705:16 33753:7 33771:4 33772:10 33776:19 33795:17 33796:10 33802:18</p> <p>answered 33765:22</p> <p>answering 33697:13</p> <p>anticipated 33787:5</p> <p>anxieties 33764:7</p> <p>anxiety 33761:12</p> <p>anxious 33760:13 33775:17</p> <p>anybody 33718:5 33764:7 33780:24</p> <p>anymore 33636:15</p> <p>anyway 33610:19 33612:3 33615:14,24 33618:24 33630:14 33654:17 33661:14 33694:3 33750:5</p> <p>apart 33612:4 33626:2 33640:7 33717:8</p>	<p>33721:10</p> <p>apologise 33792:10</p> <p>apparent 33716:25</p> <p>apparently 33684:14 33702:11</p> <p>appear 33604:13 33689:24 33736:6</p> <p>appeared 33599:11 33630:13 33684:15 33748:16</p> <p>appearing 33769:13</p> <p>appears 33606:16 33612:9 33620:7 33667:2 33668:5 33734:10 33735:25 33736:3,18</p> <p>applauded 33687:23</p> <p>application 33730:1 33774:1 33796:13</p> <p>apply 33616:11 33773:23</p> <p>applying 33743:3</p> <p>appointed 33724:11 33783:9 33806:14</p> <p>apportioning 33657:11</p> <p>appreciate 33673:9</p> <p>appreciated 33762:4,5</p> <p>approach 33598:18 33616:8 33745:7,11</p> <p>approached 33593:23 33594:11,15 33595:18 33598:15 33617:1 33631:16 33730:14</p> <p>approaching 33616:14</p> <p>appropriate 33777:25 33779:8 33787:14 33795:21,22 33796:5 33802:10 33803:24 33812:20</p> <p>approved 33809:13</p> <p>approximately 33597:21 33601:21 33638:16 33665:1,3,4 33757:6</p> <p>area 33597:16 33599:7 33600:1,16 33601:20 33621:2,13,16,23 33622:18 33624:2 33639:7 33648:4 33655:11,19 33677:3 33687:3 33692:5 33694:23 33697:9 33705:24 33707:18 33707:19 33708:20 33739:16 33740:11 33763:1 33765:9 33777:10 33805:2</p> <p>areas 33621:23 33652:24 33739:16 33741:13</p> <p>aren't 33616:24</p> <p>arguably 33733:9</p> <p>argue 33652:16 33654:15 33656:7,16 33656:24 33658:2</p>
---	--	--	---	---

33661:9,23 33669:14 33669:18 33670:6 33678:8 33694:4 33700:20 33701:14 33701:22 33702:24 33708:9,21 33733:10 33733:15 33734:25 33784:9,10 33793:8 33793:24 argument 33658:3 33662:3 33671:19 33726:8 arguments 33609:8 arises 33794:5 arising 33792:13 33796:14 armed 33599:13 33601:21 33672:15 33675:20 33685:6 33687:6 33692:2 33693:23 33716:17 33745:1,12 33746:12 33746:14,15,19 armoured 33791:2 armoury 33623:9 arms 33613:12,24 33614:15,19 33623:2 33624:7 33688:20 33689:1,1 33792:24 arrange 33619:20 33620:13 33794:18 arranged 33614:4 arrest 33730:9,16 33737:17,24 33742:5 arrested 33730:2 33737:14 arresting 33770:15 arrests 33741:25 33787:5 arrival 33597:6,8 arrive 33689:16 arrived 33601:6,18 33606:24 33607:19 33675:14 33676:13 33682:1,17 33683:4 33685:1 33711:5 33730:16 33775:22 33775:23 33798:8 arson 33666:6 ascertain 33679:12 aside 33678:1,7 asked 33596:8 33601:8 33605:22 33609:14 33610:22 33619:19 33620:13 33644:13 33646:5 33670:23 33671:16 33689:19 33710:24 33717:24 33729:25 33734:20 33755:5 33758:22 33770:24 33771:6 33779:24 33782:25 33785:22 33790:5 33791:17 33793:5 33794:8 33795:20 33796:4,6 33805:2	33811:19 asking 33606:11 33635:15 33651:11 33657:1 33670:4 33740:10 33754:18 33771:14 33801:15 aspect 33653:9 33739:8 33771:23 33796:21 33812:1 aspects 33724:12 33725:9,16 assault 33624:18 assegais 33716:18 assessment 33613:5 assigned 33623:20 assist 33596:9 33619:21 33620:12 33645:17 33667:7 33672:6 33678:21 33683:19 33740:6,15 33741:15 33775:17 33775:20 assistance 33670:23 33671:17 33674:19 33681:9 33706:10 33752:18 33782:3 33807:14 assisted 33622:19 33741:24 assisting 33719:22 assume 33627:7,10 33644:20 33653:24 33673:15 33683:18 33684:11 33689:8 33702:16 33745:24 assumed 33761:2 assuming 33671:7 33696:11 assumption 33757:17 33765:14 33766:17 assurance 33791:23 assured 33791:20,22 attack 33599:6 33611:18 33625:12 33665:25 33676:4,5 33687:10 33691:5 33693:24,25 33741:17 33745:25 33748:1,8,9 33752:15 33754:1,15 33755:6,8 33755:10,10,21 33767:18 attacked 33646:20 33674:20 33675:12 33676:2,6 33691:6 33713:10 33715:24 33748:12 33767:19 attackers 33748:23 33752:13 attacking 33600:8 33745:3 attacks 33660:11 33694:10 33787:8 attempt 33599:21 33602:6 33645:13 attempted 33599:7	attend 33702:9 33775:1 33777:10 33797:25 attendance 33806:2 attended 33702:6,11,18 33712:2,8 33740:23 33804:1 attending 33694:16 33777:18,18 33803:21 33807:11 attention 33685:10 33690:14 33723:19 33743:9 attorney 33776:25 audit 33679:18 August 33593:9 33619:13 33680:1 33721:9 33724:2 33748:18 33774:16 33777:24 33778:4,11 33780:4,8,19 33783:1 33801:21,25 33804:12 authorise 33780:18 authority 33788:20 automatic 33625:24 33646:11,13 33647:12 33713:20 33714:8,21,22 33715:4 automatically 33625:20 33646:15 automatics 33715:2 available 33621:15 33622:7,19,23 33667:4,6 33679:19 33679:23 33680:1,7 33725:11 33737:18 33737:20 33776:23 33780:12 33782:16 33789:2,2,7 33802:12 33802:16,16 33812:22 avalanche 33694:10 avoid 33736:23 33794:18 aware 33605:15 33611:14,21,23 33626:22 33627:8,8 33640:3 33651:14,16 33659:16,25 33660:3 33663:24 33679:10 33679:16 33683:9,13 33683:14 33688:15 33688:16 33689:10 33693:14 33703:8 33722:22 33723:5,9 33723:12,13,14 33737:13 33744:5 33766:15 33780:24 33781:3 33785:13 33788:10,14,16 33789:12,25 33790:2 33792:17 33808:21	33594:7,10,13,14 33614:4 33622:17 33626:8,9 33632:2 33638:15 33668:19 33671:19 33680:22 33680:24 33685:23 33686:5,6,7 33688:13 33695:15 33699:21 33712:22,23 33723:5 33726:6 33732:16 33738:20 33743:21 33744:9,9 33745:10 33745:10 33746:19 33746:20 33748:10 33774:21 33779:9 33788:13 33797:5,7,8 33807:12 backup 33601:18 backwards 33718:20 bad 33639:10 badly 33619:1 33667:18 33676:16 bail 33730:1 ballgame 33716:4 balls 33636:14,16 33637:3,4 33746:15 bandied 33687:15 bankable 33742:19 barbed 33628:12 33629:18,20 33630:6 33630:8,10,12 33631:16 33632:5,6 33632:12,17,18 33633:5,5 33634:5 33635:2 33636:6 33639:11 33694:20 33697:10 33698:17 33698:25 33699:1 33743:12 33744:24 barely 33648:5 Barnard 33683:16,19 33684:2 base 33648:9 33685:25 33701:2 based 33658:3 33668:24 33706:18 33735:19 basic 33753:24 basically 33616:9 33634:4,8 33640:24 33686:20 33717:20 basies 33755:1 basis 33651:23 33654:12,13 33658:21 33661:13 33732:19 33793:14 33794:2 33797:11 bear 33603:19 33697:1 befell 33736:16 beg 33667:17 33769:2 33773:22 began 33629:19 beginning 33618:5 33625:11 33630:24 33631:5 33678:23 33679:3 33724:7	33752:5 beginnings 33646:9 begins 33747:20 33748:10 behalf 33606:12 33742:12 behaving 33619:1 believe 33701:10 33708:19 33742:12 33795:10 33802:17 belonged 33760:25 beman 33755:5 besef 33754:11 beskerm 33751:21 best 33608:14 33671:1 33714:8 Bethanie 33739:19 better 33615:10 33655:13 33679:6 33722:20,21 beweeg 33754:24 Bham 33776:24 33777:6 33797:14,16 33798:6,9 33799:12 33799:13,19,24 33800:3,9,14,17 33801:4,8,12,24 33802:20,21 33803:1 33804:16 33805:3,18 33808:14 33809:18 33811:13,17,21,25 33812:4,11 33813:11 bietjie 33755:1 big 33616:6 33682:15 33713:20 33741:12 33759:5 33782:17 33787:22 33788:21 bigger 33685:2 33691:25 33692:3 33708:24 33721:17 33743:6 bilingual 33747:10 bit 33624:11 33632:22 33678:22 33684:12 33715:16 33747:15 33760:22 33773:8 33783:13 33811:17 Blaauw 33681:22 33684:1 33804:14,25 33806:15 black 33623:12 Blackberry 33755:3 blame 33655:12 33657:11 33671:12 33671:21 33742:2,4 block 33745:16 blocked 33699:9 BMR 33648:3 board 33622:24 33623:1,11 33668:19 boardroom 33703:16 33703:20 boards 33703:20 bodies 33717:5,6,6,10 33719:9 body 33795:5,8
		B		
		back 33593:24,25		

<p>bodyguards 33791:14 book 33602:9,25 33603:5 33604:13 33626:8 33668:1 33721:25 33727:8 33774:16 33783:8 booked 33626:5 Botha 33598:15,20 33599:18 33602:20 33602:21 33605:11 33778:5 33779:1,2,4 33783:14 bottom 33751:19 bottom-line 33736:14 brackets 33619:12 brandishing 33597:10 break 33597:14 33616:10 33650:18 33674:23 33675:2,7,7 33675:7,11,12 33773:3 breakaway 33690:14 33692:25 33694:19 breaking 33770:14 breath 33635:10,22 33745:21 bridge 33685:19 33687:5 brief 33806:9 briefing 33611:9 33612:20,23 briefly 33633:16 33651:10 33779:4 33781:4 33803:1 33806:4 33809:22 Brigadier 33613:17,19 33613:20 33614:12 33614:19,22 33615:3 33620:16 33628:4,5 33634:25 33635:6,10 33635:17,17 33636:10 33637:19 33637:20 33639:1 33640:22 33641:17 33643:22 33645:10 33648:12,14,18,20 33705:7 33709:22 33710:10 33718:3,4,8 33718:20 33719:6 33721:12 33730:2 33744:8,23 33746:8 33747:18,23,24 33748:14,21 33750:14,21 33751:19 33752:7,13 33753:10 33754:7,16 33754:20 33758:13 33758:17,24,25 33760:25 33761:3,7 33765:3 33786:9 33788:7 bring 33599:21 33651:24 33721:24 bringing 33690:13 broad 33652:24 33655:8,11</p>	<p>broadly 33706:14 33739:16 broke 33691:14 33692:25 33693:4,5 33693:25 broken 33693:11 33805:8 brought 33631:23 33685:10 33703:23 brutality 33653:20 budget 33803:16 build 33682:11 33683:1 building 33737:22 built 33807:9,18 bullet 33600:2,4 bullets 33595:5,13,23 33595:24 33599:15 33599:16,17,21,23 33600:9,14,18 33602:2,5,10,12,20 33602:24,24 33603:18 33604:3,7,8 33604:19 33635:13 33635:24 33636:4,11 33636:13,15 33637:5 33637:13 33649:4,6 33669:16 33757:23 33758:3 33780:22,25 33788:6,20 bundle 33606:17,19 33623:13 33719:21 33719:24,25 33720:9 33726:15 33735:11 33768:8,15,16,18,18 33768:18,19,23 33797:19,20,23,24 33798:1 33812:13,17 33813:4 burn 33663:24 33664:14 33665:6 33666:22 burning 33668:20 33673:19,22 33675:8 33675:13 burst 33638:4,7 33643:9 33746:2 33757:13 33758:1 33759:23,24 33765:17 bus 33604:21 33675:18 buses 33604:24,24 business 33741:18 busy 33641:14 33705:16 33718:19 33729:25 33765:3 33774:24 33775:5 buy 33680:20,22 33681:5 buys 33680:23 bystander 33684:11,21</p> <p style="text-align:center">C</p> <p>calamity 33736:15 calculation 33811:22 Calitz 33613:17,19,20 33614:12,22</p>	<p>33618:17 33628:4,5 33634:25 33635:7,10 33635:17,18 33636:10 33637:19 33637:20 33639:1 33640:22 33641:18 33645:10 33648:12 33648:14,18,20 33718:20 33719:6 33744:8,23 33746:8 33747:18,23,24 33748:14 33750:14 33750:21 33751:19 33752:13 33753:10 33754:7,16,20 33758:13,17,24 33759:1,2,6,7,10,17 33759:18 33760:25 33761:3,7 33786:9 Calitz's 33614:19 33748:21 33758:25 33759:21 33760:19 call 33603:23 33617:23 33623:17,20 33641:8 33648:15,19,21,24 33649:9 33653:6,13 33655:9,21 33663:10 33670:9 33671:20 33673:6,6,14 33674:21 33686:24 33694:8,9 33703:11 33704:24,24 33709:16 33713:4 33719:21 33729:22 33742:1 33747:1 33755:13 33762:13 33762:17,23 33764:25 33765:14 33765:16,18 33774:12,22 33775:13 33786:8,9 33797:15 33798:5 33809:14 33810:13 called 33593:14 33598:3 33604:20 33622:22 33648:23 33648:24 33649:1,17 33650:10 33674:24 33678:25 33692:24 33695:20 33713:8 calling 33648:14,16,18 33648:20 33649:14 33649:20,23 33650:10 33708:5 33709:3 33762:18 calls 33683:11 camera 33632:16,21 33633:1,2 33648:3 33744:10 33779:24 33779:25 33780:8 33785:16 33810:21 cameras 33628:21 33629:2 33648:2 33785:13 canisters 33748:8 cannon 33616:12</p>	<p>33621:10 33631:22 33631:24 33637:23 33637:25 33638:17 33638:18,19 33639:2 33639:6 33649:3 33650:13 33756:17 33756:21 33757:13 33757:24 33786:23 cannons 33635:7,13,15 33635:18,23 33636:7 33638:22 33639:7 33648:16 33649:5 33758:2 canon 33638:3,6,10 33746:10 33748:5 canons 33744:9 33746:9,12 33747:5 canvass 33674:15 can't 33598:10 33608:14 33654:18 33669:15 33687:25 33703:5 33707:22 33742:19 33759:15 33789:19 33791:17 33802:17 Cape 33722:17 capital 33673:6 33683:16 captain 33601:19 33671:16 33709:24 33710:2,5 33735:19 33740:8,11 car 33675:15 33737:21 33744:14 careful 33696:20 33811:5,6 carried 33598:21,24 33748:3 carry 33609:21 33610:19 33619:2 33647:16 33661:14 33661:16 33771:13 33773:16 33802:20 carrying 33623:3 33624:8,17 33626:2 cars 33619:20 33620:11,14 33621:8 33631:9,23 33675:8 33675:13 cartridges 33679:11 carts 33752:4 case 33598:12 33614:14 33615:20 33615:21 33644:21 33644:23 33649:20 33651:11,20,20,21 33652:10 33656:16 33656:23 33660:16 33680:25 33681:6 33697:20 33708:10 33724:21 33731:3,13 33732:4 33737:24 33761:11 33764:12 33778:24 cases 33695:1 cash 33624:23,25</p>	<p>33625:1 Casspir 33634:9 CAS68 33593:7 catch 33599:12 33634:20 catechistic 33647:3 categorically 33790:4 categories 33805:8 causal 33652:1 cause 33611:18 33773:8,9 33793:25 caused 33651:13,22 33755:22 CCTV 33628:21 33648:1 33810:21 CCTVs 33655:20 ceased 33600:19 cells 33739:6 censored 33773:12 censure 33773:14 central 33774:4 centre 33729:13 33740:15 33749:17 33810:12,14,20 centrefold 33680:10 certain 33628:17 33631:15 33649:12 33650:3 33656:19,24 33657:24 33725:9,16 33758:16 33759:16 33760:23 33781:6,15 33781:16 33810:23 certainly 33612:24 33616:19,25 33617:5 33617:6,9 33622:6 33631:19 33654:13 33689:24 33712:17 33812:6 challenge 33687:12 challenged 33669:6 challenges 33609:18 33610:15,22 33611:21 Chamber 33803:21 chance 33612:17 33618:3,24 33619:2 chances 33695:25 change 33800:10 changed 33802:9 33810:25 changes 33810:3 chanting 33665:4 33689:6 chaos 33743:11,16 33759:23 33760:15 33786:3 characterising 33594:2 charge 33599:4 33663:3 33707:25 33732:22 33733:21 33733:22,25,25 33734:6 charged 33599:1 33677:25 charges 33734:3 charging 33599:18,25</p>
--	---	---	--	---

<p>33600:5,8,10,12,18 33601:22 chase 33774:25 33775:6,14 chased 33711:19,23 chasing 33600:17 33601:13 33602:3 33616:14 Chaskalson 33603:9,12 33603:19 33604:2,15 33638:11 33655:23 33656:5 33700:15 33707:23 33720:10 33750:17 33753:6,17 33753:21 33756:14 33756:16,23,25 33766:9 33773:20,25 33774:3,8,11,15,20 33776:1,14,18,22 33777:2,22 33778:4,8 33778:13,15,19,23 33779:3 Chaskalson's 33719:21 check 33676:2 child 33679:1 choice 33600:9 33740:18 choose 33740:18 chopper 33686:5 33743:15 Christo 33627:12 CI 33614:7 circle 33746:20 circumspect 33695:22 33695:25 circumspection 33695:10 33697:19 circumstances 33599:23 33734:15 33781:22 33782:13 citizens 33695:8 33696:1 clarify 33664:8 33674:18 33777:3 33803:5 clarity 33652:3 33697:7 33702:11 clash 33681:18 clean 33700:18 33729:11 clear 33607:18 33631:6 33631:6 33639:12 33692:5 33714:2 33716:2 33718:25 33719:15 33753:23 33754:14 33762:8 33765:15,19 33787:1 clearer 33630:23,24 33631:4 33754:22 clearly 33597:9 33600:1 33639:10,13 33641:8,9 33665:18 33693:3 33729:24 33731:3 33748:12 33757:16 33764:19 33775:16</p>	<p>climbed 33687:10 close 33603:22 33641:13 33642:19 33667:8 33685:19 33766:7,12 closed 33694:1 closely 33721:22 closer 33608:17 33616:21 33630:11 33630:20 33638:3 33665:14 cluster 33806:2 clusters 33806:17 code 33745:13 coincidence 33730:11 collaborated 33660:17 33730:8 collated 33784:1 colleagues 33660:6 33678:18 33740:16 33792:5 collect 33622:12,17 33769:22 33770:2 collection 33812:23 collectively 33623:7 collude 33722:7 33741:5 collusion 33651:14,22 33651:25 33652:2,19 33655:15 33657:21 33658:21 33661:21 33662:4 33663:4 33671:20,21 33702:22 33704:24 33712:24 33719:19 33719:19 33722:24 33723:7 33725:22 33729:22 33740:15 colonel 33614:23 33616:19 33629:7 33643:24 33647:20 33647:23 33649:24 33650:5 33671:16 33706:18 33707:17 33710:4 33716:6 33718:1,2,7,19 33719:5 33723:22 33725:24 33743:15 33747:8 33749:5,12 33751:4 33753:23 33754:4,14 33757:11 33758:13 33761:5 33786:12 colour 33623:13 33809:23 combat 33805:20 come 33597:22 33622:17 33626:5 33633:4 33648:16 33658:23 33665:8 33676:19 33686:6 33711:10 33712:22 33712:23,25 33724:19 33726:6 33732:16 33766:4 33779:9 33797:5,6,8</p>	<p>33812:1 comes 33647:2 33749:24 33797:17 comfort 33650:18 coming 33595:11 33626:9 33650:8 33665:14,18,24 33694:22 33711:15 33717:3 33744:14 33757:9 33764:18 33805:14 33810:8 command 33621:2 33640:5 33758:15 33759:3 commanded 33628:4 commander 33708:13 33739:25 33740:1 33765:1 33806:2 commanders 33615:4,8 33764:23 33806:19 commands 33634:24 33743:14 33745:20 33758:10 commenced 33665:1 commencement 33782:24 comment 33607:4 33616:1 33617:14,16 33638:20 33656:10 33656:11 33663:15 33672:6,10 33686:14 33695:12 33698:12 33700:19 33701:19 33702:23 33703:1,6,7 33708:14 33709:5,8 33741:22 33789:10 comments 33609:15 33661:19 commission 33593:2 33606:8 33646:1 33650:22,22,23 33654:25 33656:10 33656:19,20 33657:5 33657:10,14 33660:16,17,23 33667:4 33672:6,12 33678:6,21 33679:10 33679:20 33680:8 33699:23,23,24 33723:20 33724:7,8 33724:10 33725:7,12 33725:13 33728:19 33728:19,20 33779:20,20,21 33782:11 33798:17 33800:21 33803:2 33806:4 33808:18 33809:22 33813:13 Commissioner 33593:6 33593:18 33594:1 33595:4 33596:8,12 33596:17,19,25 33597:3 33600:22,25 33601:3,11 33602:19 33603:9,16,24 33605:2,9,12,18</p>	<p>33625:22 33626:4,11 33647:11 33679:22 33758:10 33777:8,13 33782:24 33796:17 33796:20,23 33797:2 33804:10 common 33723:2 33793:25 commonly 33600:14 commotion 33713:15 communicate 33649:18 33807:6,22 communicated 33613:24 33615:1,7 33616:20 33618:23 33719:8 communicating 33641:14 communication 33628:9 33637:9,17 33642:5 33644:17,18 33645:3 33648:14 33718:20 33744:7 33808:11 33810:25 communications 33628:16 33649:23 33803:20 communities 33807:7 community 33806:12 33807:8 commuter 33604:20 commuters 33604:4,5,9 33604:20 compare 33688:4 comparing 33721:11 compelling 33732:16 competent 33605:6 complainants 33737:9 complaining 33723:7 complaints 33777:18 complete 33603:2 33604:13 33798:1 completely 33672:13 33712:8 33742:23 complex 33593:22 33598:9 compliance 33804:24 complied 33809:2 comprehensive 33803:9 coms 33765:2 conceal 33656:19 33662:18 concealing 33656:17 33662:13 concealment 33662:22 concede 33706:3 conceded 33667:9 33782:10 33784:8,14 concentrate 33613:19 33659:3 concern 33652:24 33663:1 33674:3 33762:6 33811:1 concerned 33697:15 33793:17</p>	<p>concerning 33730:12 conclude 33729:17 33812:12 concluded 33779:15 concludes 33606:3 conclusion 33672:5 33739:14 33766:5 conclusions 33663:15 condition 33797:5 conditions 33790:17 conduct 33677:23 33724:11 33731:9 conducted 33730:12 conference 33616:24 confess 33647:24 confidence 33776:12 configuration 33746:21 confirm 33610:21 33651:24 33669:22 33770:12 confirmed 33626:14 33638:25 33648:9 33664:21 confront 33672:15,18 33674:1 confronted 33686:22 33686:24 33688:5 confuse 33769:3 confusing 33649:19 confusion 33753:9 conjunction 33664:18 connection 33652:1 33713:12,13 consecutively 33635:11 consent 33700:10 consider 33706:1 considerable 33697:19 considerations 33790:7 33790:17 considered 33606:1 33621:19 33684:23 considering 33700:7 considers 33761:8 consistent 33600:25 33601:3 33719:4 consisting 33597:11,13 33598:22 consolidated 33705:14 33812:17 consolidation 33704:3 constables 33667:6 constitutes 33732:18 33733:8 contact 33681:22 33812:25 33813:1 contacted 33670:24 contacting 33781:17 contain 33601:24 contained 33654:24 33719:20 contains 33750:10 33797:20 CONTD 33728:25 contempt 33733:8 content 33618:23 33664:23</p>
--	---	---	---	--

<p>contention 33651:24 33654:1,14,14,16,24 33656:4 33657:23 33660:24</p> <p>context 33628:1 33639:20 33651:10 33652:16,20 33662:24 33664:7 33677:1 33747:17 33805:20</p> <p>continue 33605:24 33687:3 33785:25 33812:4</p> <p>continued 33601:14 33625:25 33712:25</p> <p>continues 33593:4</p> <p>continuing 33786:19 33787:2,2,11,14</p> <p>continuously 33759:22</p> <p>continuously 33681:25</p> <p>contract 33804:18 33805:5,10</p> <p>contradictions 33725:12</p> <p>contravention 33809:7</p> <p>contribute 33782:20</p> <p>contributed 33807:1</p> <p>contribution 33705:22</p> <p>contributions 33707:13</p> <p>control 33599:22 33600:15 33646:19 33665:8,10,25 33667:25 33679:18 33717:7 33783:11 33805:16 33809:1 33810:9,22</p> <p>controlled 33737:20</p> <p>controls 33678:16</p> <p>controversy 33788:2</p> <p>convenient 33699:14</p> <p>conveniently 33812:12</p> <p>conversation 33645:6 33746:2 33757:11 33758:1 33791:16 33792:18 33796:18 33796:24</p> <p>conversations 33612:19 33644:11 33644:11 33645:2 33650:4 33759:22 33791:11</p> <p>convey 33626:19 33636:1</p> <p>conveyed 33612:25 33620:24 33765:24 33792:5</p> <p>convince 33654:25</p> <p>convinced 33617:11 33687:17</p> <p>cooperating 33663:18</p> <p>coordinate 33806:3</p> <p>coordination 33806:8 33809:23</p> <p>COP 33774:4,16,16,22</p> <p>copied 33813:9</p> <p>copies 33774:4</p>	<p>copper-bottom 33615:18</p> <p>copy 33720:12</p> <p>CORNELIUS 33650:25 33728:22</p> <p>corner 33749:20 33800:18 33801:13</p> <p>correction 33801:2</p> <p>correctly 33637:8 33760:4 33807:6</p> <p>correspondence 33719:20 33720:18</p> <p>corresponding 33730:4</p> <p>couldn't 33603:16 33614:24 33642:14 33645:23 33699:10 33707:7 33717:24 33751:7</p> <p>could've 33717:9</p> <p>counterevidence 33618:16</p> <p>country 33722:23</p> <p>couple 33627:24 33641:3 33797:18</p> <p>course 33597:12 33601:20 33602:5,8 33609:14 33647:14 33651:25 33667:12 33751:15 33764:3 33765:19 33767:20 33790:9 33796:4 33797:9,9</p> <p>court 33732:15 33733:2,8</p> <p>cover 33681:8 33719:18 33739:8</p> <p>covered 33604:2 33720:24 33729:12</p> <p>co-operative 33684:18 33687:24 33688:19</p> <p>co-ordinate 33785:16</p> <p>CPU 33774:25 33776:9 33776:9</p> <p>Craig 33606:19 33620:8</p> <p>created 33715:9</p> <p>credit 33646:7</p> <p>crime 33680:3,4 33721:23 33723:3 33777:17,21 33805:9 33805:20 33806:19 33807:3,7</p> <p>criminal 33611:6 33614:7 33678:7 33736:5 33807:15</p> <p>criminals 33723:3</p> <p>critical 33668:4 33714:4 33741:16</p> <p>criticise 33666:4</p> <p>cross 33618:24 33647:18 33742:11 33782:8 33812:15</p> <p>crossing 33593:23 33597:7,8,24 33598:5 33598:7,16,25 33599:4 33621:25</p>	<p>33780:20</p> <p>cross-examination 33593:4 33605:25 33606:3,14 33609:13 33610:20 33647:16 33651:5 33656:3 33658:2 33660:22 33663:12,13,21 33664:21 33669:22 33713:9 33728:25 33742:20 33773:16 33812:18</p> <p>cross-examine 33618:3</p> <p>cross-examined 33751:4</p> <p>cross-examining 33661:18</p> <p>crowd 33595:13 33600:14 33613:3,13 33619:11 33629:19 33635:8,15,19 33665:3,6,14,18 33673:23 33688:4,5 33695:22 33746:9 33750:23</p> <p>crushers 33805:14</p> <p>crystal 33762:8</p> <p>curiosities 33708:9</p> <p>currently 33725:7</p> <p>customary 33608:25</p> <p>cut 33606:7 33663:17 33663:21 33745:3</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">D</p> <p>D 33709:16 33710:14 33710:23</p> <p>daar 33754:8,25</p> <p>daardie 33755:1,3</p> <p>daar's 33610:10</p> <p>dam 33775:1</p> <p>dan 33725:25 33754:25</p> <p>danced 33595:10</p> <p>dancing 33593:24 33594:9,12,16,20 33595:13 33597:13 33601:7</p> <p>danger 33640:2 33671:4 33689:6 33691:10,18,22 33693:20 33694:12 33700:21,25 33701:17</p> <p>dangerous 33673:24 33676:10 33698:11 33698:21 33716:17</p> <p>dat 33754:8,9,11,13</p> <p>date 33723:11 33769:5 33769:7,13 33800:20 33800:21 33801:15 33801:16</p> <p>dated 33802:4</p> <p>dating 33723:5</p> <p>day 33594:6 33607:17 33611:11 33613:2 33618:7,20 33621:12 33621:13,16</p>	<p>33622:14 33625:9 33626:25 33651:18 33669:15 33672:18 33679:13 33686:23 33701:23 33702:10 33709:16 33710:14 33710:23 33734:5 33744:20 33753:12 33753:13,16 33768:4 33781:2 33795:3 33796:9 33803:15 33810:8,8,11,11</p> <p>days 33625:5 33721:2 33738:21 33767:10 33768:12 33795:3</p> <p>day-to-day 33804:11</p> <p>DDDD9 33783:1</p> <p>dead 33767:19</p> <p>deal 33622:1 33653:9 33655:8 33662:3 33696:24 33697:1 33702:21 33713:3 33756:7 33773:23 33787:21 33803:25 33807:17 33812:8</p> <p>dealing 33603:21 33608:11 33696:20 33697:2,5 33801:11 33803:17 33805:6</p> <p>deals 33795:18</p> <p>dealt 33596:24 33613:16 33618:21 33655:24 33658:13 33777:20 33803:15</p> <p>death 33678:18 33748:19 33795:3</p> <p>deaths 33651:12,21 33652:2,18,20 33653:4,5,20 33662:5 33677:14 33678:9 33701:6 33707:4 33742:5 33780:15 33789:9,18</p> <p>debating 33646:1</p> <p>decide 33732:21 33753:4 33794:11</p> <p>decided 33613:1 33614:12 33626:18 33687:11 33781:20</p> <p>decipher 33760:24</p> <p>decision 33615:20 33653:7 33672:15,17 33673:15,25 33674:6 33766:13 33781:12 33781:13</p> <p>decisions 33781:16,18 33781:21</p> <p>declare 33784:6,7</p> <p>declared 33618:16</p> <p>declined 33689:20 33736:5</p> <p>deduce 33665:22</p> <p>default 33780:4</p> <p>defend 33625:13 33676:6</p> <p>defined 33810:2</p>	<p>definitely 33643:2 33647:9 33751:10 33771:19 33808:6,12</p> <p>degree 33784:16</p> <p>delay 33671:12 33795:19,21</p> <p>delayed 33748:2</p> <p>delays 33781:17 33794:16,18</p> <p>delegated 33597:24</p> <p>deliberate 33656:8</p> <p>deliberately 33656:9 33656:17</p> <p>delivered 33788:7</p> <p>demonstrated 33653:25</p> <p>denial 33681:1</p> <p>denied 33733:20 33734:21</p> <p>density 33599:15 33600:14</p> <p>deny 33761:11</p> <p>departed 33638:11</p> <p>department 33809:24</p> <p>depending 33751:16</p> <p>depicted 33745:7 33746:21</p> <p>deploy 33748:5 33752:4</p> <p>deployed 33621:22,24 33650:6,7 33748:6,7 33752:10,11 33762:16 33795:12 33805:16</p> <p>deployment 33623:9 33677:2,10 33684:7 33811:6</p> <p>deployments 33775:9</p> <p>der 33735:20</p> <p>describe 33684:19 33754:19 33755:7 33767:4 33774:14</p> <p>described 33617:3 33643:3 33676:18 33682:6 33699:4 33708:10 33738:5 33774:19 33785:25 33792:24</p> <p>describes 33661:11</p> <p>describing 33647:23 33692:11 33744:23 33754:2</p> <p>descriptions 33719:4</p> <p>design 33756:15</p> <p>designated 33624:17 33783:9</p> <p>designed 33771:4</p> <p>desired 33600:18</p> <p>despite 33613:9 33618:17 33629:21 33790:5</p> <p>detail 33615:22 33617:4,9</p> <p>detailed 33617:6 33741:15</p> <p>details 33615:4</p>
--	--	--	--	--

33721:22 33735:22 33737:7 33738:3 detained 33739:6 detected 33806:10 detention 33738:1 determined 33599:22 33660:5 determining 33784:22 33784:25 develop 33805:19 33808:12 developed 33807:2,23 33808:23 development 33807:13 diagonally 33749:14,24 Dibakoane 33664:18 33668:18 33669:3 Dibakoane's 33664:20 33669:25 didn't 33613:10 33614:15,18 33615:21 33618:6,22 33620:21 33632:24 33638:13 33640:16 33646:5 33650:18 33686:6 33689:16,19 33689:22 33692:25 33694:24 33699:9 33711:10 33737:8 33740:5 33744:9 33759:3 33764:11 33773:11 33786:21 33786:24 33788:14 33808:11 33811:2 die 33751:20,21,21 33754:7,9,9,10,11,12 33754:13,24,24,25,25 33755:2,2,3,4 died 33660:2,6 33678:25 33682:20 33716:2 difference 33625:20 33667:13 33721:20 different 33595:10 33616:5,8 33617:11 33617:20 33621:22 33621:22 33623:6 33634:10 33679:4 33692:22 33706:11 33706:12 33712:9 33716:4 33719:1 33743:2 33760:3 33796:5 33797:20 33807:11,12 33809:23 difficult 33687:10 33743:23 33769:2 33770:1 33806:17 difficulty 33644:13 33760:18 33793:9 33812:5 direct 33688:21 33806:23 directed 33613:3 33619:10 33626:16 33731:7 33804:4	direction 33598:22 33629:20 33632:3,5,7 33632:10,11,15,17,21 33632:23,25 33633:1 33633:9,10,13,19,25 33634:5,6,16,17 33698:22 33699:1,6 33748:24 33750:25 33757:1 directly 33593:15 33594:11 33632:16 33642:21 33649:1,19 33686:13 33702:25 33705:1 33713:19 33744:7 33745:20 33791:11 Dirk 33609:17 33610:11,14 33620:11,19 33650:25 33728:22 disable 33698:17 disagree 33741:11 33742:7 disallowed 33699:5 33793:25 disallowing 33793:12 disappeared 33695:4 disarm 33607:16 33608:3 33613:13 33616:7,16 33689:19 33695:18 33712:14 33743:5 disarming 33607:2,22 33612:10 33613:3 33619:11 33626:16 33626:18 33711:9 discharge 33602:10 33603:5,7 33783:2,6 33783:7 discharged 33602:4,12 33602:24 33631:3 33784:5 discharges 33603:6 disciplinary 33731:8 33731:10 33734:2 discovered 33618:1 discrepancies 33655:22 33656:7 discrepancy 33688:6 discuss 33608:2 33612:9 33682:24 33802:22 33806:7 discussed 33603:14 33607:15,15 33612:13,16 33678:10 33712:13 33741:23 33791:8,11 discussion 33607:10 33619:8 33651:13 33658:1 33688:18 33712:15 33718:12 33743:19 discussions 33607:1,9 33607:13,20,21 33608:1,1 33619:10 33626:15,16	33686:10 33711:8,10 33712:6,12 33803:18 disembark 33676:1 dismissal 33733:9 33734:16 dismissed 33734:12,13 dispersal 33593:16 33745:14,15 disperse 33595:17,18 33601:8 33667:5,20 33668:4 33669:17 33695:17 33696:25 33697:2 33746:9 33772:3 dispersed 33743:4 dispersement 33787:4 dispersing 33747:5 33770:14 dispersion 33745:13 33746:11 display 33703:20 dispose 33618:7 disposed 33618:22 disproportionate 33694:13 dispute 33687:19,20,22 33687:25 33688:1 disputed 33617:25 disputing 33732:22 dissatisfaction 33672:25 dissipated 33686:2 distance 33599:25 33648:4,6 33690:21 33692:1,1,3 33693:3 distinction 33717:6 distinctly 33629:18,22 33668:10,11 distinguish 33647:12 33778:20 distinguishing 33760:18 dit 33754:4,5,17 33755:1,12,14,15,18 33755:20 division 33781:10 33783:10 docket 33593:7 33737:24 dockets 33737:23 doctoring 33656:9 document 33603:23,25 33681:18 33682:6 33725:5 33726:9 33734:22 33735:5,7 33773:21 33774:7,12 33774:18 documents 33656:12 33708:23 33710:6 33727:11 33728:11 33768:9,19 33797:19 33797:20,23 33798:1 33810:23 33812:14 33812:23,25 33813:4 doesn't 33604:12 33610:18 33642:2,8	33665:11 33667:23 33671:20 33701:17 33771:11 33773:1 33793:1,14 doing 33619:18 33625:8 33657:19 33684:24 33688:14 33698:22 33730:1,15 33769:4 33807:6 33810:8 don't 33608:8,19,22 33609:5,7 33611:25 33618:4,23 33629:14 33630:6 33631:19 33636:15 33637:16 33638:8 33644:17 33647:1 33648:17 33652:23 33657:17 33658:3,4 33660:1,16 33661:23 33662:18 33664:22 33666:16 33667:24 33680:9 33683:2 33684:3 33689:24 33694:9 33696:8,21 33697:11 33701:21 33710:22 33719:20 33724:13 33725:6 33729:21 33737:9 33738:3 33742:13,14 33752:23 33753:12 33756:15 33762:13 33764:10,25 33766:24 33771:14 33772:24 33773:8 33777:22 33788:8,8 33788:12 33792:6 33796:15 33797:7 33800:24 33802:11 33812:5 door 33677:14 33678:9 33705:14 doors 33675:17 33752:8 dot 33715:14,14,14 double 33766:21 draft 33608:18 33800:23,25 33801:18 33802:4,5 drafted 33615:21 drafting 33710:6 dramatically 33710:3 draw 33761:16 drinking 33621:9,12 driving 33623:2,25 drove 33675:17,17,22 Drysdale 33804:15 dubbed 33702:22 due 33648:5,6 33695:1 dull 33783:13 duplication 33604:10 duration 33701:24 dust 33631:25 dusty 33639:13 duties 33686:12 33741:6 33782:3,5	33803:9 duty 33598:2,15 33622:25 33626:5,10 déjà 33767:9 D-day 33618:1,6,16,22
E				
			earlier 33597:4 33626:13,14 33665:19 33679:1 33712:11,16 33729:12 33758:3 33801:2 earliest 33631:13 early 33606:25 33711:6 33789:1 easier 33649:18 33798:4 east 33598:7,9 easterly 33633:13 eastern 33624:4 33701:11 33771:21 EEEE 33724:22,24 EEEE18 33620:7 EEEE19 33655:23 33663:24 33664:11 EEEE29 33596:16,23 EEEE31 33774:10,19 EEEE32 33778:3 EEEE4.3 33731:22 EEEE7 33735:2,9,9 effect 33600:5,18 33613:10 33614:8 33632:7 33719:10 effecting 33741:25 effective 33746:15 33810:1 effectively 33597:17 33614:17 33621:20 33625:15 33660:21 33719:5 33730:8 efficiency 33608:25 effort 33600:7 efforts 33613:2,9 33681:25 33805:19 eight 33641:9,10,22 33642:14 33643:8 33667:5,8,19 33668:3 33756:23 eighth 33749:22 either 33619:8 33620:24 33638:9 33666:9 33668:23 33677:6 33790:6 33796:25 33810:16 33811:1 ek 33754:8,10,13 33755:3,3,4 Ekskuus 33601:2 elect 33775:13 electronic 33603:11 elements 33661:10 elicit 33771:4 eliminate 33695:25 email 33725:14 33770:22 33771:9	

33776:24 33777:3 emails 33720:16,17 33723:16,16 emergency 33611:12 33620:1,24 33782:20 33801:20 33802:2,24 33803:5,6,10,11 33804:1,14 33810:5 33810:13 eminent 33686:2 emphasised 33714:14 employed 33801:20 employee 33774:24 employees 33593:9 33597:9,10,13,14,16 33597:19,22 33598:18,21,22,23 33599:5,9,11,19 33600:1,6,8,10,12,16 33600:19,21 33601:22,23,25,25 33602:2,3 33669:16 33673:1 33732:17 33735:22 33742:2 33804:18 33805:5 employer 33742:3 en 33754:8,11,12 33755:3,4 encircle 33770:19,25 33771:7 encircling 33770:18 33771:17 enclose 33697:9,10 encounter 33682:23 endeavoured 33657:24 enemy 33651:3 engaged 33595:12 33601:6 33613:7 33636:7,7 33638:7,21 33638:22 33761:7 33765:7 33766:2,2 engagement 33595:23 33649:10 33677:10 33697:12 33747:4 33761:20 engagements 33640:6 33757:25 33758:2 33760:15 engaging 33640:9 33685:21 33748:23 Engelbrecht 33721:12 engineering 33803:20 enormous 33760:10 enquired 33644:24 ensued 33611:2 33743:12 ensure 33696:20 33803:15 ensured 33600:11 33666:8 entail 33803:3 entails 33803:10 entered 33727:7 entire 33770:18 33771:8 entirely 33789:8	entitled 33772:7 entrap 33795:13 entries 33603:12,13 33604:1 33620:9 33783:13 entry 33603:10 33604:4,7,16 33609:21 33620:7 33621:17 33624:11 33666:21 33667:2,4 33669:2,6,6,7 33670:19 33671:15 33681:22 33774:5,20 33774:21 33777:8,14 33783:13,17 environment 33721:21 envisaged 33787:23 episode 33745:4 EPL 33624:4 equally 33742:4 equipment 33628:18 33631:12,14 33638:9 33638:11 33655:21 33690:20 33691:2 33705:8,10 33785:16 33785:17 equivalent 33748:16 escalated 33684:4 escape 33675:25 33697:12 33698:8,11 33739:3 33771:22,25 escaping 33698:18,22 33699:5 33772:20 escort 33689:21 33775:25 33791:21 escorted 33688:14 33689:9,11 33690:6,6 escorting 33689:15 escorts 33624:23,24 33625:1,2 essence 33700:14 essential 33705:5 33706:4,20,21 33707:12 33742:1 essentially 33615:1 33758:22 33805:5 establish 33703:15 33717:22 33718:14 33767:20 established 33654:12 33703:17 establishes 33654:16 establishment 33673:14 estimate 33602:4 33676:9,10 estimation 33684:14 33691:9 etcetera 33623:9,16 33624:4 33705:25 33770:4,4 33805:17 Etienne 33627:13,14,15 33643:21 evacuate 33781:25 evening 33593:9 33597:12 33601:4,14	33602:5 33611:24 33614:1 33707:17 33711:14 33740:24 evenings 33611:9 evenly 33634:6 33650:7 event 33649:7 33686:9 33688:9 33725:22 33730:8 33768:12 33809:6 events 33601:1,4,17,20 33606:22 33616:22 33627:23 33628:17 33676:17 33681:13 33690:12,13 33742:22 33743:16 33765:13 33768:6 eventually 33630:17 33677:8 33682:1 33708:17 33759:8 everybody 33612:18 33629:10 33643:12 33647:7 33648:25 33697:10 33703:16 33703:19 33743:14 33743:19 33762:4 33763:14,15 33765:4 33765:25 33787:22 33795:12 everybody's 33623:7 evidence-in-chief 33761:14 evolution 33678:23 ex 33722:14,19 exact 33673:24 exactly 33631:2 33635:22 33640:11 33643:16,18 33654:3 33668:16,21 33681:6 33692:7 33693:7 33697:22 33714:16 33716:11 33721:17 33755:22 33756:8 33764:9 33765:13 33769:24 33786:22 33793:14,22 examination 33647:19 33665:8 33773:19 33799:13 33812:16 examination-in-chief 33779:15 examine 33618:25 33742:12 examined 33782:9 example 33653:3 33811:2 excellent 33729:3,7 exception 33701:7 exchanging 33723:17 excited 33745:23 33758:13 exclamation 33715:11 exclude 33680:11 excluded 33612:15 excluding 33645:7 Exco 33782:2 excuse 33677:23	excused 33617:18 33794:2 33797:12,13 excuses 33775:18 execute 33608:4 33627:9 33696:5 33706:11 33781:20 33782:3,5 executed 33682:6 33706:12,15,23 33708:18,21 executing 33622:20 33706:6 execution 33616:6 33628:3 33648:7 33706:5,8 33707:3 33708:12 33784:5,10 executive 33804:6,7 exercise 33639:11 33776:8,9 33777:4 exhibit 33596:11,13,15 33596:15,16 33606:17 33608:15 33609:23 33620:7 33623:11 33624:10 33724:14,18 33726:7 33744:20 33745:8 33746:21 33749:10 33774:7,19 33778:3 33781:5,11 33783:1 33799:14 exhibits 33729:23 33778:1 exist 33802:6 existed 33806:5 33809:23 existing 33805:21 exists 33681:4 expect 33640:8 33646:19 expected 33646:21 33670:9 33671:24 33685:7 33693:24 33742:3 experience 33685:5 33744:19 experienced 33594:4 33609:18 33610:15 33610:23 33611:2,21 33763:24,25 33794:19 explain 33611:6 33698:14 33707:13 33800:20 33801:17 33803:2 33806:4 33808:18 33809:22 explained 33655:2 33688:5 explanation 33669:10 33710:24 explicitly 33639:25 exploit 33747:10 explore 33760:22 33761:4 exposed 33732:23 exposure 33741:16 expressed 33667:18	expression 33630:15 extended 33773:15 extension 33774:22 extensively 33655:24 extent 33614:13 33628:17 33655:24 33687:17 33729:18 extra 33729:2 33788:6 extract 33774:15 extraction 33633:11 33634:5 33639:11 eyesight 33623:17
F				
	face 33672:19 33674:11 faced 33684:15 facilitate 33797:22 33810:20 facilities 33741:14 facility 33703:15 33737:18 33738:12 33738:15 33739:2 facing 33751:6,7,8 fact 33602:24 33607:9 33615:19 33622:23 33624:17 33628:10 33629:23,24 33633:22,25 33653:24 33654:13 33656:15 33661:11 33666:3 33696:17 33697:20 33698:6 33701:3 33702:23 33705:16 33707:16 33707:24 33708:10 33714:14 33716:12 33725:12 33729:24 33744:1 33750:3,8,18 33766:9 33767:13 33770:8 33790:3,5 33794:23 33795:18 33796:6 facts 33651:24 33656:19 33725:8,11 33733:17 33793:25 failure 33671:12 failures 33678:10,15 fair 33617:13 33652:16 33656:13 33657:7 33658:18 33664:4 33671:2,25 33672:3 33675:10 33688:23 33690:12 33691:8 33698:15 33705:9 33738:17,24 33742:22 33746:3 33753:2 33760:17 33766:24 33789:10 33790:15 fairly 33606:25 33654:18 33784:8,15 33788:3 33789:5 fairness 33617:23 33656:2 33657:8 fallen 33606:2 33790:18,19			

falling 33790:20	33646:11,13	fixed 33750:10	fortunately 33655:18	fuzzy 33655:1
false 33712:9	33647:12,13 33651:6	fled 33616:11	forums 33678:5	
familiar 33740:13	33675:15 33676:18	flee 33599:7	33806:12,24,24	G
33741:2,7 33779:24	33680:22 33719:14	fleeing 33599:9,12	33807:8,12	gaan 33754:12
families 33606:3	33757:9 33761:22	33600:7,8,17	forward 33621:2	game 33659:14,20
33813:8	33803:8,8	flew 33685:12	33622:2,2 33638:6	gap 33758:6
far 33615:24 33645:12	firearm 33605:4,7	33707:18,19	33648:16 33744:25	gather 33664:13
33680:24 33697:4	33642:24 33646:14	33748:25	33745:15 33746:9	33666:21 33725:8
33700:4 33701:8	firearms 33605:7	flowing 33785:23	33762:24 33763:1	gathered 33607:1,21
33749:5 33760:24	33624:23 33625:10	flows 33796:4	33765:8	33665:3 33685:1
33811:20	33626:2,5 33646:10	flying 33786:13	foto 33751:21 33755:2	33697:21 33711:8
fashioning 33653:15	33646:15 33716:16	focus 33807:13	found 33605:6 33678:1	33715:8
fault 33645:4	33716:18,22,24	focusing 33724:24	founded 33614:4	gathering 33769:18
favour 33671:7	33783:10	follow 33623:21	four 33641:16 33673:3	33809:6
33719:3	fired 33593:16	33724:18 33725:21	33707:5 33745:20	gatherings 33808:22,24
favourite 33722:18	33602:15,17,17,20	33731:8 33757:2,3	33784:20 33788:5	33809:3,4
33738:20	33604:19 33631:11	33784:5	33789:1 33795:23	gauge 33599:13
fear 33615:19	33631:16,21	followed 33595:24	33796:9	Gean 33596:19,20
fears 33686:1	33642:24 33646:10	33637:12 33667:12	fourth 33631:2 33636:2	33602:17 33783:8
feedback 33611:3,8,11	33668:3,11 33669:16	33692:4 33734:2	33636:5 33805:20,23	gear 33766:23
33612:2,18 33764:22	33680:20,23,24	33801:14	Four-zero 33670:18	geared 33805:6
33764:24	33714:17 33746:15	following 33613:14	fout 33610:10	gears 33675:24
feeds 33648:2	33763:7 33766:8,11	33619:17 33624:10	frame 33749:21	gebur 33755:2
feel 33791:13,14	33766:13 33786:8	33626:9 33642:7	Frank 33804:5	gebeure 33755:2
felt 33613:7,9 33763:24	firing 33600:2,17	33668:14 33754:23	Frans 33675:16	gee 33743:20
33763:25 33811:3	33646:14,15 33717:1	follows 33637:7	33684:25	gegee 33747:23
fence 33737:22	firm 33616:2	33705:13 33745:9	fraternising 33651:3	33751:20 33754:7
fencing 33803:19	first 33604:2 33606:24	33771:7 33774:22	Free 33722:17	geneem 33755:3
fetch 33798:11	33607:3 33612:22,22	foot 33751:25 33791:1	freely 33694:17	general 33611:3
fewer 33696:13	33613:4 33615:22	footage 33630:24	33697:12	33612:17 33613:24
FFFF1 33799:15	33617:4 33628:11	33631:7,22 33648:5	Friday 33682:7	33613:25 33620:16
FIC 33737:23	33630:24 33631:8	33692:19 33693:6	33740:3	33621:3 33629:10
FIELD 33615:4	33633:17,17 33635:3	33752:3 33780:7,12	friend 33655:25	33633:9 33640:1
fight 33614:10 33681:8	33635:16 33638:9	force 33743:4 33789:9	33664:22 33732:14	33643:23 33654:3,6
fighting 33688:13	33639:20 33650:17	forced 33594:6	Friendly 33651:6	33655:1 33681:23
33723:3	33655:8,18 33657:2	forceful 33697:4	frolic 33765:8 33766:3	33683:21 33688:18
files 33778:19	33663:9 33670:8	foresaw 33789:6,9,18	front 33595:10,14	33689:11 33707:25
fill 33603:7	33675:15 33681:11	foreseen 33788:21	33630:4 33673:2	33708:12,25 33709:2
filled 33603:8 33784:7	33682:11,12 33683:1	foresight 33796:7	33692:23 33745:3	33712:15 33713:9
final 33649:10	33683:4 33690:25	forget 33629:7 33712:5	33799:16	33717:25,25
finally 33615:22	33703:9 33716:5	33712:5	frustrated 33764:1	33721:12,12
33619:3 33626:12	33730:14 33732:21	forgive 33646:6	full 33604:4 33643:7	33740:20 33763:12
33706:10,15	33746:19 33747:4	33647:15 33664:5	33735:22 33742:14	33763:20 33765:7
33737:13 33739:10	33750:2 33752:6	33672:4 33713:2	33798:24,25	33766:1,10 33786:11
33739:11 33785:9	33753:10 33755:6,8	33725:3	fulltime 33804:17	generalised 33612:2
find 33603:16,18	33755:10 33764:1	forgiven 33647:17	33805:4	generally 33630:4
33610:1 33620:9	33765:15,19,20	forgot 33743:20,20,21	fully 33611:14	generators 33622:16
33660:5 33669:15,15	33766:23 33768:5,9	form 33603:3 33648:21	33626:21 33659:16	33622:18,18
33717:21 33718:21	33769:14 33770:13	33722:7 33782:10	33715:20 33791:5	generic 33738:5
33722:5 33752:21	33775:22,23	formal 33712:13,15	function 33638:14	gentleman 33777:10
33753:16 33760:3	33777:20 33778:12	formation 33648:15,19	functions 33721:18	gentlemen 33605:10,13
33767:21	33785:23 33787:19	33648:21 33649:24	33777:17 33803:14	33674:19 33677:2
finds 33772:25	33787:20 33795:11	33650:3,5 33694:1	Fundi 33605:13	geographical 33707:14
fine 33624:7 33683:23	33800:17 33801:12	33746:20	33674:17 33780:15	gesien 33754:11,23
33701:20 33703:10	33804:20 33808:16	formed 33707:24	furnish 33726:1,2	getting 33609:25
33704:23 33707:23	firstly 33666:20	former 33712:11	further 33614:5	33633:7 33669:13
33726:6	33668:8 33710:16,22	forming 33753:25	33640:16 33647:19	33679:8 33714:4
fingers 33681:11	33730:18 33739:22	forms 33806:25	33649:8 33652:1	33776:25 33795:19
finish 33811:25	33740:12 33741:13	formula 33810:6	33687:9 33725:21	33795:19 33796:14
33812:6	33784:21 33795:9	formulated 33607:2,22	33731:9 33734:8	gewees 33754:5
finished 33613:16	first-aid 33803:8	33612:10 33706:18	33745:15 33747:14	GGG 33713:8
33773:24 33792:11	fitted 33806:24,25	33711:8	33749:25 33777:23	GGG17 33752:22
33792:12	five 33647:18 33682:20	formulating 33734:2	33787:2,4 33796:3	33756:6
fire 33599:23 33600:3,9	33752:3 33757:1	forth 33621:4 33703:21	33797:13	give 33610:25 33611:3
33602:2 33625:20,21	33779:6 33783:23	33786:19 33790:14	fusillade 33643:4	33611:9,13 33612:18
33631:15 33638:17	33800:1	fortified 33791:2	future 33742:17	33612:22 33619:1

33635:1,3 33636:23 33642:10 33646:7 33651:10 33659:6,9 33659:12 33664:3 33680:22 33689:1,4 33721:5 33726:3,4 33736:10 33757:1 33759:1,3 33798:17 given 33611:16 33614:17 33616:3 33617:4 33628:11 33634:24 33636:20 33642:3,15 33662:6 33682:4 33700:6 33719:5 33720:10 33721:7 33729:2 33737:4 33741:22 33742:23 33743:15 33752:4 33767:13 33779:15 33786:15 33786:19 33787:15 33787:16 33809:10 33813:3 gives 33612:17 giving 33611:22 33615:4 33628:9 33648:18 33697:14 33700:7 33712:8 33719:6 33730:3 33735:2 33736:23 33786:13 GK 33604:4,7 glad 33663:17 gladly 33776:17,20 glare 33648:6 go 33593:24 33594:14 33597:4 33601:9 33604:5 33606:25 33609:25 33610:24 33613:12 33614:4 33620:8 33624:11 33626:8 33634:21 33641:24 33649:8 33658:5 33663:9,12 33663:16 33664:11 33665:12 33671:19 33672:5 33673:25 33676:2 33678:1 33683:15 33686:4 33687:4 33688:13 33690:11 33691:11 33695:5,5 33697:16 33702:23 33711:1 33712:22 33722:19 33726:8 33731:22 33738:20 33746:7 33751:17,24 33755:7 33763:1 33765:20 33772:13,15 33774:21 33780:7 33783:18 33789:24 33790:4,16 33791:9 33791:15,17,19,19,21 33795:15,15 33798:11 33802:3 33807:12 33811:4	33812:9 goal 33723:2 God 33798:20,22 goes 33598:6,8 33626:8 33725:3 33752:13 33754:23 33755:8,23 33811:7 good 33606:8,9 33623:17 33631:4 33651:6,8 33671:5 33691:17 33700:1 33729:1 33766:18 33805:24 33806:7 33807:1 Google 33776:10 Govender 33601:19 33740:1,8,11 grade 33599:14 33600:13 Graeme 33619:24 33620:1,2,25 33621:7 33798:21 33799:1,4,6 33799:6,9,10 Graham 33593:14 33626:20,21 33627:1 33683:15,20 33684:1 granted 33774:2 graphic 33761:14 greater 33771:24 greatest 33732:21 33734:18 green 33809:21 33810:7,11 33811:8 grenades 33746:13 33748:7 grey 33708:20 grievances 33673:8 groep 33754:12,24 grond 33754:10 grossly 33658:14,15 33662:2 33668:7 ground 33600:4 33736:11 33749:1,7 33764:22,22 groups 33595:9,9,10,13 33597:13,18 33601:21 33602:2 33611:17 33613:10 33616:13,16 33673:2 33692:15 33693:20 33698:7 33701:1 33743:5,6 33748:23 33770:15 guarantee 33615:18 guarding 33805:11,11 33805:16,17 guards 33682:2 guess 33602:17 33692:20 33760:22 guessed 33763:14 guessing 33715:22 guilt 33662:24 guilty 33658:6 33660:15 33662:5,10 33662:13 33663:5 33678:1	gunfire 33695:11 33713:20 33714:8,21 33714:22 33715:2,5 33759:25 guns 33687:6 guys 33593:17 33595:11 33616:14 33622:13,16 33626:1 33643:25 33688:21 33775:24 G-E-A-N 33596:20 G-R-A-E-M-E 33799:8 <hr/> H <hr/> hacked 33748:19 hadn't 33625:4 33734:9 33791:1 33809:12,14 half 33676:11 33779:14 33811:19 Hamman 33627:13,15 33643:21 hand 33679:17 33689:20 33777:25 33796:14 33798:19 handed 33768:20 handgun 33626:3 handle 33629:2 33743:6 handled 33612:21 33725:9 33739:3 handling 33783:10 hands 33680:24 33723:17 hang 33614:9 hanteer 33755:4,4 happen 33614:8 33615:21 33625:2 33626:22 33689:22 33787:24 happened 33601:6 33611:4,5,10 33612:5 33612:7 33619:12 33622:15 33631:6 33641:16 33643:13 33645:1 33646:2,17 33647:4 33665:9,10 33665:13 33667:22 33668:2 33677:4,5 33682:20 33683:3,11 33690:20 33701:8 33703:4,12 33705:20 33706:5 33711:23 33713:9 33717:22,22 33718:21 33722:3 33743:2,13,14,22 33746:25 33759:4 33764:4 33765:11,13 33766:16 33787:23 33792:19 33809:12 33809:14 happening 33632:1 33638:4 33640:10 33676:9 33701:23 33713:15 33715:13 33715:22,25	33743:10 33744:11 33744:23 33747:2 33760:13,14 33763:2 33763:15,16 33764:3 33764:24 33786:6 happens 33756:24 33762:13 33810:3 hard 33653:15 33688:10 33699:21 hard-line 33653:13,14 hasn't 33661:4 33798:7 Hassan 33675:16 haven't 33605:21,23 33765:22 hawkers 33695:3 head 33599:12 33762:8 33764:20 33808:21 headed 33633:24 heading 33633:7,18 heads 33810:5 hear 33593:10 33608:2 33637:8,22 33638:25 33639:17 33640:16 33640:23 33641:1,8,9 33641:11,13,21 33642:1,11,12,13,15 33642:18,21 33643:8 33645:22 33665:13 33709:1,1 33714:20 33746:2 33748:17 33758:11 33760:23 33761:10 33764:2,24 33765:10 33766:7,8 33766:10,12 33770:13 33786:14 33786:17,18 33789:11 heard 33615:3 33617:14 33628:8 33634:23,24 33635:1 33635:3,6,17 33636:9 33636:10,16 33637:17 33639:5 33640:17,19 33641:17,19,20,25 33643:5 33644:5 33646:8,9 33648:13 33649:5,7 33650:3 33675:13 33712:11 33713:15 33716:23 33716:23 33719:6,8,9 33719:14,15 33745:17,19 33750:20 33756:18 33757:8,10,13,25 33758:1,9,17,23 33759:1,2,7,7,9,17,18 33759:23,24 33760:1 33760:2,4,5,7 33761:3,21 33765:23 33766:3,4 33767:7 33785:24 33786:15 33791:11 hearing 33593:19 33639:15,21 33640:14 33731:10	33757:7 33758:7 33765:13 hearse 33795:4,19 hearses 33789:2 33794:8,15,16,18 33795:2 33796:6,6 heart 33704:13 33705:10,14 hearts 33697:22 heavily 33675:20 33685:6 33692:2 height 33757:19 heinous 33694:13 held 33653:4,13,18 helicopter 33685:12,19 33685:23 33693:5 33748:4,19,22 33749:12 helicopters 33684:19 help 33603:10 33608:25 33666:18 33683:21 33762:11 33771:13 33775:13 33775:25 33776:14 33798:19,21 helping 33710:6 33774:25 33775:5 Hemraj 33593:5,6,18 33594:1 33595:4 33596:8,12,17,19,25 33597:3 33600:22,25 33601:3,11 33602:19 33603:9,16,24 33605:2,9,12,18 33625:22 33626:4,11 33647:11 33679:22 33758:10 33777:8,13 33782:25 33796:14 33796:17,20,23 33797:2 33804:10 Henry 33681:22 33683:14,21 33684:1 33804:14,25 here's 33673:13 herhaal 33754:13 hesitating 33759:11 het 33747:23 33751:20 33754:6,7,8,10,11,13 33754:23,24,24 33755:2,3,3 hey 33651:15 33698:8 he'd 33628:5 33734:9 he's 33642:3 33651:2,3 33651:19,23 33680:21 33696:9 33700:3 33745:23 33752:25 33753:3,3,5 33766:15 33773:11 33798:9 33813:1 HHH20 33647:21 HHH60 33623:11 33775:8 hide 33685:2 hiding 33663:6 hierdie 33610:10 33754:12
---	---	---	---	---

<p>high 33602:11 33683:11 33684:3 higher 33656:5,15 33658:20 33665:23 hindsight 33744:13 historically 33722:23 history 33713:5 hive 33702:24 hold 33681:10 holder 33680:19 holding 33621:2 33622:2,3 33757:12 33762:24 33763:1 33765:9 hom 33754:9 home 33626:8 33719:13 hominem 33660:11 hoodwinked 33695:9 hoor 33754:9 hope 33605:20 33727:18 hopefully 33672:12 33700:13 Horn 33627:12 horseshoe 33745:10 33750:25 hostel 33593:22,25 33594:7,14 33597:16 33597:23 33598:1,2,9 33598:13,14 33604:24 33621:25 33677:3 33694:22 hostels 33695:3 33807:20 hostile 33677:7 33793:22 hour 33650:20 33665:22,24 33666:5 33667:23 33668:14 33668:14,17,21,24 33669:9,12 33670:8 33671:12 33676:12 33699:22 33728:11 33728:14 33742:13 33742:14 33779:14 33779:19 33811:19 hours 33611:1,10,22 33665:23 33673:22 33729:2 33737:15 housekeeping 33797:18 HR 33803:17 HSC573NW 33776:3 HSC574NW 33776:2 hub 33737:19 hulle 33751:20 human 33673:6 33683:15 33744:12 33744:15 humour 33729:9 hundred 33677:10 33742:25 hurt 33762:1 33763:11 hy 33755:2 hyper-anxious 33767:14</p>	<p>H-A-M-M-A-N 33627:16</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">I</p> <hr/> <p>ICAM 33678:15 33780:15 idea 33750:3 identification 33753:22 identified 33622:25 33624:7 33677:25 33678:24 33732:6,17 33753:2 identify 33631:25 33693:23 33695:14 33695:16 ignoring 33673:8 Ii 33791:16 illegal 33691:4 33809:17 image 33615:6 33631:4 imagine 33609:21 33715:11 33788:13 immediate 33694:12 immediately 33639:3 33639:17 33640:15 33640:24 33641:2,5 33642:9,10 33713:19 33721:1 33752:1 33755:6 33759:11 33765:15,17 33766:14 33767:7 33781:18 33791:12 33795:14 immensely 33776:15 imminence 33665:25 impending 33599:4 implement 33616:9 33626:25 implementation 33628:3 implemented 33615:19 33706:16 33785:7 implicit 33697:25 33698:6 important 33600:11,13 33634:15 33644:7 33678:22 33711:7 33759:25 33812:1,7 importantly 33701:6 impossible 33703:17 33769:4 impression 33612:11 33612:24,25 33619:15 33621:18 33626:14,19 33707:24 33712:9 33761:15 33765:25 imprison 33738:22 inaccurate 33609:23 inadequate 33681:12 inappropriate 33677:11 inaudible 33613:15 33659:22 33727:14 33729:5 33733:12 33771:2 33809:9</p>	<p>inbeweeg 33754:12 incarcerated 33737:16 33738:4 incident 33595:6 33679:25 33720:21 33731:4,17 33748:17 33784:2 incidents 33594:4 33601:13 33603:21 33611:5,7,14,22,23 33612:6 33644:25 33725:8 33726:3 33744:3 33764:4 33782:25 33810:10 include 33652:22 included 33629:7 33736:22 includes 33645:5 33672:12 33776:8 including 33594:20 33633:20,23 33634:17 33674:16 33728:1 33729:10 33740:11 33743:8 33769:19 incorporated 33797:22 incorrect 33656:15 33800:7 incorrectly 33680:12 increase 33648:13 increased 33650:10 increases 33649:17 indebted 33756:10,12 index 33731:23 indicate 33617:25 33788:18 indicated 33609:17 33610:14,22 33694:6 33796:7 33813:9 indicates 33789:4 indication 33694:25 33810:16 indicator 33688:21,22 individual 33657:11 individually 33694:2 individuals 33769:19 induced 33653:19 33702:25 industry 33721:17,17 inedible 33772:25 ineptitude 33653:7 33655:10 33663:11 infiltrate 33769:22 influence 33683:17 influencing 33781:12 informal 33806:13 informant 33665:6,10 information 33609:3 33611:23 33613:22 33614:6 33705:23,25 33706:19 33708:16 33712:6 33721:5,22 33726:1 33736:6,10 33739:25 33741:14 33741:15,16 33765:4 33765:4 33770:6</p>	<p>33810:12,14,16,20 informed 33617:18 33665:5 33800:8 33801:6,8 initial 33686:1 33800:25 33801:17 initially 33690:13 33740:21 initiated 33648:12 33690:21 injure 33602:6 33696:21 injured 33600:3 33674:20,20 33675:21 33676:2 33678:25 33761:15 33761:25 33763:13 33767:21 injuries 33742:5 33762:8 innocent 33600:3 33662:18 33695:8,15 33696:1 input 33706:3,21 33707:8,9 33709:1 inquiry 33724:8,11 33734:14 inseparable 33707:5,7 inside 33737:22 33746:25 33747:2 insidious 33744:13 insist 33654:23 insisted 33806:13 33807:8 insists 33654:1 insomuch 33698:21 inspecting 33705:16 instance 33649:23 33757:21 33803:19 33804:2 33805:8,13 33806:11 33807:16 instant 33758:23 instantaneous 33642:8 instantaneously 33646:9 33761:18 instructed 33744:25 33745:12 33746:8,11 instructing 33650:8 33776:25 instruction 33628:10 33628:11,12 33635:1 33635:3,6,11,17,19 33635:22 33636:3,3 33636:10,16,20 33637:12,15 33638:22 33639:18 33639:22 33640:17 33642:10 33645:16 33649:11 33713:4,7 33747:25 33748:15 33748:21 33752:3,8 33752:14 33754:16 33754:17,20 33759:20 33762:25 33775:15 33787:15 instructions 33617:6</p>	<p>33628:10 33634:23 33635:9,10,20 33636:1 33642:4 33648:18 33650:8 33745:15 33753:9 33757:22 33764:18 33765:18 33775:19 33786:13,14,15,19 33787:4 integral 33708:16 intelligence 33611:15 33611:19 33614:7 33718:8 33721:23 33769:18,23 33770:2 33770:8,9 intended 33650:17 intense 33757:25 intensity 33648:13 33649:17 33650:10 33743:13 intensive 33649:8,9 intention 33656:18 33661:11 33665:6 33687:3 33767:23 33770:18,25 33771:7 33772:13 inter 33626:20 interact 33673:7 interacted 33673:2 33688:11 interacting 33688:12 intercept 33691:11 interdict 33733:5 interested 33593:19 33638:24 33645:8 33782:16,19,21 interesting 33602:8 interjections 33773:8 internal 33731:8 interpreting 33652:6 interrupt 33650:19 33689:14 33727:10 interrupted 33812:8 interrupting 33750:18 interruption 33741:18 intervene 33601:8 33683:7 intervention 33683:20 33690:17 33706:9 interventions 33612:20 intimidate 33594:10 33604:5 intimidated 33694:17 33695:9 33696:11,15 33696:19,24 33697:3 33698:7 33731:7 intimidating 33593:24 33594:2,12 33597:16 intimidation 33593:8 33593:20 33594:5 33611:24 33695:1,24 33730:13 33731:3,12 33731:13 33732:5 intimidators 33696:14 introduced 33806:15 33806:22</p>
--	--	--	--	--

<p>investigate 33721:23 investigated 33725:10 33732:4 investigation 33731:6 33733:24 33734:1 33735:20 33780:15 33806:21 investigations 33679:17 33730:12 33731:10 33805:10 involve 33652:23 33659:11 33666:7 involved 33622:21 33654:5,7 33657:10 33657:14,16 33673:1 33686:13 33694:24 33697:16 33703:8 33710:5,22 33732:5 33737:4 33745:14 33784:25 33788:22 33803:17 involvement 33705:3 33705:18 33706:3,8 33710:15,17,21 33729:14 33737:1 33741:4 involves 33655:11 33782:17 involving 33645:9 33654:6 isn't 33604:22 33615:25 33680:25 33681:1,2 33686:25 33695:6,9,21,24 33696:19 33731:1 33747:14 33772:25 33788:23 33791:3 issue 33624:20 33634:22 33635:10 33655:9 33659:3 33674:15 33676:25 33678:20,22 33679:9 33682:9 33713:6,22 33789:23 33790:1 issued 33605:7 33625:11 33626:2 33637:15 33754:20 issues 33611:12 33620:5 33626:13 33659:11 33666:4 33700:19 33803:15 33803:17,18,18 33811:6 issuing 33679:18 33754:16 I'd 33593:18 33606:16 33607:1 33634:22 33672:10 33700:19 33776:9 33781:4 33784:19 I'll 33598:11 33601:16 33603:23 33652:23 33653:9 33655:8,8,12 33657:8 33658:19 33664:4,8 33665:2 33672:5 33694:9</p>	<p>33727:14 33733:19 33739:7 33742:17 33744:21 33747:17 33773:4,4 33796:15 33812:5 I've 33614:21 33645:15 33649:7 33655:8 33658:16,21 33662:6 33663:15,16 33678:6 33727:7 33729:2 33736:21 33750:3 33776:8 33791:11 33802:9 33811:21 33813:7 I.E 33747:1</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">J</p> <hr/> <p>ja 33632:9 33643:2 33652:15 33653:18 33655:17 33656:2 33659:18 33660:4 33661:20 33662:1 33668:13 33669:9 33670:18,21 33671:7 33671:11 33675:6 33676:8 33677:18 33683:5 33685:15 33693:9,16 33694:3 33698:10 33704:23 33708:19 33711:25 33712:17 33714:6 33715:6,23 33716:8 33718:24 33719:12 33720:6 33722:18 33723:9,11,11 33726:14 33732:7 33733:16,19 33738:2 33738:19 33739:22 33740:19 33760:9 33768:22 33789:16 33790:22 33792:6 33799:10 jail 33678:1 Jameson 33627:5 Jan 33731:7 January 33800:6 jargon 33655:4 jeer 33597:19 JJJ107 33744:20 JJJ11 33749:10 JJJ168 33609:1 JJJ192 33654:6,24 job 33722:20 33739:23 33777:19 jobs 33722:19 JOC 33606:25 33607:10 33619:8,9 33619:25,25 33620:24,24 33622:24 33623:1,5 33623:11 33626:23 33627:11 33628:6,25 33629:4 33642:5 33643:12,16,19 33644:6,10 33645:22 33645:24 33647:8,25</p>	<p>33648:2 33686:8 33702:3,15 33703:12 33703:12,15,16,18,18 33704:7,17 33705:8 33705:11,14 33713:24 33715:8 33717:8,16,17 33718:10 33740:22 33740:23 33743:2,8 33743:24 33744:2 33760:13 33761:12 33762:4 33763:7,14 33764:7,19 33767:6 33767:20 33782:19 33782:21 33785:11 33785:17 33787:17 33788:7 33795:9,10 33810:13 JOCCOM 33607:14,19 33607:23 33608:6 33609:14 33610:25 33611:11,16 33612:2 33613:14 33615:5,23 33619:17 33711:13 33717:15 33740:23 33770:13 33771:16 JOCs 33704:3 Joe 33791:20,24 jog 33614:22 join 33594:7 33695:5 33705:8 33740:18 joint 33621:19 33729:13,14,18 33740:14 33741:24 33782:9,11,12,14,15 jointly 33621:18 journalists 33795:10 Julius 33665:5 July 33593:1 33800:15 jump 33665:2 33672:5 jumping 33713:3 junction 33600:10 junior 33638:14 justifying 33729:14</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">K</p> <hr/> <p>Karee 33694:22 33775:1 keep 33642:2 33738:23 Kellerman 33593:7 33595:4 33596:17,19 33596:21 33601:11 33605:11 33624:12 33624:17 33778:5,13 33778:14,24 33779:5 33783:9,19,23 Kent 33786:11 kept 33692:1,3 33737:21 33739:4 33741:25 33789:2 33810:24 33811:6 key 33642:2 33757:12 33757:12 33759:20 33759:21 keyed 33642:20 Kgotle 33683:18</p>	<p>33684:2 kill 33602:6 33696:21 33713:5 33770:3 killed 33605:10,13 33646:20,23 33677:24 33682:2 33690:22 33695:11 33695:14 33696:6 33703:4 33717:8 33761:16 33762:6 33763:13 33764:14 33766:16,20,21,23 33767:16 killings 33612:6 33682:14 33684:25 33696:1 killings 33703:1 kilometre 33648:4 kind 33616:12 33651:10 33661:19 33683:10 33688:3,4 33700:21 33701:15 33716:18 33717:19 33733:9 33773:2 33809:13 kindly 33812:22 knew 33622:8 33626:24 33628:5 33675:23 33766:20 33766:22 33787:1 33806:16,18 33807:19,19,21 33808:8 33811:10 knobkerries 33594:9 33594:21 33595:2 33597:12 33604:6 knocked 33615:9 knowing 33637:4 known 33626:25 33627:1 33751:5,8 33786:10 knows 33618:8 33648:25 koppie 33607:3 33612:11 33613:3,13 33614:11 33616:11 33619:11 33626:18 33628:5 33630:2 33633:4,6,8,19 33639:25 33648:4,6 33689:12,15,25 33690:6,7 33691:10 33691:13,16,18,21 33692:4,8,11,20,22 33693:1 33694:6,16 33694:18,21 33695:5 33696:22 33697:10 33697:21 33699:2 33700:23 33701:8 33711:9 33744:5 33749:13 33770:18 33770:20 33771:18 33771:25 33774:25 33775:6,14,18,21 33786:10 33787:9 33789:24 33790:4,11</p>	<p>33790:16 33791:9,15 33792:20,23 33793:6 33793:17,18 33795:12,15 33796:21 korrek 33754:18 33755:12,14,15,18,21 kraal 33622:12 33630:11,12,14,17,20 33631:16 33633:19 33633:24 33634:8,10 33634:16 33638:3,5,6 33638:19 33649:8,10 33650:7 33685:23 33713:16 33745:25 33746:21 33748:11 33749:15,17 33750:15,25 33751:1 33751:10 33752:9,11 33753:25 33754:25 33755:14,17,17,18 33775:22 Kwadi 33627:4 33796:18 K-E-L 33596:21 K3 33683:8 33685:6 33687:3 33692:6,20 33692:21 33731:3 33732:5 K4 33691:6 K765244 33599:14</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">L</p> <hr/> <p>L 33745:8 33746:21 labelled 33686:20 labour 33734:12 lack 33655:13 33679:6 ladies 33710:12 lady 33709:21,23 33710:9,10 laid 33658:21 33677:14 33678:9 land 33741:4 language 33722:6,7 33725:21 lapse 33640:13,19 lapsing 33761:7 laptop 33615:6,6 large 33629:19 33632:25 33716:16 33716:23 larger 33772:13,19 lastly 33739:12,13 late 33648:5 laughter 33773:8 law 33807:14 33809:1 lawyers 33802:20 lay 33613:24 33614:15 33614:18 33615:17 33688:20,25 laying 33717:5,7 layout 33705:24 33707:13,14 lead 33726:7 leader 33664:9 33682:5 33730:19,22 33732:6</p>
---	--	---	---	---

33732:17,23,25 33733:21 33734:9,11 leaders 33627:1 33720:2 33726:14 33756:23 33768:18 leadership 33685:4 leading 33716:25 33798:5 leads 33733:9 learned 33655:24 33664:22 33732:14 leave 33676:14 33734:6 33790:13 leaves 33642:4 leaving 33694:17 led 33724:12 lede 33751:20,20 33754:5,7,13 left 33601:20 33649:25 33674:20 33693:21 33694:21,23 33727:20 33749:14 33753:25 33755:16 33771:22 33812:24 33813:2 left-hand 33623:16 33749:19 33751:1 33755:19,20 33800:18 33801:13 legal 33709:25 33725:25 33733:14 33802:14 33804:24 33808:22 legitimate 33686:2 legs 33600:12 length 33782:9 let's 33609:6 33610:5 33613:18 33618:25 33623:14 33659:2 33663:9 33664:14 33665:23 33674:21 33678:1,19 33681:11 33689:8 33690:11 33695:19 33698:7 33699:21 33700:25 33703:10 33706:23 33727:1 33729:21 33732:10 33734:6 33760:3,3,22 33761:4 33767:25 let's 33712:22 33719:17 33722:14 level 33658:20 33671:1 33683:17 33775:1 33811:10 levels 33692:14 33803:24 33807:11 liability 33678:7 liaison 33704:8 33803:23 33805:21 33806:5 license 33605:6 33680:19 licensed 33624:23 lie 33741:3 Lieutenant 33754:4	Lieutenant-Colonel 33614:16 33617:5 33750:20 33753:8,13 Lieutenant-General 33644:1 life 33625:12 33640:2 33666:7 light 33654:18 33656:22 33661:1,4 33750:10 33756:14 33789:17 33792:9 33794:2 limit 33697:4 line 33633:17 33653:16 33681:22 33710:7 33745:10 33750:16 33750:23 33753:21 33753:23,24,25 33754:1,23 33755:9 33757:7 33758:5 33800:5 33801:3 33805:20,23 33808:16,16 lined 33634:4,6 lines 33752:3 33754:2 33757:20 list 33736:22 33803:9 listen 33785:25 listened 33598:19 listening 33618:4 33628:15,22 33687:25 33765:10 33766:1 literally 33655:1 little 33645:23 33684:12 33753:23 33760:22 live 33639:18,23 33640:1,4,6 33708:4 33780:19,21 Livina 33675:16,22 33676:1,18 LLL8 33747:9 33751:18 LM5 33624:13,16,17 33625:9,15 loaded 33599:14 local 33785:10 33805:22 33806:6 log 33603:6 33645:1 33670:12 33681:18 logbook 33620:6 logbooks 33656:8 logs 33811:5 long 33635:24 33641:24 33642:13 33642:15 33666:5 33675:7 33676:10 33771:8 33773:19 33779:9 33792:23,23 longer 33686:2 33687:18 33700:2 33727:11 33747:4,6 33811:15,19 Lonmin's 33706:9 33784:20	loods 33754:17 look 33608:15 33609:24 33610:5 33613:4 33619:5 33620:4 33623:10,13 33624:9 33627:24 33628:1 33630:5,23 33633:15 33647:22 33657:8 33664:23 33668:15,16 33673:16 33692:19 33722:4 33725:25 33744:20 33749:9,19 33757:16 33783:12 33783:13 33795:15 looked 33688:17 33700:25 33813:11 looking 33604:1 33629:3 33673:23 33775:18 looks 33667:24 33672:16 33709:11 33761:8 loop 33751:20 lord 33715:13 lost 33657:13 33700:16 lot 33625:6 33630:2 33633:6 33641:10 33643:1 33646:10,13 33646:15 33657:13 33658:2 33663:17 33667:15 33695:1 33698:25 33699:2 33715:21,22 33720:17 33750:11 33760:12,13 33761:12 33770:6 33772:13 33786:3 loud-hailer 33790:14 Louw 33663:14 33684:16 33686:25 33688:5 low 33599:14,15 33600:11,13,13 lower 33616:14 33659:3 33749:5 33755:17 lowest 33656:6 lunch 33728:11,13 33729:23 lying 33675:16 33749:1 33749:7 L-E-R-M-A-N 33596:22	33714:7 33803:14 major 33708:9 33789:19 majority 33651:12 33696:22 Major-General 33629:13 making 33607:4 33653:7 33654:4,12 33656:20,25 33658:15 33660:9 33661:19 33662:2,9 33685:25 33687:15 33693:8,17 33695:21 33708:22 33714:19 33733:4 33741:2,8 33753:5 33781:12,13 33793:7 Malema 33654:6 Malemela 33775:10,12 Mamba 33675:24 manage 33803:6 managed 33745:3 33810:24 management 33627:1,4 33653:14 33673:6 33681:16 33702:6,12 33789:24 33790:3,16 33792:25 33793:4,5 33796:21 33811:3,10 manager 33626:23 33627:11 33782:18 33801:21 33802:2,24 33803:11,14 33804:11,13,14,23,23 managers 33781:6,8,10 33781:17 33791:17 33803:22 managing 33811:11 mandate 33614:17 manipulation 33655:22 manner 33743:3 33745:3 33773:1 manuscript 33616:20 33616:25 map 33776:10 maps 33703:21 33741:12 march 33594:7 33691:4 33811:2 marched 33691:25 33692:6 marches 33672:24,25 33782:6 33808:17 marching 33665:13 33683:8 33695:2 Marikana 33670:23 33739:20 33788:7 Mark 33804:6 marked 33597:5 33729:23 mass 33665:1 33693:1 33748:2,3 massacre 33695:13 33719:19 massacred 33691:21	33695:7 massas 33751:21 masses 33752:15 material 33605:21 33733:17 materialised 33706:24 Mathunjwa 33614:1 33615:16 matter 33613:18 33614:6 33617:1 33618:8,21 33651:21 33655:2 33657:25 33658:13 33665:11 33671:21 33713:5 33753:4 33767:2,22 33771:14 33773:24 33777:5 33782:20 33813:10 matters 33654:22 33734:10 33737:2 33793:17 33797:18 33806:3,8 max 33811:7 maximum 33696:13 Ma'am 33647:14 Mbombo 33629:13 33644:1 33654:3,6 33655:1 33681:23 33683:21 33717:25 mean 33640:6 33641:2 33644:13,22 33645:21,22 33647:3 33649:15 33652:9 33657:9 33667:10 33678:12 33692:25 33697:25 33709:18 33715:11 33738:11 33757:1 33766:24,24 33767:1 33772:7 33781:13 33782:12 33790:20 33795:3 meaning 33662:4 33664:7 33809:8 means 33601:24 33623:5 33637:2 33640:2 33642:6 33655:4 33670:24 33696:12 33729:13 33755:22 33795:10 meant 33611:3 33637:3 33637:5 33655:1 33667:21 33769:25 measure 33795:1,5 measures 33599:20 33746:14 media 33658:6 33659:11 33701:4 medical 33803:7 medics 33619:20 33620:12,14 meeting 33607:10,14 33607:20,23 33608:6 33608:12,18 33609:14 33610:25 33611:8 33612:2,8,14 33612:15 33613:14
---	--	---	--	--

33613:20,21 33615:2 33615:23 33616:20 33616:21 33617:4,10 33617:17,17,18 33618:5 33619:8,9,17 33665:1 33709:2,16 33709:17 33710:14 33710:17,23 33711:11,18,22 33712:7,11,13,13,15 33770:23 meetings 33611:11,17 33701:23 33702:2,5 33702:10,10,13,17 33708:25 33711:14 33712:2 33740:24 33803:22 33804:1 33806:2 member 33686:21 33788:3 33796:7 members 33606:8 33621:15 33633:20 33633:23 33649:12 33665:14 33667:11 33681:5 33682:17 33701:5 33745:2 33747:25 33748:2,14 33748:17,18,20,22 33752:7 33753:25 33754:21 33759:3,11 33786:10 33789:24 33790:15 33795:11 33795:14,15 33810:5 33810:6 memo 33627:19 memorandum 33781:5 memory 33614:22 mense 33754:9 mention 33600:11,13 33648:17 33711:13 33711:14,17,22 33712:1 mentioned 33602:11,25 33635:23 33670:13 33670:20 33672:23 33680:5 33699:1 33704:2 33712:16,18 33718:6 33746:1 33757:14 33764:14 Merafe 33671:16 mere 33649:15,23,25 33656:15 33708:22 merely 33734:9 33741:5 Merwe 33735:20 message 33620:24 33666:23 33668:20 33795:9 Messrs 33663:14 met 33634:8,10 33754:25 metaphor 33630:19 metered 33694:11 methods 33640:8 metres 33597:8 33599:3 33703:18	microphone 33613:15 33727:14 33729:5 33771:2 33809:9 Middle 33622:12 33685:23 mightn't 33615:19 might've 33716:3 mildly 33721:11 33725:16 militancy 33692:9,14 militant 33684:24 33685:4,5 33691:24 33692:2,6,7 33693:12 33695:15,20 33701:10 military 33701:15 Miller 33798:21 33799:1 millimetre 33605:4,16 33778:15,21 mind 33596:21 33610:19 33647:2 33670:4 33697:1 33703:10 33716:6 33734:5 33744:14 33760:24 33761:24 33763:11,22 33774:13 33778:17 33811:23 mine 33610:11,23 33621:23 33624:4 33648:2,3 33664:2 33721:16 33722:19 33722:24 33723:6,7 33725:9 33803:16 33805:13 33806:18 33811:11 mines 33621:22 33672:24 33740:13 33803:22 33804:2 33805:14,15 minshafts 33807:20 minimise 33710:17,21 minimum 33669:12 33743:4 mining 33619:21 33620:12 33621:18 33621:20 33721:17 33721:21 33739:16 33781:10 33782:2 33783:10 33801:20 33802:2,23 33803:4 33804:17,20 33805:4 33805:7,24 33808:21 minute 33603:20 33608:9,10 33612:9 33614:13 33615:9 33618:3 33671:9 33750:2 minutes 33608:16,19 33609:17,22 33615:11 33620:10 33647:18 33648:12 33667:5 33668:5,17 33676:11,23 33700:3 33700:4,7,11 33710:6	33727:20 33728:8,15 33728:24 33775:21 33779:11,14 33786:4 33811:20,21 misconduct 33732:3,18 mislead 33656:9,18 33657:4,24 misleading 33658:7 33660:15,17 33661:10 misled 33657:4 33660:23 missed 33743:18 missing 33667:14,15 mistaken 33757:21 33758:6 misunderstanding 33668:5,8 misunderstood 33662:2 Mjungu 33775:8,12 Mm 33788:25 mob 33664:13 33666:21 33667:5,7 33667:20 33668:4 33669:17 33670:4 33672:16,18 33674:1 mobile 33807:25 33808:4,7 mode 33809:20,21,22 33810:7,11,15,19 33811:4,8,8,9 modes 33809:23 moeilik 33754:4 moet 33751:20 33754:13 Mokwadi 33791:20,24 Mokwena 33627:5 33683:16,19 33684:2 33725:25 moment 33599:10 33613:19 33640:18 33692:13 33715:18 33750:13 33761:6 33787:23 Monday 33682:1 33683:4,6 33748:18 monitor 33691:14,15 33694:18,19 33713:25 33714:7 33743:16 monitored 33691:13 33694:8,11 monitoring 33628:21 33701:4 33715:9 33782:6 monitors 33629:3,5 33648:1 Mooinooi 33739:19 Moolman 33709:20,21 33709:21 33718:7 33764:15 moontlikheid 33754:9 morning 33606:8,9,10 33606:25 33607:5 33611:8 33612:7,14	33614:5,25 33626:9 33627:6,12 33651:7,8 33664:25 33701:24 33709:2,17 33711:6,6 33711:14 33740:24 33773:23 33782:24 33783:4 33789:1 33795:24 33812:10 mortuary 33789:4,7,13 33795:19,22 33796:9 Mossberg 33599:13 motherless 33679:1 motivated 33807:9 motives 33770:2 Motloenya 33605:20 33605:23 33606:1 33704:6 Motlogeloa 33663:14 33665:5,7 33666:7 33668:9,21 33669:23 33672:10 33677:22 33684:17 33687:23 Motlogeloa's 33686:10 mount 33747:25 33748:15 33752:14 mountain 33688:14 33689:2,4 mouth 33772:8,24 move 33597:15 33627:22 33632:24 33632:25 33634:7,11 33634:12,20 33649:25,25,25 33650:4,8,9 33678:20 33699:13 33705:7,15 33719:17 33729:21 33732:10 33733:13 33744:25 33745:15 33746:9 33752:5 moved 33598:20 33617:8 33632:20,22 33633:8,21,24 33634:15,17 33638:3 33638:6 33679:2 33685:6 33745:9 33746:19,20 33748:10 33750:15 33752:6,9 moves 33749:14,24 moving 33629:23,25 33630:4,6 33631:9 33632:3,4,12 33633:5 33639:6 33693:2 33699:6 33726:21 Mpembe 33613:25 33688:18 33689:10 33689:11 33708:12 33708:25 Mpofu's 33696:9 multiple 33715:2,4 33716:23 multiplicity 33714:22 municipality 33782:18 33782:18 Munroe 33804:6 murder 33612:4	murdered 33701:12 must've 33715:9,11,13 33716:2,24 33717:1 mystery 33678:22 M-I-L-L-E-R 33799:3 33799:4 <hr/> N <hr/> n 33610:10 33754:8 nader 33755:1 Naidoo 33621:3 33681:23 33765:7 33766:1,10 33786:12 name 33624:13 33627:18,19 names 33649:2,14,18 33650:11 33730:5 33735:3,21 33737:4,5 33737:7 33781:6 33798:24,25 narrative 33606:21 33746:24 National 33723:6 nature 33784:1 33789:9 33806:5,6 Ndwambe 33774:23 33775:9,12 near 33603:17 33710:7 33780:19 nearby 33737:19 necessary 33602:1 33619:21 33620:13 33638:14 33646:7 33656:23 33660:22 33762:22 33765:6 33797:6,7 Nee 33610:10 need 33608:8 33609:3,9 33622:15 33674:18 33675:25 33697:19 33725:8,10 33753:15 33781:19,25,25 33788:8 33796:8 33807:14 33810:4 33811:16,17 33813:6 needed 33619:13 33645:23 33705:25 33782:7 33807:3,4 33808:24,25 33811:3 needs 33778:20 33782:2 negative 33771:3,4 neither 33657:15 33733:20 33775:20 net 33755:2 network 33611:16 33769:18 neutral 33672:11 33684:10,21 33725:15 never 33596:21 33610:19 33645:16 33668:10,11 33680:25 33702:18 33703:10 33772:20 33774:13 33775:19
---	---	---	--	---

<p>33778:17 33787:5 33811:23 nevertheless 33622:5 new 33803:19 news 33729:1 nice 33777:5 nicknames 33735:21 nie 33754:9,10 night 33601:21 33611:1 33611:2,4,5 33622:14 33691:7 33707:19 33740:3 night's 33693:24 NIU 33754:5 Nkaneng 33699:6 nodding 33622:9 noise 33760:11,12 non 33597:22 nonsense 33793:21 non-issue 33734:19 non-lethal 33600:15 non-militant 33693:13 non-striking 33602:3 non-violence 33743:3 normal 33607:14 33626:3 33759:20 33777:17,19 33783:25 33810:3,7,8 33810:9,10,14,23 33811:7 normalised 33786:4 normally 33604:20 33610:25 33611:6 33612:17,21 33673:4 33673:6 33697:20 33718:10 north 33598:8 33632:10 33633:12 33650:4 33745:6 33805:25 northeast 33632:7,8 northerly 33632:6,10 33633:12 33634:16 note 33602:8 33608:22 33609:16 33612:1 33618:1 33619:4 33620:18 33671:15 33700:17 33743:17 notes 33608:15,18 33612:9 33616:20,22 33616:25 33710:14 33721:11 33743:10 notice 33731:24 noticed 33597:21 33598:23 33682:11 33745:11 33748:25 notification 33809:10 notifications 33809:10 notified 33623:1 33800:7 33812:14 notwithstanding 33613:2 nou 33754:25 November 33680:5 NUM 33613:8 33663:25 33664:14</p>	<p>33665:7,14 33666:22 33667:6,7,8,11,11,20 33668:3 33669:17 33670:5 33673:18 33677:6 33681:19 33702:6,12 33813:8 number 33599:14 33602:11,16 33603:22 33604:9 33606:17 33608:15 33609:23 33634:24 33639:12 33646:20 33646:22 33692:17 33696:7,11 33714:12 33714:17 33716:16 33716:23 33717:4 33735:11 33749:1,18 33752:18 33753:18 33771:24 33783:13 33785:22 33786:10 33799:14 numbered 33596:23,24 numbers 33602:15 33623:15,24 33662:6 33692:10 33807:25 33808:4,7 nutshell 33729:23 Nyala 33630:15,16,18 33630:20 33631:2,16 33631:17 33699:9 33744:25 33745:3 33748:4 33749:20,23 33749:25,25 33750:3 33750:3,3,5,8,9 33752:8,11,11 33790:13,21 33791:2 Nyalas 33631:1 33634:9 33648:14,18 33648:21 33684:20 33698:23 33699:5 33745:12 33746:11 33747:5 33750:2,6 33752:6,10 33753:24 Nzuza 33730:9,11,16 33730:22,24 33731:24 33732:16 33733:25 N4 33807:17</p> <p style="text-align: center;">O</p> <p>oath 33593:3 33650:24 33699:25 33728:21 33779:22 OB 33604:13 33667:3 33774:4 object 33661:2 33772:7 objected 33660:21,25 33661:19 objection 33661:4,7 33751:13 33756:1 33772:10,12 33773:2 objectionable 33771:12 objective 33629:24 33633:22 objectively 33686:20 33700:22</p>	<p>obligation 33722:4 obscuring 33599:24 observation 33607:4 33633:18 33634:19 observations 33593:19 33647:25 33708:4 33767:5 observe 33595:6 33775:18 observed 33632:12 33665:14,18 33674:25 33748:13 observer 33672:12 observing 33597:21 33599:4 33629:18 33647:25 obtaining 33794:16 33795:4 obvious 33643:12 33646:17 33698:13 obviously 33608:1 33611:1 33615:8,12 33616:21 33630:18 33636:20 33640:17 33642:14 33643:7,19 33644:7 33647:1,7 33667:21 33669:6,12 33675:11 33676:7,9 33706:4 33719:13 33792:4 occasions 33628:6 33750:19 occupants 33597:25 33598:13 occupied 33775:7 occur 33763:20 33764:11 occurred 33601:17,20 33607:10 33675:13 33719:21 33744:2 33754:19 occurrence 33602:9,25 33603:5 33668:1 33715:7 33774:16 October 33768:4,9,12 33769:9,14 33800:20 33801:15 33802:4,5 odd 33692:11 offence 33732:24,24,25 33733:9 offer 33689:9,11 office 33664:14 33666:22 33667:25 33668:3 33669:17 33670:6 33677:6 officer 33788:3,19 officers 33633:20,23 33636:1 33687:16 33712:12 33785:10 33785:13 33805:25 offices 33663:25 33665:7 33666:9 33667:6,7,8 official 33788:19 33789:5 officials 33601:19</p>	<p>33605:3 33723:18 33804:18,21 33805:4 33805:7 oh 33597:5 33599:17 33642:6 33651:3 33661:3 33715:13 33738:2 33755:10 33778:17,21 okay 33646:16 33655:17 33657:8 33661:20 33664:4,22 33665:21 33666:23 33670:7 33671:5 33676:8,8,22,25 33677:12 33680:9 33681:7 33682:18 33684:3 33689:8 33690:11 33691:8 33692:24 33700:12 33700:13,15 33702:20 33707:22 33710:20 33712:19 33719:17,17 33720:17 33724:15 33726:6 33727:15 33729:4,11,20,21 33731:5,11 33732:10 33733:10 33734:4,4 33737:11 33739:7 33740:9 33754:13 33761:13 33763:6 33771:23 33778:22 33787:19 33789:21 om 33747:13 33751:20 33754:5,7,16,25 ombeweg 33754:25 omitted 33667:3 omnilog 33644:19 once 33616:7 33744:13 33773:24 oncoming 33599:6 onderskei 33754:5 ones 33603:13,14,14 33673:17 33680:23 33698:11,17 33702:13,14 33711:7 33723:18 onlookers 33599:24 ons 33754:4,6,10,10,11 33754:23 onwards 33593:10 ook 33755:5 op 33754:9,10,10 33755:1,3 opdrag 33747:23 33751:20 33754:7,13 open 33616:11 33634:9 33737:24 33752:8 opens 33631:15 33638:17 operation 33611:12 33621:20 33622:1,3 33623:8 33649:20 33679:4 33682:4 33701:15 33704:17 33705:18,19 33708:1</p>	<p>33713:25 33714:3 33715:9 33729:13,14 33729:18 33740:18 33741:24 33742:2 33748:1,15 33752:14 33781:24 33782:7,9 33782:11,12,14,16,17 33782:17,22 33784:4 33784:10,12,16,21,22 33785:1,4,7 33787:1 33790:12 33795:6 33810:7 33811:11 operational 33706:1 33803:15 33810:15 operations 33648:12 33691:5 33740:14 33777:16,19 33781:10 33786:18 33787:1,2,11,14 33803:7 33807:20 33810:1,23 33811:7 operator 33752:2 33753:15 33810:22 operators 33629:1,2 33643:22,23 opgemerk 33754:8 opinion 33687:13,14 33697:11 33722:9 33807:1 opportunity 33613:8 33659:12 opposed 33686:23 33696:14 opposite 33598:17,20 33599:3 33667:7 33673:25 optimism 33614:3 optimistic 33614:2 option 33617:3,8 optrede 33754:16 oral 33753:7 orally 33615:1 orange 33809:20 33810:19 33811:9 order 33651:24 33663:11 33684:6 33700:1 33713:4 33719:6 33732:15 33733:3 33745:14 33747:25 33748:20 33752:4 33753:16 33759:1,5 33788:20 33797:22 33806:20 ordered 33788:4,5,6 33789:13 ordinary 33645:23 33794:19 33810:18 organisations 33704:10 organise 33620:2,25 organised 33684:24,25 33685:3 orientate 33744:22 original 33608:17 33727:22 33780:7,11 originally 33602:9 33604:13 33667:3</p>
--	---	--	---	---

33811:19 ouens 33610:11 outcome 33743:1 outcomes 33742:23 outlined 33662:6 outrageous 33658:23 outside 33620:1,3 33667:6 33675:17 33722:4 33791:2 33798:9 overall 33707:25 33708:13 33742:2 33765:1 overheard 33607:1,8 33607:20 33711:8,10 33712:7 overkill 33684:19 33694:9 overnight 33606:2,5 33710:4 overrun 33630:8 over-walk 33630:7 owned 33679:1 owning 33679:2 o'clock 33607:7,14,14 33608:12 33613:21 33614:5 33616:21 33617:9,17 33618:5 33618:20 33620:10 33641:17 33667:13 33667:22 33668:2 33669:18 33676:21 33707:5 33770:13 33771:17 33776:13 33779:16 33788:5 33811:14 33812:9 33813:11	paints 33767:5 pandemonium 33715:10 pangas 33595:1 33597:11 33604:6 33716:16,17 panicked 33693:10 Papa 33648:15,19 33650:10 33745:12 33746:11 Papa12 33649:20 Papa6 33649:20 papers 33731:23 para 33724:9 33801:3 paragraph 33596:24 33597:18 33606:20 33606:24 33612:25 33619:6 33627:25 33628:1,4 33629:17 33632:4 33633:16 33634:25 33635:5,16 33637:16,22 33639:14 33647:23 33648:10 33711:1,17 33724:5,6 33736:16 33739:24 33744:21 33745:9 33747:9,10 33747:17,19,22 33748:9,11 33751:19 33751:25 33752:22 33755:9,11 33756:6 33768:13 33769:1,4 33799:25 33800:4 33801:19 33804:16 33804:19 33805:19 33805:23 33806:1 33808:16,16 paragraphs 33596:23 33802:22 33808:15 parallel 33629:20 33632:4,19 paramedics 33621:4 pardon 33667:18 33709:7 33769:2 33773:22 park 33737:21 parked 33675:22 33685:20 part 33606:21 33621:25 33622:1,2 33622:20 33639:10 33648:11,17 33653:7 33653:8,21 33662:22 33665:15 33677:17 33678:17 33689:2 33693:4 33695:14 33702:24 33704:19 33704:20 33705:4,22 33707:8 33711:11 33718:12 33720:24 33734:11 33738:9,12 33738:13 33741:23 33742:1 33747:18 33752:1 33777:9 33784:3 33787:4 33796:7	participate 33608:5 33733:7 33780:14 33784:15 participated 33601:23 33607:21 33735:2 33784:9,11 participating 33602:1 33732:17 participation 33709:16 33734:15 particular 33609:10 33630:3 33671:22 33734:21 33742:22 33743:9 33747:9 33801:21,24 particularly 33635:25 33723:6 33724:24 33795:2 parties 33623:6 33658:22,22 33662:5 33662:10,13,17 33663:4,4 33671:21 33782:16,21 33797:20 33812:13 33812:23,24 partly 33742:4 partner 33709:4 partnership 33623:6 33704:14,14,16,19,21 33704:24 33705:5 partnerships 33722:7 party 33600:3 33657:4 33662:23 33782:19 passage 33600:21 33602:7 33609:10 33610:16 33753:11 passed 33667:25 33813:8 passing 33786:13 passive 33620:21 paying 33743:8 PC 33681:23 peace 33697:16 peaceful 33792:24 pedestrians 33599:24 33600:15 pellets 33679:13 33680:20 pending 33734:1,14 Pentax 33755:4 people's 33735:3 percent 33677:10 33742:25 perfectly 33658:18 33659:25 performed 33741:6 33770:4 performing 33741:6 perimeter 33805:16 period 33625:24 33651:12 33666:5 33668:4,4 33676:11 33807:10 permanently 33619:25 33740:22 permission 33775:11	33809:11,13 permissions 33808:24 permitted 33773:21 perpetrators 33721:25 persisted 33600:6 person 33594:11 33602:7,16 33614:15 33625:12 33627:10 33636:23 33643:10 33649:19 33659:1 33664:8 33672:11 33674:14,16 33686:13 33700:21 33704:8 33713:11 33730:17 33781:19 33783:8,9 33806:13 33806:20,21 personal 33621:22 33660:9 33687:13 33717:2 33791:14 personally 33664:7 33762:10 33791:16 33791:20 33792:3 personnel 33621:24 33622:25 33624:21 33679:13,19 33708:24 33764:22 33765:20 33784:25 persons 33690:23 33693:23 33696:14 33749:1 pertaining 33782:5 Peter 33804:14 phase 33617:1,2,2,7 phases 33616:5,8,9,25 33617:20 33649:4 Phatsha 33736:25 33737:11 phone 33777:19 33807:25 33808:4 phoned 33670:22 33676:21 phones 33808:7 phoning 33671:8 photo 33749:10 33751:22,22 33752:16,18,21,21,25 photograph 33748:2,23 33749:13,18,20,22,23 33751:2 33753:3,10 33753:11 33755:15 33755:18,20 33756:5 33756:8 33775:9 photographs 33749:12 photos 33752:5 33757:15 phrase 33618:22 33808:19 picked 33658:5 33810:17 picture 33623:10 33755:5 33757:16,17 33761:16 33763:11 33764:19 33767:6 pictured 33763:22 pictures 33678:24	piggybank 33742:17 Pillay 33608:24 33609:1 33739:24 33755:6 33797:25 33812:16,20,21 33813:3 pistols 33605:16 Pistorius 33709:22 place 33593:16 33594:5 33594:6 33598:2,14 33608:2 33611:6,7 33640:24 33642:18 33642:22 33678:16 33681:19 33688:18 33689:23 33691:1,25 33700:24 33701:16 33702:3,15 33706:9 33737:19 33741:3 33745:25 33755:13 33758:1 33759:22 33760:15 33765:17 33788:5 33789:10,19 33791:12 33796:24 33806:25 33807:15 placed 33703:19 33783:2 33797:19 placement 33632:15 places 33683:11 33701:11 plainly 33672:21 plan 33607:2,22 33608:2,4,4 33612:10 33612:13,16,17 33613:12 33614:14 33614:18,25 33615:5 33615:8,20,21 33616:5,6,9,17 33617:16,19,20,21 33619:14 33622:20 33626:25 33627:8,8,9 33628:3 33682:5,6 33695:16 33696:5 33697:8,16 33706:1,1 33706:6,10,11,12,14 33706:14,18,22,24 33707:4 33708:12,17 33708:21 33711:9 33743:3,3 planned 33743:1 33771:20 planner 33614:16 planning 33705:19,22 33706:4 33707:3 33708:11 33784:11 33784:16,20 Platinum 33624:4 Plats 33621:23,24 33701:11 play 33653:15 33677:17 33784:21 33784:24 33785:11 played 33655:13 33705:22 33707:3 33708:11,13,16,24 33741:4 33785:12 please 33597:18
P				
pack 33812:22 pack's 33812:23 page 33606:18,18 33610:4 33619:6 33623:12 33624:10 33647:22 33648:7 33719:25 33720:15 33723:19 33724:21 33724:23 33726:10 33726:14,15,20 33731:23 33735:11 33735:13,14,24,25 33736:19,22 33747:22 33751:25 33753:12,16 33768:5 33768:7,8,14,14,21 33768:22 33774:12 33774:14 33777:13 33799:20,20 33800:18 33801:3,12 33805:22 33809:19 33809:20 pages 33627:24 33726:8 33778:9 paginated 33731:23 33774:11 paid 33625:6				

33601:15 33609:25 33647:15 33659:2,22 33664:5 33668:19 33674:18 33677:22 33752:2 33763:1 33774:8 33782:11 33783:1 33794:21 33798:12,19 33800:21 33802:20 plotted 33776:10 plus 33604:11 33669:2 33684:17 33690:15 point 33602:6 33610:6 33615:14 33617:24 33634:15 33635:6 33652:1 33654:4,11 33654:17,17 33656:20 33657:2,3 33657:15 33662:1,10 33662:16 33666:16 33667:12,22 33670:12 33671:19 33671:22,22 33677:21 33680:18 33685:24 33687:8,15 33689:5 33690:3,4 33693:7,16 33695:20 33696:12 33698:2 33699:14 33700:16 33708:22 33713:13 33714:16,19 33717:3 33726:10 33733:3,14 33734:8,20,24 33738:3,19 33741:1,8 33743:10 33750:9,10 33750:23 33751:4 33753:5 33756:7 33764:2 33766:19 33771:6,6 33787:10 33793:7,8,23,24 33801:11 pointed 33678:15 33681:12 points 33656:22,24 33689:23 pole 33750:10 policeman 33722:11 policemen 33653:5 33682:15 33683:4,20 33684:20 33722:14 33722:19 33739:23 33740:10 33767:19 33795:13 33798:10 policy 33652:17 polisie 33755:4 polisienne 33754:12 33754:25 political 33653:19,21 33653:25 33654:5 33683:10 33702:25 politicians 33703:8 Pollock 33799:7,9,10 poor 33684:15 POP 33745:13 33751:9 33754:1,5 POPS 33640:8	portion 33601:5 33664:20 33719:18 33787:3 posed 33689:5 33691:5 33691:14 33693:20 poses 33694:2 posing 33691:18,21 33694:12 position 33606:6 33614:10 33632:15 33634:21 33677:7 33755:19 33775:4 33780:4 33801:22 positioned 33648:8 positive 33712:5 33743:24 posse 33798:11 possess 33605:7 possession 33605:4 33625:23 33626:6,8 33680:6 33716:15 possibilities 33716:2 possibility 33613:23 33680:11 33681:2,3,4 33758:21 33759:12 33759:14,16 33761:5 33788:21 possible 33634:19 33645:2 33666:6 33668:20 33701:7,16 33708:20 33713:12 33735:21 33741:17 33759:6,9 33760:1,4 33760:6,16,20,22 33767:18 33772:14 possibly 33614:3 33636:2 33645:20 33648:4 33666:10 post 33719:19,19 33720:18 33721:1,1 posted 33622:17 33624:2 post-tragedy 33729:22 potentially 33693:20 practically 33704:7 33748:3 practice 33734:13 33782:15 precautions 33803:8 preceded 33701:6 precipitated 33595:6 Precisely 33661:8 preferable 33777:6 preliminary 33654:17 premises 33737:15 33738:4,23 33742:1 preparation 33794:17 prepare 33614:18 33737:23 prepared 33609:12 33614:14 33689:21 33720:10 33738:22 33790:16 33798:13 33811:23 preparing 33725:7 presence 33594:8,9	33602:12,18 33607:15 33612:16 33640:5 33681:12 33704:7 33789:12 present 33593:11 33607:11 33626:24 33627:5 33629:13 33692:7 33702:17 33710:7 33725:11 presented 33615:22 presenting 33725:13 presently 33658:1 preserve 33614:10 President 33804:8,9 presidents 33790:10 pressing 33757:12 pressure 33653:19,21 33653:25 33654:5 33655:3 33683:10,22 33683:24,25 33684:4 33702:25 presumably 33628:5 33724:4 33734:13 33776:3 presume 33644:13 33652:9 Pretorius 33615:3 33620:17 33643:22 33705:7 33710:10 33718:3,4 33765:3 33788:8 pretty 33743:18 33766:6 prevent 33777:21 33807:7 preventing 33593:8 33594:8 33597:17 prevention 33680:3,4 33777:17 33805:9 33806:19 previous 33594:4 33604:10 33610:25 33611:10 33614:1 33621:12 33622:14 33639:11 33670:20 33672:18,24,25 33691:6 33693:24 33737:6 33751:25 33758:2 33764:4 previously 33597:1 33801:20 primarily 33805:10,11 33805:15 principle 33678:17 print 33624:7 33741:15 33800:19 33801:14 printed 33615:11 33741:12,14 prior 33611:24 33619:8 33720:20,24 prison 33736:12,23 private 33679:23 privilege 33736:11 probably 33609:22 33611:3 33628:10 33647:18 33662:2	33696:13 33715:15 33750:5 33810:21 probe 33724:11 problem 33645:19 33663:19 33664:24 33669:5 33673:5 33674:1 33801:2 problems 33675:23 33685:7 33789:6 procedure 33736:5 33783:25 procedures 33784:4 proceed 33607:2,22 33612:10 33613:1 33619:13 33626:13 33626:18 33711:9 33726:9 proceeding 33696:12 proceedings 33593:1 33782:24 process 33673:7 33689:15 33725:7 33731:8 33800:24,24 33801:18 33809:3 processed 33738:4,7,8 33739:5 processing 33738:14,16 produced 33616:22 33625:5 product 33624:24,24 33625:1,5 professional 33721:16 33721:16 professionally 33710:3 progress 33695:20 progressively 33695:17 promised 33700:15 promise/undertaking 33615:16 promoted 33710:3 promptly 33598:25 33794:17 properly 33666:9 33677:25 33688:24 33699:10 33708:17 property 33805:12 33806:18 33807:5 proposition 33608:23 33672:3,4 33789:18 prospects 33722:21 protect 33601:25 33624:25 33671:3 33748:1,20 33752:15 33791:18 protection 33790:11,24 protestors 33594:12 provide 33621:13 33644:14 33648:1 33736:6 33739:1 33741:12 33776:20 provided 33621:4,6 33644:16 33735:3 33738:12 33777:23 province 33806:1 proxy 33612:14	public 33604:21 33701:5 33806:20 pull 33631:8 pulled 33630:25 33631:1,5 33632:17 33632:19 33636:6 pulling 33630:16,16 punt 33754:24 pure 33649:11 purely 33708:16 33721:4 33733:23,25 purpose 33612:8 33624:9 33627:24 33647:20 33675:21 33713:23,24 33714:6 33714:7 33715:9 33721:18,24 33725:14 33772:8 purposes 33660:22 33671:20 33753:22 pursuit 33600:6,19 push 33680:10 putting 33615:14 33617:23 33666:16 33666:17 33672:3 33678:7 33696:9 33698:2 33710:25 33742:16 33758:5 puzzles 33604:18 PW 33604:3,6 33670:22 33671:8,15 33779:2
Q				
			qualified 33710:3 quantity 33692:16 quarter 33650:18,20 33699:21 33728:18 33779:18 quarters 33713:10 33728:14 queried 33645:1 queries 33644:25 33717:19 question 33593:5 33612:4 33613:16 33646:5 33647:19 33651:23 33653:23 33655:18,19,20,20 33684:10 33696:9 33697:14 33710:19 33716:14 33725:8 33730:20 33732:14 33732:19 33738:20 33739:7 33740:10 33751:13 33757:20 33759:25 33765:23 33765:23 33766:1 33769:11 33770:22 33771:3,3,6,12,12,15 33772:14,15,16,17,24 33773:1,5 33776:19 33785:12 33787:20 33789:22 33792:13 33792:15 33793:2,7 33793:12,16,20,25	

33794:5,6,9,10,11,20 33794:24 33795:18 33795:18,20,24 33796:3,4,10 33805:2 questioned 33704:6 33707:23 questioning 33657:12 33657:18 33659:10 33793:15 questions 33593:4 33605:21 33606:12 33612:21 33650:15 33663:17 33667:11 33710:25 33715:21 33716:25 33728:14 33739:9 33756:1 33777:23 33784:20 33785:19,22,23 33796:14 33797:13 33804:19 quick 33681:8 33700:16 33766:22 quicker 33648:25 quickly 33610:2 33627:22 33678:20 33701:22 33767:25 33769:17 quite 33603:21 33610:18 33614:2,20 33615:25 33616:24 33643:1,12 33644:7 33646:17 33647:24 33649:13 33700:18 33706:13 33707:12 33759:25 33761:6 33767:5 quoting 33705:1	33679:9 33700:19 33713:6 33717:19 raising 33659:5 ran 33611:15 33633:10 33745:6 33748:23 rank 33780:2 ranks 33789:8 rapid 33625:21 33761:21 razor 33771:20 reach 33638:19 reached 33638:6 react 33650:11 33759:3 reacted 33685:5 reaction 33694:4 33715:10 33785:25 read 33598:11 33601:16 33664:18 33688:24 33694:25 33711:3,4 33725:5,18 33728:10 33732:2 33753:13 33758:25 33802:8 readiness 33609:15 reading 33597:7 33602:7 33668:25 33749:4 33751:18 33773:4 reads 33604:4 33610:12 33744:25 33774:21 ready 33700:18 real 33616:22 33695:23 33716:3 realise 33694:14 33743:20,23 33750:14 realised 33716:9 33748:19 realises 33761:8 really 33638:24 33642:7 33665:11 33696:7 33697:13 33700:24 33705:15 33709:3,4 33718:21 33722:16 33737:1 33765:22 33766:15 33773:8 reason 33609:22 33622:8,24 33655:23 33675:20 33676:4,5 33679:11 33687:2,12 33687:16 33695:7,10 33695:21,25 33696:3 33696:19 33697:9 33698:16 33703:14 33703:23 33730:24 33731:12,15,19 33732:3,11 33734:20 33734:21 33743:7 33790:6,6 33796:5 reasonable 33739:1 33794:25 33795:5,23 reasonably 33670:9 reasons 33614:3 33642:14 33662:3	33672:20 33677:13 33678:6,8 33698:13 33698:16 33704:2 33730:25 33732:7 33791:15 recall 33602:13 33619:22 33629:18 33629:22 33630:22 33631:2,7 33633:8 33635:21 33642:16 33642:17 33644:3,9 33648:22 33649:1,17 33650:2 33780:8 33781:5 33783:4 33784:12,13,16,18 33796:23 receive 33770:6 received 33645:16 33726:3 33736:4,18 33774:4,22 recollection 33601:1 33629:12 33638:12 33648:20 reconciled 33602:15 reconsideration 33606:5 record 33602:14 33644:10 33645:13 33661:5 33770:9 33772:10 recorded 33644:18,20 33645:4 33668:1 recorder 33644:6,10 33645:24 recording 33630:5 33644:6 records 33644:19 33656:9 33663:23 33679:19 33680:7,17 33680:24 33776:4,5 33776:15 recruitment 33737:18 red 33809:21 33811:4,8 redacted 33609:22 redid 33802:10 refer 33627:3 33630:3 33664:5 33666:20 33724:5 33754:15,15 33755:9 33809:16 33810:13 33812:15 reference 33608:22 33610:3 33619:4 33620:5,9 33753:7 33754:2 33781:12 33783:2,3,15,19 33802:23 33804:17 33804:21 33805:23 33806:2 33808:17 33809:20 referred 33654:5 33661:21 33668:17 33681:9 33701:23 33717:10 33725:24 33739:25 33777:3 33797:21 33798:2 33809:24	referring 33606:18 33610:16 33611:1 33627:10 33650:5 33690:16 33702:14 33710:14 33711:18 33711:25 33717:12 33735:8 33740:1,2 33751:22 33752:25 33755:11 33756:8 33761:5 33768:13 33769:1 33779:25 33808:18,21 refers 33621:17 33748:2 reformulate 33772:23 refuel 33686:5 refuelled 33686:8 refusal 33793:4,21 refusals 33791:8 refuse 33688:25 refused 33688:20 33689:5 33736:9 33738:21 33790:4 33791:15 33792:25 refusing 33652:17 regard 33670:1 33697:20 33795:21 33801:16 regardless 33706:9 regards 33635:12 register 33603:6 33783:3,6,7,8 33784:1 registered 33804:17,20 33804:24,25 33805:1 33805:4 registration 33623:24 registrations 33776:2 regrouped 33748:10 regularly 33597:14 reinforcement 33670:10 rejoined 33600:20 related 33603:17 33611:7 33803:16 relates 33603:10 relating 33603:13 33606:22 33617:6 33768:19 33786:5 33803:19 relation 33609:18 33610:23 33663:3 33681:13 33694:4 33713:7 33784:1,20 33794:5,7,14 33795:1 33795:6 relationship 33703:5 33806:7,8,10 33807:2 33807:4,9,22 33808:23,25 relationships 33805:24 33808:13 relative 33700:24 relayed 33619:24 relevant 33600:21 33620:7 33657:1	33664:20 33667:2 33731:16,18 33752:20,21 33753:11 33756:5 reliability 33620:6 reluctance 33777:9 rely 33708:3 relying 33656:3 remain 33798:13 remainder 33637:21 remained 33686:8 remains 33621:15 remark 33773:11 remarks 33660:9,10 remember 33598:11 33608:15 33614:24 33629:10,15 33631:8 33635:23,24,25 33636:17,18 33639:8 33643:15,20 33661:21,24 33689:2 33707:20,21,22 33710:23 33717:25 33718:5,9 33720:10 33727:24 33730:5 33743:22,23 33745:4 33758:25 33763:17 33763:18 33764:16 33781:7 remembered 33759:4 remind 33660:1 33700:1,1 removal 33794:16 33795:4 remove 33795:7 removed 33603:15 repeat 33656:4 33692:12 33715:18 33730:20 33769:11 33794:24 repeated 33639:16 33640:15 33668:20 33748:21 33750:22 33759:5,19 33794:21 33794:23 repeatedly 33648:16 repeating 33654:1 33754:17 33759:8,10 repeats 33761:9 repel 33746:14 repelled 33755:15,22 repelling 33755:23 replaced 33680:12 replaces 33680:23 reply 33751:14 report 33598:2,15 33603:7 33610:25 33664:18 33665:8,24 33666:6 33667:25 33671:8 33676:16 33680:13 33681:23 33719:9 33775:3 33778:11,24 33784:6 33804:3,6 33807:12 reported 33603:4 33604:4,8 33671:16
---	---	---	---	---

R

race 33630:15,17
radio 33628:9,16,22
33637:9,9,17
33640:22,23
33641:11,13,18
33642:2,4,19,20,20
33642:20 33643:23
33644:5,7,8,11,17,18
33644:20 33645:3,3,9
33645:14 33646:1
33648:8,13 33716:6
33743:16 33745:18
33746:5 33754:9
33755:4 33757:12
33758:14 33759:21
33759:21 33760:8
33765:2,10,18,24
33766:2,3,7 33786:1
33786:3,14
radios 33645:14
33718:19
railway 33710:7
raise 33677:1 33681:15
33736:11 33773:1
33798:19
raised 33620:5
33626:13 33654:14

33681:24 33695:2 33725:9 33775:2 33804:4,11 reporting 33774:22 33803:12,14 reports 33593:20 33603:5,20 33777:24 33778:3,5 33779:4 33783:3 33806:23 represent 33737:14 33742:21 representative 33657:12 33673:4 33705:4 33710:1 representatives 33683:15 33740:21 representing 33740:25 reproduced 33608:16 request 33620:2,15,21 33621:14 33645:16 33725:24,25 33739:1 33763:4 33765:5 33794:14 33795:1,23 33812:12,20 requested 33619:24 33620:11,19,20,20 33621:14 33645:18 33670:25 33683:19 33689:12 33705:7 33735:19 33789:1,6 33791:13 requesting 33763:17 33786:24 require 33622:11 required 33622:7,12,16 33622:19 33789:6 33800:22 33810:24 requirements 33781:15 33808:22 33809:4 33810:2 33811:5 requiring 33788:23 Rescue 33804:2 resolution 33782:20 resort 33600:7 respect 33654:14 33655:14 33662:17 33677:13 33681:10 33732:21 33777:5 33778:11,14,24 33784:15 33801:2 respectful 33684:18 33687:24 respects 33657:24 respond 33599:19 33671:13 33775:5,13 responders 33777:20 responding 33761:9 response 33680:2 33750:21 33805:9,9 responsibilities 33802:22,23 33803:2 responsible 33620:1 33652:18,19 33653:4 33653:13,19 33662:13 33783:8 33803:6,11,21	rest 33695:23 33777:5 restricting 33595:11 result 33656:8 33678:25 33684:6 33764:19 33789:3 resulted 33653:20 33707:4 results 33619:12 33626:17 resume 33650:19 33699:24 resumes 33593:2 33650:22,23 33699:23 33728:19 33728:20 33779:20 33779:21 retrieve 33676:7 return 33685:22,25 returned 33600:20 33680:16 returning 33598:15 33599:1,5,6 33601:22 33602:4 reveals 33633:22 reverse 33633:25 reviewing 33634:19 33684:24 revisions 33616:23 re-read 33598:11 rifle 33624:18 rifles 33625:24 right 33598:10 33599:18 33602:15 33604:9 33610:1 33617:11 33620:22 33648:10 33650:1 33655:17 33672:2 33681:2 33682:8 33697:15 33702:21 33703:10 33706:14 33712:3 33724:20 33726:1 33734:22,23 33744:3 33747:7,19 33749:17,24,25 33753:4 33755:15 33756:19 33757:1 33759:2,8 33764:7 33768:6,6 33769:1,5 33769:23 33782:23 33788:23 33789:21 33798:19 33799:11 33807:6,7 33812:3 33813:9,11 right-hand 33755:13 ring 33769:22 risk 33616:14 33686:3 33686:11,21 33691:15 33767:22 risks 33767:17 rituals 33770:3 road 33598:3,17,20 33675:18,19 33685:1 33782:1 33807:16 roadblocks 33805:15 roads 33597:25 33807:21	role 33623:7 33653:15 33655:12 33702:21 33707:2 33708:11,16 33708:24 33721:15 33741:3 33784:20,21 33784:25 33785:11 roll 33668:19 rolled 33629:19,21 33632:5,6,13 33694:20 rolling 33633:4 33743:12 rollout 33628:12 33630:7,9 33635:2 room 33646:19 33665:8,10,25 33717:7 33765:25 rooms 33810:9 Roots 33608:16 33616:24 Rooyen 33775:8,12 roster 33627:20 round 33630:14 33666:23 33667:25 33680:5 33784:5 rounds 33602:17 33603:7 33604:3,6,8 33625:21 33636:21 33636:24 33667:5,9 33667:10,19 33668:3 33680:2,3,4,6,16 33681:5 33778:25 33779:5,5 routes 33705:24 33809:13 rowdy 33671:19 Rowland 33593:11,14 33597:6,8,24 33598:3 33598:5,7,16,16,25 33599:4,8 33621:25 33780:20 rubber 33593:16 33595:5,13,23,24 33599:15,16,17,20,23 33600:2,4,9,14,17 33602:2,5,10,19 33603:17 33604:3,6,8 33604:19 33635:12 33635:24 33636:3,11 33636:13,14,15,15,19 33636:19,20,21,22,23 33636:25 33637:3,4,5 33637:13 33647:13 33649:4,6 33650:12 33667:5,9,10,19 33668:3 33669:16 33746:15 33757:23 33758:3 33778:15,25 33778:25 33779:5,5,6 33780:22,25 rubbers 33783:15,19 33783:23 rules 33790:12 run 33630:8 33767:25 33794:10 33803:5 running 33599:9	33629:20,23,25 33630:5 33632:18 33803:16 33804:12 Russo-Bello 33804:5 Rustenburg 33713:6 R5 33625:16 33695:11 33714:9 R5s 33788:6,20 <hr/> S <hr/> safe 33599:23 33626:9 33626:10 33680:6 33765:16,20 33789:23 33791:4,19 33791:20,21 safely 33739:2 33793:6 safer 33608:18 safety 33700:24 33790:7,17 33793:17 33796:20 sake 33695:20 33696:12 SAP 33711:8 SAPS 33606:25 33607:2,22 33612:10 33613:1 33619:9,13 33619:19,21 33620:12,14 33621:18,20 33622:7 33622:7,23 33626:14 33628:4,9,16 33634:16 33637:9,17 33651:14 33652:19 33655:14 33657:16 33657:18,23 33667:6 33671:13 33681:12 33681:22,23 33697:8 33702:6,7 33703:12 33704:11 33705:5 33742:12 33745:2 33784:10,11,16,21,22 33785:1,4,7 33805:22 33806:6 33813:9 sat 33810:1,4 satisfied 33600:2 33686:1,11 33806:11 Saturday 33665:1 33681:25 save 33599:20 saved 33674:17 saw 33593:23 33599:6 33612:13,16 33616:5 33617:20 33618:10 33630:1 33631:15,22 33631:22,23,23,24,24 33633:5,6 33634:3,6 33634:8,9,9 33639:5 33639:6 33650:3,6,9 33685:15 33693:2,3,4 33693:5 33705:3 33719:7,13,13 33744:14 33748:22 33754:3,19 33760:14 saying 33596:5 33607:19 33618:15 33618:17 33629:21	33636:8 33641:18 33649:15,22,25 33651:20 33656:14 33657:5,6,9 33660:14 33660:19 33661:3 33664:17 33665:17 33668:6 33669:11 33670:8 33671:22 33673:10 33674:10 33675:12 33678:4,6 33682:22 33685:11 33686:16 33688:4,10 33688:25 33690:6,24 33692:13,15,15 33698:6,16 33704:7 33710:13,15,20 33711:1,22 33712:4 33715:19 33718:23 33723:5 33734:5 33737:13 33753:2,3 33755:13 33758:6 33759:18 33771:8 33775:4 33789:15 says 33595:5 33609:16 33620:11,19 33636:9 33648:1,7,10 33649:24 33664:13 33664:25 33665:13 33696:19 33714:11 33714:12 33719:5,6 33725:10 33734:6 33736:17 33745:8 33746:8,18 33751:19 33752:16 33754:4 33761:7 33764:11 33800:19 scale 33789:19 scared 33717:7 scenario 33806:17 scene 33633:8 33667:21 33668:9 33674:24 33676:17 33696:3 33748:24,25 33765:9,15,16,19 33786:8,9 Scot 33764:11 Scott 33614:16,23 33616:19 33629:8 33643:24 33647:23 33649:24 33650:5 33706:18 33707:17 33718:1,2 Scott's 33617:5 33647:21 scrape 33782:1 scraper 33782:1 screaming 33743:14 screen 33596:10 33606:19 33609:5,7,7 33647:21 33750:4 33753:20 33783:2 scroll 33601:15 33783:14 searches 33753:17 searching 33805:13,14 seated 33798:23
--	---	---	---	---

<p>second 33597:4 33619:6 33642:17 33655:11 33657:3 33668:13 33670:22 33670:24 33682:19 33703:4,18 33744:5,6 33745:11 33747:1,1 33753:11 33755:9,10 33787:20 33808:16 Secondly 33784:24 seconds 33631:14 33638:16 33641:3,5,6 33641:9,10,19,22 33642:14,17 33643:8 33668:16 33747:2,6 33749:6 33756:24 33757:6,8,21 33758:5 33758:6 section 33736:4,18 33751:25 33805:22 sections 33602:8 secure 33677:6 33722:3 33722:4 secured 33666:9 seeing 33675:8 33676:18 33700:14 seeking 33710:17,21 seen 33645:16 33736:21 33748:5 33751:23 33759:10 sees 33749:15,15,16 Sefike 33671:16 self-evidently 33729:13 Semenya's 33654:3 semi 33746:20 send 33673:4 33763:4 33765:5 33767:2 33795:14 33798:11 senior 33607:25 33626:23,25 33627:3 33627:10 33672:11 33712:12 33723:17 33781:6,9 33788:3,19 33789:5,8,24 33790:3 33790:15 33796:7 33805:25 sense 33657:5,6,9 33671:9 33682:19 33701:17 33729:9 33755:16,21 senseless 33677:4 sensible 33795:22 sent 33622:11 33723:21 33736:11 33775:24 33776:24 33788:9,13 sentence 33598:11 33606:24 33619:6 33633:17 33634:1 33635:16 33806:1 separate 33603:20,21 33634:24 33635:8,19 33636:10 33702:13 separated 33691:24 September 33783:17 sequence 33631:23 33754:18</p>	<p>serial 33599:14 series 33756:1 serious 33609:18 33610:15,22 33611:20 33612:6 33625:12 33643:13 33646:17 33647:3,6 33666:6 33682:20 33689:22 33691:15 33722:24 33725:12 33745:25 33758:12 33763:21 33789:6 seriously 33602:6 33617:25 33761:25 serve 33721:24 33739:16 33797:6 served 33721:4 33740:11 33806:16 service 33742:21 33786:11 33788:3,4 33789:6 33796:8 services 33620:1 33656:17 33661:22 session 33601:7 33611:9 sessions 33612:20 set 33617:9 33622:24 33628:1 33675:16 33791:1 sets 33616:25 setting 33781:6 settlements 33806:13 seven 33598:23 severely 33646:20 33674:20 SG 33624:13 shacks 33748:24 shaft 33593:12,14,23 33598:16 33599:8 33687:3 33691:6,6 33692:6,20,21 33730:11 33731:3 33732:5 33780:20 33781:10 shape 33745:10 share 33721:23 33744:17 33749:21 shared 33640:4 sheet 33645:1 33670:12 sheets 33681:18 she's 33776:25 shifts 33597:22 shocked 33646:18,18 33646:25 33647:7,7 33767:6 shoot 33713:4,7 33767:23 shooting 33595:7 33603:5,13 33622:16 33639:17 33640:14 33640:16,17,20,24,25 33641:10,16,20,20,21 33642:7,12,13,15,18 33642:21 33713:4,13 33717:4 33721:9 33731:4 33744:3,7,8</p>	<p>33756:24 33758:24 33762:12 33777:24 33778:3,11,23 33779:5 33782:25 33783:3 33784:2,6 33788:5 33789:9 shootings 33681:24 shootout 33788:21 shoots 33646:14 short 33636:22 33663:21 33773:24 shorter 33727:16 shortly 33601:18 33719:7 33787:21 shot 33595:5 33600:4 33603:18 33604:3,6,8 33667:5,9,10,20,20 33679:16 33690:23 33696:4 33715:25 33716:10 33717:8,9 33724:12 33762:6 33766:16,19 33767:2 33767:21 shotgun 33599:13 33605:17 33624:13 33626:3 33647:12 33680:19 shotguns 33687:6 shots 33593:16 33602:15,16 33643:9 33708:5 33709:3 33713:20 33746:2 33757:13 33758:2,7 33763:7 33764:2 33766:8,11,13 33785:24 33786:8 shouldn't 33654:12 33669:15 33680:21 shout 33750:19 shouted 33599:18 33758:13,15 shouting 33599:2,10 33750:21 show 33652:22 33661:5 33680:17 33729:23 33747:8 33749:5 33756:8,11 showed 33648:3 33694:20 33734:22 33734:22 showing 33741:3 shown 33603:3 33604:14 33678:24 shows 33618:16 33694:24 33793:20 side 33598:20 33611:12 33611:12 33612:19 33616:10 33623:16 33633:7 33694:21 33709:4 33717:1 33748:11 33751:1 33755:14,17,19,19,20 33767:22 33771:21 33803:5,10,13 33804:1 sides 33767:23</p>	<p>Sierra 33774:23,24 33775:3,4,7,9 sight 33596:25 sign 33768:3 signature 33799:21,21 33799:22 signed 33800:15 33801:16 significant 33708:11 33767:5 signing 33810:8 signs 33623:17,20 33648:15,19,21,24 33649:9 silly 33788:8,12 similar 33601:12,16,20 33647:24 33684:10 similarly 33628:21 simple 33662:1,4,10 33756:7 simply 33608:22 33609:5 33624:8 33637:16 33652:9 33680:13 33713:14 simultaneously 33659:23 Sinclair 33626:20 33684:2 33703:13,23 33797:17 33798:11 33798:15,21 33799:1 33799:2,4,8,11,15,18 33799:22,24 33800:2 33800:5,9,12,16,22 33801:15,19,23 33802:1,7,13,17,21 33802:25 33803:4 33804:9,13,16,22 33805:7,18 33806:9 33808:1,6,14,20 33809:11,16,18,19,25 Sinclair's 33779:14 33797:21 33798:2 33799:15 33812:15 singing 33597:13 33665:3 single 33797:23 33798:1 33812:13,17 Siphethe 33736:25 Sir 33606:10 33651:8 33688:8 33692:12,18 33693:18 33698:3 33703:2 33704:12 33709:6,14,16 33722:9 33725:19 33735:8 33769:12 33799:1 33800:2 33802:18 33804:9 33805:2,11 33808:2,6 sit 33607:25,25 33612:18 33692:5 33782:18,21 33811:23 site 33683:17 33765:21 sites 33741:16,16 33763:5 33782:6 sitting 33622:13</p>	<p>33673:12 33685:19 33740:23 33798:25 situation 33597:21 33599:21 33679:2,4 33689:18 33697:1 33751:11 six 33598:21,23 33599:5,6 33673:3 33738:21 33757:6 Six-four 33735:17 skew 33598:8 33632:21 skin 33791:3 slide 33745:8,8 33746:22 slightly 33632:7 slipped 33670:3 slowed 33687:11 slowly 33629:25 33630:4 small 33675:19 33682:9 33693:19 33694:5 33696:7 33703:16 33746:21 33755:14 33769:22 33800:19 33801:14 33810:20 smaller 33616:13,16 33693:20 33695:17 33743:5 33770:15 33772:2,14 smelter 33648:3 smoke 33676:18 33757:17 smoothly 33705:20 soft 33703:20 33791:3 sole 33715:8 somebody 33642:18 33730:18 33763:17 33788:19 33789:1,3,5 33810:22 Someone's 33597:5 somewhat 33608:10 soon 33595:11 33642:4 sorry 33601:17 33609:20,23 33610:9 33646:4 33649:13 33664:12 33666:15 33666:16 33667:17 33667:18,18 33674:14 33675:10 33675:10 33689:14 33700:15,17 33708:8 33712:21 33716:12 33716:13 33719:22 33723:21 33725:3 33726:21,25 33727:10,19 33728:13 33730:23 33732:13 33736:15 33747:21 33750:17 33751:3 33752:17 33753:12 33756:4 33759:1,8 33762:20 33762:21 33766:18 33769:2 33770:21 33771:5 33772:6</p>
---	---	---	---	---

<p>33793:10 33794:6 33801:1,23 33805:11 33808:2 sort 33658:4 33715:10 33772:21 33781:21 sorted 33740:22 sorts 33654:7 33713:10 sot 33812:16 sound 33646:10 33647:12 sounds 33642:23 33643:4 33646:12,13 33646:15 33751:12 33756:25 sources 33722:3,4 33770:6 south 33632:7,9 33656:16,24 33661:21 33742:21 so-called 33617:2,8 33673:18 33693:12 space 33692:5 spark 33690:16,17 sparked 33683:2 33690:13 speak 33614:5 33615:3 33642:2 33652:17 33653:14 33738:22 33789:25 33793:4,18 speaking 33602:23 33659:22 33670:4 33700:22 33739:17 spears 33597:11 specific 33603:6 33607:16 33639:18 33639:22 33648:23 33650:11 33664:3 33763:18 33805:12 specifically 33625:13 33648:24 33649:6,7,9 33649:12 33653:8 33679:14 33711:13 33711:17 33712:1 33718:9 33729:25 33763:17 33764:14 speculate 33718:16 speculating 33718:17 speed 33630:21 33631:8 33801:10 spelling 33596:21 spent 33621:12 33645:25 33737:15 split 33616:13 33747:1 spoke 33640:22 33665:19 33683:18 33684:2 33790:13 33791:24 33792:3 spoken 33642:3 spot 33755:16 spotted 33691:1 spotting 33700:21 spray 33631:25 33637:24,25 33638:7 33639:2,5,6 sprayed 33638:2 spraying 33638:4,5,10</p>	<p>33638:19 33639:8,9 33746:9,12 spread 33634:6 square 33632:16 squarely 33710:16 SSG 33678:25 33679:2 33679:3,5,11,13 33708:20 SSGs 33678:20 33679:7,16,16,18 33680:11,25 stabbed 33717:9 stadium 33665:2 33755:1,3 staff 33667:11,21 stage 33593:13 33595:1 33599:2,8 33629:14 33629:23,25 33630:21,23 33631:3 33631:4 33640:10 33643:16 33648:8 33661:12 33665:13 33669:13 33674:21 33682:21 33684:15 33690:1 33691:12,15 33691:18 33693:11 33694:2 33709:24 33714:4 33716:14 33718:19 33745:1 33752:12 33779:8 33787:14 33788:4 33791:8 stance 33653:13,14,16 stand 33619:14 33789:19 33798:12 33800:10,12 standard 33624:20 standards 33784:4 standby 33619:20 33620:12 33789:13 standing 33599:3 33622:13 33628:24 33629:2,6 33640:11 33647:25 33676:3 33687:5 33784:4 33798:12,13 start 33595:18 33601:10,17,22 33606:15 33631:9 33633:4 33634:7 33638:18 33673:7 33724:7,21 33747:9 33747:13,22 33752:3 33786:5 33798:5 33812:9 started 33595:12,20 33598:25 33637:23 33637:25 33639:2,17 33640:16,25 33653:5 33665:3 33744:24 33751:18 33758:24 starts 33597:6 33612:23 33720:3 33736:1 state 33609:15 33674:25 33686:22</p>	<p>33722:17 33723:8 33801:19 33807:1 statement 33593:7 33595:5 33596:9,16 33596:18,22 33597:1 33597:4 33600:24 33601:12 33619:5 33627:25 33633:16 33647:21,23 33656:25 33664:20 33668:18 33675:3 33710:22 33711:1,13 33712:6,21 33713:7,8 33737:24 33744:22 33747:8 33749:4 33751:17 33752:24 33754:14 33755:12 33758:25 33759:2 33761:2 33768:5,9,11 33768:14 33769:14 33799:15,16,20,25 33800:11,13,14,23,23 33800:25 33801:13 33801:16 33802:4,5 33802:11 33809:21 statements 33606:16 33639:15 33658:5 33711:15 33712:1 33744:18 station 33739:25 33740:21 33806:19 33806:20 33808:7 stationed 33750:16 stations 33738:1 33739:3,15 33740:12 33740:25 33785:11 33806:14,15,17 stay 33634:12 steps 33679:12 sticks 33594:9 33595:2 stock 33679:7,17 stones 33595:12,16,19 33595:21 33596:3 33601:10 stop 33599:19 33600:7 33749:2,4 33771:14 33787:14 stopped 33604:25 33673:2 33748:3 stopper 33687:6 stoppers 33778:16,22 33778:25 33779:6 stopping 33675:25 store 33679:5 storm 33775:1 story 33615:13 33659:24 straight 33633:9 strange 33656:6 33672:13,23 33674:3 33684:12,21,23 33708:23 33738:21 33762:12,17 33764:18 strategy 33770:14 33785:6</p>	<p>street 33598:3 33695:3 Strictly 33602:23 strike 33594:4 33601:24 33602:1 33611:7 33625:6,11 33684:21 33694:15 33696:7 33708:22 33723:18 33730:19 33730:22 33732:6,15 33732:18,23 33733:1 33733:3,4,21 33734:11,16 33764:17 33777:20 striker 33611:17 33741:17 strikers 33596:2 33613:10,23 33614:5 33614:9,14,18 33615:17 33626:17 33630:13,13,18,21 33632:3,12,25 33633:24 33634:15 33653:15 33672:15 33681:20 33716:15 33745:2,12,16 33746:12,14,16,19 33749:18 33766:22 33789:25 33790:5,14 strikes 33672:25 striking 33594:17,18 33594:19 33597:9,10 33597:12,14,19,22 33598:18,22,23 33599:5,9,11,19,25 33600:6,8,10,12,16 33600:19,20 33601:22,25 33602:2 33675:19 33677:17 33681:21 33683:8 33687:2,7,9 33717:6 33767:23 33771:21 strong 33647:2 stronger 33710:25 33715:16 structures 33806:24 33807:21 33808:9,9 33808:10 struggle 33795:4,7 stuff 33645:22 33676:10 Stun 33746:13 33748:7 subject 33626:12 33800:10 submission 33652:24 submit 33735:22 submitted 33705:23,24 33706:19 33708:16 subordinates 33804:23 subpoena 33721:4,7 33736:4,18,20 33797:6 subsequent 33726:2 33756:18 33757:5 substantial 33616:23 33616:23 substantially 33645:25</p>	<p>33788:23 substitute 33752:24 sub-themes 33652:21 succeed 33660:12 succeeded 33657:25 33769:3 successfully 33685:16 33687:16 sufficient 33795:14 suggest 33629:24 33639:14 33661:14 33661:18 33662:11 33662:12,22 33746:25 33767:4 33773:9 33800:20 suggested 33598:17 33630:11 33797:21 suggesting 33634:1 33662:11 33663:5 33670:5 33766:20 33789:14 suggestion 33703:13 33704:1 summarise 33779:4 summarised 33718:13 sun 33621:13 33648:5 Sunday 33681:25 supervision 33621:3 supplied 33735:20 33737:5 supplying 33730:4 support 33681:23 33700:20 33782:1 supported 33613:21 33614:13 33615:18 supporting 33615:7 suppose 33749:22 supposed 33614:23 33682:7 33743:17 33756:13 supposedly 33708:13 sure 33606:13 33612:14 33646:6 33672:8 33700:9 33707:12 33734:4 33743:18 33744:21 33748:6 33758:18,19 33758:20 33766:6 33772:7 33774:9 33802:14,16 33806:16,18,22 33808:10 33810:18 surely 33680:19 33707:11 33713:23 33714:8 33740:10 surnames 33648:25 surprise 33742:23 33787:22 surprised 33743:1 33744:6 33751:9 33789:11 surrender 33613:11 33688:22 33748:14 surrounded 33737:21 33787:6 33806:12 surrounding 33600:1</p>
---	--	---	--	--

33739:16 33740:12 33740:13 surroundings 33741:7 surveillance 33628:18 33628:21 33629:2 33631:12,14 33638:9 33638:10 33643:22 33655:21 33690:20 33691:2 33705:8,10 33785:17 suspect 33768:25 suspects 33737:9 suspend 33730:14,18 33730:22 33731:9 suspended 33730:24 33734:14 suspending 33732:12 suspension 33731:24 33733:24 33734:1 swear 33597:20 33798:13,15,16,19,21 sweet 33636:22 sy 33754:13 syndicates 33723:3 system 33628:9,16 33637:9,18 33644:16 33644:19 33645:4 33810:1 systems 33805:20 s.u.o 33728:22 S1 33623:16 S2 33623:16	talents 33747:11 talk 33602:10 33676:5 33681:7 33701:1 33702:22 33764:8 33771:17 33804:20 33805:19,21 33809:21 talked 33718:12 33763:15 33764:9 talking 33607:9,13 33619:7 33621:9 33627:4 33628:2 33631:12 33641:15 33642:19 33644:5 33653:6 33663:23 33667:23 33688:4 33712:20 33717:21 33723:18 33763:17 33792:18 33793:3 talks 33593:8 33743:20 tape 33644:6,10 33645:23 tar 33675:18 targeted 33741:17 33770:7 task 33633:21,24 33634:17 33735:20 33798:4 33805:12 33807:13 tasked 33619:18 33780:7 taunt 33597:19 taxi 33597:24 33598:3 33780:2 taxis 33604:25 te 33751:21 33754:5,7 33754:16 tea 33699:15,18,20 33779:8 team 33633:21,24 33634:17 33735:20 33776:23 33802:14 33811:10,12 teams 33623:21,23,25 33741:17 teargas 33616:12 33631:3,11,13,15,22 33631:24 33635:7,14 33635:18,23 33636:6 33636:22 33649:3,5 33650:13 33714:3 33746:13 33747:5 33748:7,8 33757:14 33757:18,24 33758:3 Technical 33804:4 teen 33751:21 telephone 33644:11 33683:10 33810:22 telephones 33644:19 television 33659:24 33719:14 tell 33602:11 33613:17 33617:13 33618:23 33630:19,20 33631:10 33640:12 33641:7 33643:15	33644:4 33666:17 33673:5 33700:2 33737:8 33751:7 33754:3 33764:9 33773:23 33782:11 33798:24 telling 33752:25 tells 33615:12 33734:10 33744:14 temperature 33659:3,5 ten 33638:16 33647:18 33700:7,8,10 33701:6 33722:12,13 33811:23 33812:9 term 33632:20 33809:5 33810:11,19 terminal 33675:18 terms 33609:13 33647:24 33662:4 33678:6 33692:9,10 33736:4,18 33754:14 terrible 33716:10 terribly 33763:24 territory 33599:8 terselfde 33755:4 testified 33780:6 testimony 33801:17 thanking 33674:14 thanks 33650:21 33657:7 33684:9 33699:16 33723:15 33728:12 33741:21 33777:2 theirs 33808:4 theme 33653:3 themes 33652:21 theory 33697:14 there's 33604:15 33608:1 33609:22 33611:17 33612:20 33618:16 33620:15 33625:12 33640:8,23 33642:4,20 33646:4 33647:19 33653:24 33653:25 33658:2 33665:6 33671:15 33674:18 33675:3 33678:17 33680:15 33685:5 33688:6 33696:13 33703:19 33703:20 33727:19 33733:2,4 33734:8 33743:14,15,18 33751:12 33757:15 33757:16 33760:10 33763:1,25 33765:17 33767:17 33774:5 33781:11,18 33783:19 33788:2,25 33799:20 33800:18 33804:24 33812:1 they're 33594:12 33603:21 33607:16 33608:3 33611:18 33613:10,11 33616:16 33622:13	33622:17 33626:24 33677:25 33687:12 33696:18 33737:8 33812:15 they've 33696:23 thing 33604:18 33668:13 33673:17 33690:18 33709:15 33712:4 33716:18 33787:22 33803:23 33807:15 33809:14 things 33611:13 33616:13 33619:19 33619:19 33639:19 33652:22 33654:8 33662:12 33665:9,12 33677:22 33701:14 33717:14 33743:9,18 33760:21 33804:3 33807:7,18 33808:23 thinking 33614:3 33743:21 third 33636:2 33671:17 33724:5,6,9,10 33778:25 33783:17 33800:5 Thirion 33731:7 thoroughfare 33598:1 33598:14 thought 33608:19 33618:10 33637:5 33654:2 33687:18 33717:3 33751:9 33762:16 33787:3,13 33788:14 33792:10 33795:12 33802:9 threat 33594:4 33663:24 33664:14 33666:22 33673:18 33673:18,22 33686:3 33686:25 33687:18 33691:5 33694:2,7,19 33767:16 33781:24 threaten 33597:19 threatened 33625:12 33791:13,14 threatening 33601:13 33602:3 33672:19 33688:20 threats 33611:14,17 33666:7 33737:20 three 33595:9,13 33603:20 33630:25 33631:9 33642:17 33673:3 33680:23,23 33728:13 33739:15 33740:12 33745:20 33747:1 33749:6,21 33757:8 33758:5 33759:19 33778:5 three-quarters 33742:13,14 throw 33654:18 throwing 33595:12,19 33595:20 33596:2 33601:10 33698:17	thrust 33615:15 Thursday 33606:22 33614:24 33641:17 33795:23 33797:1 tight 33772:2 till 33728:17 33812:9 timeline 33749:5 timelines 33743:9 times 33624:12 33627:5 33639:16 33640:15 33657:13 33664:3 33688:12 33700:10 33750:22 33759:19 timing 33784:22 Tip 33655:25 33664:22 33669:22 title 33629:7 today 33608:4 33618:7 33618:20 33712:14 33712:16 Tokota 33734:9 33801:1,10 told 33604:10 33614:23 33617:12 33642:13 33645:3 33646:4,7 33657:20 33668:10 33675:23 33696:23 33717:23 33765:7,24 tomorrow 33797:25 33812:10 33813:12 tools 33769:19 top 33633:6 33683:17 33687:5,8 33730:7 33747:17,22 33749:13,19,22 33800:18 33801:13 33809:20 topic 33605:3 33606:2 33613:16 33655:8 33663:10 33787:20 33787:20 33812:8 topics 33606:7 total 33602:10 33604:16 33651:13 totally 33706:18 33743:2 33744:6 33796:5 touch 33769:17 touched 33713:23 toxic 33651:13,22,25 33652:18 33655:14 to-day 33803:16 tracking 33776:4,5 trade 33790:10 traditional 33597:11 33599:1 traffic 33644:5,7 33645:9,14,14 tragedy 33701:6 33719:19 33720:19 trail 33679:18 trailer 33630:16 33748:4 33752:10,12 trailers 33630:25 33631:1,23 33633:11
T				
T 33649:15 table 33703:20 33737:6 tables 33797:19 tactical 33617:2,8 33680:2 33805:9 tail 33812:2 take 33594:16 33598:19 33608:8 33620:18 33622:1,12 33645:19 33650:17 33650:19 33651:23 33658:20 33697:25 33699:14,18,20 33719:23 33727:23 33728:5 33734:11 33739:5 33747:6 33748:15 33749:18 33757:1 33760:7 33766:13 33779:8 33781:4,25 33790:15 33795:1,6 33802:19 33807:24 33808:3 taken 33608:18 33615:11 33619:9 33626:15 33672:15 33672:17 33674:6 33679:12 33697:8 33702:15 33737:22 33743:10 33751:13 33755:6 takes 33673:15,24 33747:4				

<p>33639:12 33752:7 train 33604:21 training 33803:8,8 transcript 33688:17,24 33753:8 33773:4 transfer 33727:24 transferable 33700:10 33742:18 transferred 33728:2 translated 33752:1 translating 33747:13 transport 33604:21 33605:1 33622:18 33803:7 transported 33737:25 transporting 33604:25 trap 33795:13 trapped 33677:8 trauma 33803:7 traumatic 33762:9 travelling 33676:17 travels 33604:21 traverse 33658:4 tried 33634:20 33683:15,16,21 33717:22 33763:15 33765:3,4 33786:2 trouble 33759:5 troubled 33701:25 troublemakers 33695:23 troubleshooting 33700:22 TRT 33631:14,21 33638:17 33750:16 33750:23 33751:8 33753:24 33754:5 TRU 33631:21 33638:21 33640:3 33680:6 trucks 33638:19 true 33632:10 33688:25 33711:16 33739:15 33798:14 truncate 33663:11 trustworthy 33616:24 truth 33660:6 33722:5 33798:18,18,18 try 33634:20 33689:19 33696:25 33699:21 33744:22 trying 33636:9 33652:22 33662:24 33683:23 33697:2 33715:21 33717:21 33718:14 33743:22 TR1 33623:17,17 TT 33609:24 TT4 33609:23,25,25,25 33610:1 Tuesday 33612:5 33795:21 33796:25 turn 33593:24 33634:22 33670:5 33675:24 33687:17 33799:19,25 33804:6</p>	<p>33808:15 33809:19 33810:18 turned 33594:13 33599:7 33661:1,4 33675:22 33676:13 33685:7,16 33687:13 33792:9 tussen 33754:12 Twala 33612:5 33701:7 33794:17 33795:3 twice 33701:23 33702:10 two 33593:5 33595:9 33600:9 33601:19 33605:9,12 33630:25 33631:8 33635:10,19 33639:7,19 33642:17 33643:21 33648:1 33656:21 33657:21 33658:22,22 33665:23 33667:6 33673:3 33674:19 33677:2 33681:24 33682:11 33692:14 33703:5 33704:3,10 33704:14 33709:24 33729:2 33732:7 33739:9 33743:21 33744:3 33747:1,2 33748:18 33749:6 33750:1 33753:9 33754:2 33757:8 33758:5 33768:12 33769:3 33776:2 33777:3 33778:5,20 33785:23 33790:10 33795:3 33804:19 33806:17 tyd 33755:5 type 33803:19,23 33804:2 33807:15 typed 33768:14</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">U</p> <p>ultimately 33661:9 unarmed 33672:19 uncoiled 33750:1 uncomfortable 33685:8 understand 33617:3 33623:7,15,15,18 33630:12 33637:8 33652:8,9,15,25 33653:10,11 33655:15,16 33656:1 33657:22 33659:19 33660:16 33662:7,8 33662:14,15,19,20 33663:1,6,7 33666:16 33667:24 33668:22 33670:6 33673:11 33674:2 33677:15,20 33677:23 33678:2,3 33678:12,13 33682:18 33686:18 33688:7 33690:9 33696:8 33697:18</p>	<p>33701:18 33705:15 33706:2 33707:24 33709:5,8,19 33710:15,18 33711:21 33712:10 33713:1 33715:20,25 33723:4 33755:12 33763:6,16 33786:25 33788:24 33790:8,20 33793:7 33799:14 33800:24 33801:3 understandable 33682:19 understanding 33663:9 understands 33666:19 understood 33616:4,8 33616:17 33619:7,9 33639:20 33660:13 33670:7 33689:13 33695:1 33703:25 33713:11 33760:2 33761:14 33796:9 undisputed 33789:4 unemployment 33672:25 unfair 33658:14,15 33734:12 unfamiliar 33609:12 unfolding 33628:17 unfortunately 33608:21 unfounded 33723:12 unfurling 33744:24 union 33723:6 33730:5 33790:10 unions 33613:3,7,8,9 33619:10 33626:15 33626:16 unison 33658:23 unit 33615:3,7 33680:2 33680:3,4 33751:7 33777:21 units 33640:7,7 33648:23 unnecessarily 33620:19 unprintable 33715:12 unprotected 33601:24 33602:1 33732:15,18 33732:25 33733:3,4 33734:11,15 33808:17 33809:6,6 33809:15,17 33811:2 unreasonable 33689:9 33689:10 unusual 33596:21 unwarranted 33660:9 unwillingly 33695:9 unwise 33677:4 update 33611:10,13 33612:22 33645:2 uphill 33687:10 upholding 33751:16 upsized 33684:20 upwards 33634:8,12,12 33634:12,13 33650:4 use 33599:20 33606:16</p>	<p>33608:20 33618:6,22 33624:24 33630:15 33635:7,14,18 33636:3,11,15,15,19 33636:19,21,21,22,23 33636:25 33637:13 33638:18 33639:18 33639:23 33647:1 33650:12 33661:18 33664:6 33666:4 33678:8 33708:20 33728:15 33742:14 33742:17 33757:23 33757:24 33762:18 33766:14 33780:18 useful 33623:13 33777:25 uses 33625:18 utilised 33600:13 uttered 33746:5 33750:14,19 U-turn 33675:3,4</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">V</p> <p>vacate 33673:18,25 vague 33664:7 vagueness 33674:18 valid 33733:22 33736:11 33756:1,2 33770:22 validity 33620:6 value 33672:20 33674:11 van 33718:8 33721:12 33730:3,23 33731:11 33732:13,20 33733:3 33733:20 33734:6 33735:19 33751:21 33754:10,24 33768:20 33773:19 33775:8,11 33779:9 33779:11,17,22,23 33780:3,6,11,14,18 33780:22,24 33781:2 33781:4,8,11,21 33782:8,23 33783:6 33783:12,18,22,25 33784:8,14,19,24 33785:3,6,9,15,19,21 33786:2 vans 33789:4,7,13 vantage 33687:8 variations 33653:2 variety 33619:18 various 33595:8 33627:5 33628:6 33640:7 33643:4 33652:21 33667:11 33701:1 33738:1 33803:24 33805:8 33806:14 vehicle 33622:11 33623:24 33676:1 33775:7,22,23 33776:4,5 33791:3,3 33795:20,22</p>	<p>vehicles 33604:23 33605:1 33616:15 33623:1,9,24 33634:4 33634:4,7,10,12 33650:4,6,9 33673:3 33749:15,16 33752:4 33776:2,4,5,8,9,10,11 33777:3,4 33796:9 vein 33726:5 veld 33616:15 33743:5 33771:22 verbal 33617:16 verbalise 33763:12 33764:6,10 verbally 33615:1 verify 33725:11 33735:21 33737:10 Vermaak 33685:12 33716:6 33718:19 33719:5 33743:15 33747:8 33749:5,12 33750:20 33751:4,18 33753:8,14 33754:4 33756:7 33757:11 33759:9 33760:5 33761:6 33786:12 Vermaak's 33759:2 33760:18 version 33606:16 33623:12,14 33636:23 versions 33725:15 vices 33804:4,6,7 vicinity 33641:13 33669:17 33713:16 victimisation 33733:12 33733:22 video 33630:5 33631:7 33692:19 33693:6 33780:7,11 view 33599:24 33619:10 33626:15 33629:4 33681:10 33695:16 33717:3 33744:10 33765:12 33791:16 33794:23 33806:3 33807:3 33809:6 villages 33694:22 violence 33611:24 33690:17,22 33691:1 33811:1 vir 33754:4 visible 33631:21 33648:6 33687:7 visit 33807:19 visitors 33598:1,13 Visser 33723:22 33725:24 visual 33785:16 visuals 33639:9 voice 33760:5,18,19,24 Volkswagen 33675:15 volley 33641:8,8,10 33713:20 33719:14 33757:6 33761:22</p>
---	--	--	---	---

33785:24 volleying 33643:4 volume 33739:4 volumes 33779:4 voluntarily 33613:23 voor 33754:24 33755:2 VOORSITTER 33610:10 voorste 33754:24 Vorster 33684:15 Voster 33686:25 vu 33767:9	33604:11,12,13 33605:15 33609:12 33612:14 33614:3,8 33615:12 33617:17 33617:18 33640:3,4 33642:24 33643:10 33664:2 33682:6 33688:1 33696:3 33702:17 33703:7 33714:15 33717:5 33759:20 33762:17 33762:22 33775:16 33791:10 33794:22 33795:25 33796:1 wasn't 33723:9 waste 33609:9 wat 33754:10,10,11,23 33754:24,25 water 33616:12 33619:20 33620:11 33620:13 33621:8,9 33621:10,13,15 33631:22,24 33635:7 33635:13,15,18,23 33636:7 33637:23,24 33637:25 33638:2,3,4 33638:5,6,10,17,18 33638:19,22 33639:2 33639:6,7,9 33648:16 33649:3,5 33650:12 33650:12 33744:9 33746:8,10,10,12,13 33747:5 33748:5 33756:17,21,23 33757:4,13,24 33758:2 33775:1 33786:23 watertight 33681:1,1 wave 33681:11 33682:12,15,19 33683:1,4 33684:6 33703:4,10 waves 33682:11 way 33594:13 33617:1 33632:22,22 33652:5 33655:1 33662:24 33673:15 33681:8,10 33682:10 33698:8 33720:5,17 33725:15 33749:23 33756:13 33766:23 33786:5 33791:13 33808:12 33811:8,11 ways 33646:21 weapons 33594:20,23 33594:25 33597:11 33599:1,10 33614:10 33615:17 33689:6,20 33716:17 33785:3 Wednesday 33619:13 33790:11 33797:1 week 33754:12 weekend 33764:5 weereens 33754:8 went 33601:9 33615:2 33633:21 33639:25	33641:21 33663:13 33670:5 33683:7 33686:7,12 33692:20 33692:21 33698:25 33699:2 33701:10,11 33716:5 33719:13 33730:11 33731:8 33755:16 33763:24 33786:9,11 33790:10 33806:14 33807:5 33808:12 weren't 33602:9 33697:22 33716:15 33716:22 33789:3 33790:12 33807:1 33810:18 Wesley 33596:8 33699:25 33700:3 33727:19 33728:1 Wesley's 33768:2 west 33598:7 33699:2 33771:25 33772:3,14 33772:15,20 33805:25 western 33616:10 33621:23,24 33633:7 33694:21 33722:17 we'd 33806:22 we'll 33596:14,15 33699:18,20 33728:17 33733:10 33733:13 33753:4 33777:7 33779:9 33798:11 33802:19 we're 33607:18 33608:11 33609:25 33617:23 33618:7 33652:16 33653:6 33670:8 33679:8 33688:4 33812:12 we've 33603:14 33606:1 33615:2,24 33616:1 33617:13 33634:25 33726:22 33772:9 33779:14 33797:22 33798:10 33813:3 we'll 33712:25 We've 33720:22 what's 33609:23 33622:12 33626:22 33640:10 33730:19 33760:13 33762:19 33764:3 33766:14 33772:10,12,15 33786:6 33792:15 33794:9 33801:10 33808:8 whilst 33599:10 33616:16 33647:25 33731:9 white 33623:12 whizz 33743:20 who's 33630:16 33640:11 33659:4 33742:11 33766:19	33766:19 33778:11 wielding 33598:25 33599:10 willingly 33694:16 wire 33628:12 33629:18,20 33630:6 33630:10,12,16,17,20 33631:16 33632:5,6 33632:12,17,18 33633:5 33635:2 33639:11 33694:21 33697:10 33698:17 33743:12 33744:24 33748:4 33749:19 33750:1,5,6 33752:4 33752:7,10,12 33771:20 wires 33630:8,9 33633:5,9 33634:5 33636:6 33698:25 33699:1 wise 33673:17 wish 33670:12 33798:14 33800:4 withdraw 33676:7 33773:5 withdrawn 33658:16 33658:17 33680:4 withdrew 33601:19 33685:18 witness 33604:10 33606:15 33608:9 33617:24 33618:19 33619:5 33627:24 33633:16 33647:21 33654:3,5,18 33656:23 33657:1,18 33658:4 33659:11 33660:23 33661:12 33661:18 33666:19 33667:9,19 33723:24 33723:25 33728:10 33729:6,11 33732:14 33732:19 33737:2 33744:13 33747:17 33752:24,25 33756:3 33770:22 33797:13 33797:15,16 33798:5 33799:15,16,20,25 33800:10,13,14 witnesses 33613:18 33639:15 33737:9,12 33744:18 witnessing 33639:21 witness's 33771:9 Wonderkop 33597:15 33597:23 33598:1,13 33621:23,25 33664:13 33665:2 33666:22 won't 33651:3 33658:17 33675:11 33700:13 33744:21 33784:9 33792:8 word 33618:6 33636:19 33639:16 33640:14	33647:2,2 33655:3,13 33661:5 33664:6 33679:6 33713:19 33732:8 33738:5 33745:13 33748:5 33749:6,21 33758:7 33760:23 33761:19 33774:23 33800:7 33802:9 33808:8 words 33612:1 33618:11 33620:10 33633:1 33634:14 33636:16 33637:9,17 33637:22 33638:25 33639:21 33640:13 33643:4 33646:8 33649:25 33666:23 33667:8 33668:19 33690:5 33713:12,14 33715:12 33725:14 33729:13 33756:18 33757:5,7 33772:8 33801:4,14 33809:5 work 33593:9 33594:8 33594:10,13 33595:11 33597:17 33597:17 33604:5,22 33678:5 33721:21 33723:2 33730:15 33732:16 33738:9 33739:23 33776:16 33781:8 33784:6 33808:11 33810:8 worked 33810:7 workers 33594:16,17 33594:18,19 33598:19,24 33599:2 33599:5,6,9,12 33600:7,9,17 33601:13,23 33602:4 33604:5 33652:17 33723:6 33732:16 33738:22 working 33730:12 33805:24 33806:6,7 33812:13,17 works 33684:20 world 33719:1 worries 33688:18 worry 33644:17 33664:22 worrying 33767:20 wouldn't 33644:12 33660:14 33706:7 33708:15 33738:20 33740:15 33767:11 33810:15 wrap 33727:14 write 33768:5,9 writing 33614:25 33615:7,10 33617:17 33617:19 33624:12 wrong 33604:12 33617:12 33632:20 33653:7 33654:4 33664:12 33666:17
--	--	---	---	--

<p>33674:14 33688:10 33690:5 33716:10 33730:19 33753:2,4 33763:2,24 33773:5,6 wrongdoing 33662:23 wrote 33800:6</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">X</p> <p>X 33668:10 Ximba 33775:8,12 XXX11 33781:5,11 XX2 33655:22</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Y</p> <p>year 33679:4 years 33722:12,13 33724:18 33743:21 33782:15 yesterday 33598:4 33604:1,24 33618:3,4 33618:20 33623:5 33667:9,19 33672:22 33679:5 33680:5 33682:5 33704:6 33729:12 33774:4 you'd 33606:24 33660:13 33736:9 33812:4 you'll 33601:14 33618:2,24 33624:12 33672:4 33688:24 33797:8 33801:13 33808:15,15 33809:19 you're 33593:3 33596:5 33607:19 33617:11 33622:8 33628:2 33631:12 33634:1 33650:17,24 33651:14 33653:8 33654:20,21 33656:24,25 33657:1 33657:18 33658:15 33661:3 33666:16 33667:15,23 33669:18,24 33670:6 33681:7 33688:25 33692:10 33696:25 33697:2,13,14 33698:3,16 33699:13 33728:4,21 33734:10 33737:13 33754:1 33769:21 33773:6 33795:20 33797:11 33797:14 33798:12 33798:13,25 33801:11 you've 33604:2 33613:16 33616:3 33617:3 33623:12,16 33646:7 33661:17 33676:17 33696:17 33696:23 33701:3 33702:13 33704:2 33708:10 33718:11 33727:11 33728:3,23</p>	<p>33734:20,24 33738:5 33742:13 33753:2,19 33768:19 33800:11 33811:19</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Z</p> <p>zoom 33652:23 Zyl 33718:8 33721:12 33730:3 ZZ3 33664:19</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">0</p> <p>0 33623:16 000 33673:17,17 33695:23 33770:18 33770:25 33771:8,17 33788:6,20 07:48 33620:9 09:04 33593:2 09:23 33608:24 09:43 33621:21 09102012 33800:19 33801:14</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <p>1 33617:17 33621:2 33622:2 33624:12 33639:12 33661:9 33674:21 33749:23 33750:3,4 33762:24 33763:1 33765:9 33774:23 33775:3,7 33786:8 33801:19 1:30 33615:2,23 33616:20 33617:4 10 33604:8,16 33650:18 33676:21,21 33688:12 33727:1,2,3 33727:4,19 33728:7 33728:15,24 33747:9 33747:22 33751:19 33751:25 33755:11 33775:21 33778:4,11 33779:11,14 33786:4 33800:15 10th 33593:9 33777:24 33780:19 33782:25 33792:17,23 33793:21 10:03 33634:18 10:23 33650:2 10:48 33650:23 100 33597:8 33684:17 33690:15 33692:11 100% 33622:10 33623:4 33629:15,15 33646:3 33759:21 1000 33684:13 33686:23 101 33623:12 102 33623:12 11 33747:10,17,20 33748:9 33753:21 11th 33663:23 33664:11 33665:1 33673:14 33677:5</p>	<p>33681:11,13,18 33780:3,8 11:08 33665:16 11:28 33679:25 11:47 33692:24 110 33744:25 111 33744:21 112 33746:7 113 33746:18 12 33599:13 33610:25 33611:10 33620:10 33799:20 12th 33605:10 33672:16 33681:11 33681:13 33683:11 33684:13 33688:6 33701:1 12:22 33699:24 12:41 33712:10 120 33692:21 33695:22 33695:23 13 33754:23 33805:23 33806:1 13th 33682:12,23 33683:5,6 33684:7,16 33690:12 33691:22 33691:24 33692:6 33701:2 33707:17 33710:7 33748:18 33759:4 33767:10 13:01 33726:20 13:49 33728:20 14 33735:3 14th 33707:18 14:09 33743:7 14:29 33754:7 14:49 33768:4 15 33595:9 33604:3,6,8 33604:9,11,11 33619:13 33676:11 33779:11 33786:4 33799:25 33801:3 33811:21 15th 33694:9 33707:5 33712:24 15.16 33748:11 15:18 33779:21 15:38 33795:9 15:39 33747:13 15:46 33752:9 15:55 33748:12 33754:2,15,19,19 15:56 33748:25 15:58 33748:25 33810:4 150 33703:18 1514 33752:6 1515 33748:2 33749:10 33751:21 33752:16 33752:19,20 33753:3 33753:10 1516 33753:11 1517 33748:23 16 33595:5 33602:5,11 33602:17 33603:17 33726:8,10,12,14,23</p>	<p>33774:16 33783:19 33808:15,16 16th 33606:22 33608:12 33612:7 33620:9,10 33621:14 33625:2,24 33627:9 33627:23 33679:13 33680:1 33692:8 33694:10,11 33729:24 33737:14 33742:22 33767:5 33770:13 33776:6 33795:6 33797:1 16:06 33774:21 16:19pm 33724:1 16:48 33775:23 168 33745:8 17 33726:8,10,12,15,15 33726:18,19,23 33768:14 33779:5 33783:15 33808:15 33808:17 171 33745:8 177 33746:22 18 33647:23 33726:15 33779:5 18h00 33593:10 18th 33706:23 33768:4 33768:11 33769:9,14 18:35 33604:15 18:45 33597:21 18:59 33604:2 19 33726:23 19.1 33648:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> <p>2 33617:1,7 33622:3 33639:12 33673:17 33728:18 33749:25 33750:3 33762:24 33786:9 2.10 33665:4 33668:17 33668:18,19 33669:2 2.20 33665:12 2.7 33664:20,22 2.8 33665:2 2:30 33615:4 20 33595:9 33597:14 33615:11 33631:14 33663:25 33664:14 33666:23 33667:1,13 33667:25 33668:5 33676:11,21,22 33688:12 33779:9 33811:20,23 20h00 33593:15 20:10 33604:7 2010 33806:10 2012 33593:8 33619:13 33680:5 33768:4,10 33769:14 33774:17 33778:11 33780:4,8 33780:19 33783:1,17 33800:6,20 33801:15 33801:21,22,24,25 33802:4,5 33804:12</p>	<p>2014 33593:1 33800:15 205 33726:2 33736:5,18 21st 33721:9 218 33779:24 33780:8 22 33768:5,8,14,21,22 22h30 33601:14 22nd 33721:9 22:30 33601:21 24 33673:22 33739:24 25 33680:3,3 25343 33753:12,18 27th 33730:2 29th 33724:1 33730:2</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> <p>3 33610:4 33617:2,2 33639:12 33648:8 33667:4 33673:17 33695:23 33749:25 33770:18,25 33771:8 33771:17 33774:24 33775:4,9 33783:14 33786:10 33801:3 3,000 33696:11 3.3.11 33610:11 3.4 33610:5 3.4.11 33610:4,7,8 30 33593:1 33597:14 33598:23 33602:17 33603:17,22 33604:11,11 33726:10 30.1 33724:22,23 30.2 33724:22,25 33725:1 30.3 33726:10,14,23 30.4 33726:19,23 30.5 33726:20,23 33727:5 30.6 33727:5 300 33664:13 33666:21 33770:23 33771:10 3000 33752:12 32A 33778:8,10 32B 33778:9,22 32C 33778:9 32.1 33778:6 32.2 33778:6 32.3 33778:7 34 33707:4 35 33604:16 37 33778:15,21 38 33700:3 39 33652:20 33653:20</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">4</p> <p>4 33630:16 33699:9 33744:25 33745:3 33750:5,9 33752:11 33775:21 33776:12 33779:15 33788:6,20 33802:22 33811:14 4.11 33597:18 4.12 33597:5 4.19 33597:6,7 4.24 33600:23</p>
---	---	--	--	---

<p>4.29 33601:18 4.30 33601:15,16 4:12 33598:11 40 33604:17 33680:14 33680:14,16,17 41 33652:18 33653:4 420 33804:18 33805:4 44 33651:13 33652:18 33670:16 4540 33752:6 48 33611:22 33731:23 49 33606:20 33612:25 33619:6 33711:1 33804:17 33805:3</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">5</p> <hr/> <p>5 33802:22 50 33599:3 33711:4,17 52 33700:4 5350 33762:13 54 33628:1,4 33634:25 33735:14 55 33627:25 33629:17 33632:4 5516 33774:22 56 33635:5,16 57 33633:16 33637:16 33637:22 33768:13 33769:1,4 58 33711:3 33731:23 59 33639:14</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> <hr/> <p>6 33607:7,14,14 33608:12 33613:20 33616:21 33617:9 33618:5,17,20 33727:6 33770:13 33771:17 33775:21 6am 33607:10 33608:6 6:25 33777:8,13,14 6:30 33771:7,8 60 33668:16,16 33735:15 600 33696:13 62 33736:1,16,19,22 62408 33777:13 62411 33774:12 63 33736:16 64 33735:12,13,16,18 33735:25</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">7</p> <hr/> <p>7 33752:22 33756:6 7:48 33620:7 70 33684:19 700 33777:9,14 71 33719:25 33720:3,6 33720:15 33724:21 33724:23 713 33774:21,21 72 33720:6,7,15 33723:19 33724:23 75 33680:2,5</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">8</p> <hr/>	<p>8 33593:8 33620:10 33804:16 8:33 33663:25 8:39 33664:12,12 33666:21 33670:20 8:40 33666:25 33667:1 33668:15 33669:1 33670:15,17 80s 33723:5 80% 33694:15 33695:7 33696:10,18,21 33697:1,20 81 33606:18 33619:6</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">9</p> <hr/> <p>9 33605:4,15 33614:4 33663:25 33664:15 33665:1 33666:23 33667:1,5,13,13,22 33667:25 33668:2 33669:17 33679:25 33726:20,24,24,25 33727:1,2,3,4 33800:20 33801:15 33805:19 33812:9 33813:11 9mm 33624:12 9th 33625:24 33802:4,5 9:02 33671:15 9:30 33665:3 33771:9 9:40 33665:4,19 33668:16 33669:1 9:43 33681:21,22 91 33647:22 93 33801:3</p>			
---	---	--	--	--